

ELECTRONICS WORLD

+ WIRELESS WORLD

MARCH 1990 £1.95

Denmark Dkr. 63.00
Germany DM 12.00
Greece Drgr. 600
Holland Dfl. 12.50
Italy L. 6500
Japan ¥ 200.00
Spain Ptas. 11.25
Singapore S\$ 11.25
USA \$5.00

REVIEW

**PC oscilloscope
card**

HYPOTHESIS

**Displaced radar
systems**

APPLICATIONS

**Current conveyor
audio**

NEURAL NETWORKS

**DUMB
INTELLIGENCE**



PROFESSIONAL LOGIC ANALYSIS FOR UNDER £400

In recent years, the personal computer has become an integral part of the modern electronics laboratory. The Logic Analyser is now as necessary to design, development, test and maintenance departments as a multimeter or an oscilloscope.

Flight Electronics' range of PC based Logic Analysers offers the advantages of low cost and high specification while saving the bench space normally occupied by stand alone alternatives.

Being PC based allows great flexibility in permanent storage of data and set ups, either to disk for recall at a later date, or for hard copy.

The Flight Electronics range of Logic Analyser cards has internal clock speeds of up to 200MHz and are suitable for use with XT, AT, monochrome and colour PCs.

Data acquisition can be displayed in both timing and state formats. Presentation of information is clear and uncluttered. The soft key controls mean simplicity of operation, making the products particularly suitable for both industrial and educational use.

Flight Electronics offers a choice of five models, ranging from a unit suitable for the first time student user to the complex requirements of the design and development laboratory.

We also supply a range of PAL/EPROM programmers for your PC. Call our sales office for a free copy of the Flight Electronics catalogue.

FEATURES

- Wide choice of specifications
- High specification at low cost
- Up to 200MHz internal clock
- Up to 3 independent clocks with 12 qualifiers
- 24 signal input channels
- Up to 16K memory depth
- 16 level sequential triggering (models 27200 & 27100)
- Pre and post triggering
- State listing in Binary, Hex and ASCII
- Timing display of all channels simultaneously
- User specified channel labelling
- Auto and conditional repeat
- Data save to and load from disc

NEW
from **£399**

We can even supply suitable PCs. Call our sales office for a quote.



Model	Frequency	Channel	Memory	Impedance	Threshold Voltage	External Clock	Trigger	Quality	Max Input	Max Input Bandwidth
CLK-27200	200MHz 250Hz to 50MHz	Channel 0-5 Channel 0-23	16K 4K	1M Ω \leq 5 pF	2 Independent settings -8 to 14V	3 Channels 0-50MHz	16 Levels "0", "1", "x"	12 Channels "0", "1", "x"	= 150V	100MHz
CLK-27100	250Hz to 100MHz 250Hz to 50MHz	Channel 0-5 Channel 0-23	16K 4K	1M Ω \leq 5 pF	2 Independent settings -8 to 14V	3 Channels 0-50MHz	16 Levels "0", "1", "x"	12 Channels "0", "1", "x"	= 150V	100MHz
CLK-2400	100MHz 25KHz to 25MHz	Channel 0-5 Channel 0-23	4K 1K	12K Ω \leq 15 pF	1 Setting -10V to 10V	1 Channels 0-25MHz	1 Level "0", "1", "x" 100MHz "0", "1" only	1 Channel "1"	= 25V	25MHz
CLK-12100	100MHz 25KHz to 50MHz	Channel 0-11 Channel 0-23	2K 1K	1M Ω \leq 5 pF	TTL	0-50MHz	1 Level "0", "1", "x"	NO	= 10V	50MHz
CLK-2450	25KHz to 50MHz	Channel 0-23	1K	1M Ω	TTL	0-50MHz	1 Level "0", "1", "x"	NO	= 10V	50MHz



Flight Electronics Ltd.
Flight House, Ascupart Street
Southampton SO1 1LU, U.K.
Telephone: Southampton
(0703) 227721 (6 lines)
Telex: 477389 FLIGHT G
Fax: (0703) 330039

ORDERING INFORMATION (Excl. VAT. P&P £7.00)

Description	Part No	Price £
CLK-2450 PC Logic Analyser	655-001	399.00
CLK-12100 PC Logic Analyser	655-002	499.00
CLK-2400 PC Logic Analyser	655-003	799.00
CLK-27100 PC Logic Analyser	655-004	999.00
CLK-27200 PC Logic Analyser	655-005	1599.00

CALL US NOW ON 0703-227721

CONTENTS

FEATURES

NEURAL NETWORKS

Conventional computers require description of a problem before they can begin to work on the solution. Neural based machines are able to define the problem for themselves. They achieve this by exploring connections within a problem and reinforce those which tend towards a useful result.

LIVING COMPUTERS..... 186

Neural networks operate in a manner not clearly understood yet, in spite of this limitation, can solve real problems.

ARTIFICIAL NEURAL NETWORKS 191

Tom Ivall reports on a recent IEEE conference which reflected the learning and training aspect of artificial intelligence.

DUMB INTELLIGENCE..... 194

Wilfred James argues the case that intelligence is nothing more than pattern recognition. He proposes a new generation of highly parallel machines based on memory rather than distributed processing.

KILLING FIELDS – THE MICROWAVE HEALTH HAZARD 208

The UK microwave exposure limits were originally determined by irradiating a body to the point where thermal tissue damage occurred, then backing off the power by a factor of ten. Our standards for safe exposure are still determined by this crude test. Meanwhile, a number of associative studies have linked cancer and blindness to microwaves exposure at power levels orders of magnitude lower. By Simon Best.

RIDING THE SOLAR STORM 220

There are still plenty of gaps in our knowledge about the causes and effects of solar magnetic storms. Anthony Hopwood discusses simple equipment which will measure the relative intensity of magnetic storms precisely.

REVIEW – PC VOLTMETER BOARD..... 224

An add-in voltmeter can turn a standard PC into a four channel, 6½ digit voltmeter.

DISPLACED RADAR..... 226

Separating the transmitter and receiver may offer advantages in separating ground clutter, while providing a greater degree of integrity. By Henry Hislop.

SHORT RANGE RADAR 231

The development of short range radar demo equipment turns up unusual design problems. Resolving centimetre sized objects over just a few tens of metres calls for transmission pulse widths down to 1ns.

MINIATURE HF ANTENNA..... 253

Bryan Wells reports on further development and experiments with the barrel shaped crossed-field antenna first discussed in the March 1989 issue.

REVIEW – PC OSCILLOSCOPE BOARD..... 257

Amplicon's PC99 oscilloscope board plugs into the back of a standard PC AT-alike converting the computer to a digital storage scope and function generator. How good, how efficiently?

REGULARS

COMMENT 179

Shock to the system. Is the Energy Secretary putting political expediency before public health?

RESEARCH NOTES 181

Superconducting wire, radio earthquakes, watched pots, stormy propagation and all optical repeaters.

UPDATE 202

Telepoint isn't going to be the unmitigated marketing disaster which most people are expecting...says a Telepoint consortium. Plus a round-up of news from around the industry.

CIRCUIT IDEAS..... 213

An electronic compass, DC to DC step-up converter, optical fibre data link, programmable timer, etc.

LETTERS..... 234

The trouble with relative FSK, clash of symbols, mass confusion, tuned Vauxhalls, audio power and total disgust are just a few of the criticisms levelled at us.

PIONEERS 239

Alessandro Volta invented both a primary battery and a unit of electricity: One Volta = 13 350V!

NEW PRODUCT CLASSIFIED 242

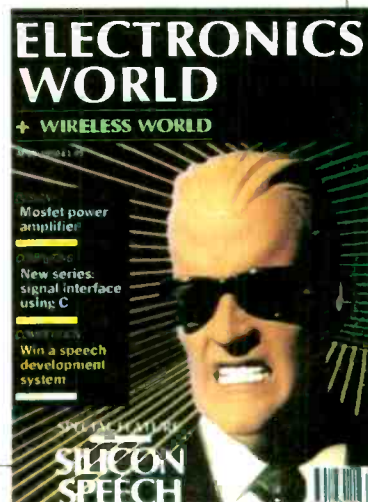
Round-up of new products at-a-glance.

APPLICATIONS..... 246

Audio current conveyor allows op-amp type circuit configurations without the global negative feedback associated with transient intermodulation distortion. Plus a low noise audio pre-amp chip.

In next month's issue. Everything you need to know about silicon speech: how it is programmed, synthesized and recognized. Also the chance to win a Texas Instruments speech development board. We are offering 10 boards as prizes in a competition based on applications ingenuity.

Computers and signal processing do mix. We begin a major new series entitled 'Signal processing with C'.



UNBEATABLE PRICES



GREAT OFFERS ON TRIED AND TESTED USED EQUIPMENT

TELECOMMUNICATIONS TEST

Anritsu ME520A Digital Transmission Analyser	£ 5,000
HP 8903A Audio Analyser	£ 2,250
Marconi 2380/82 400MHz Spectrum Analyser & Display	£11,750
Marconi 2955 Radio Communication Test Set	£ 4,575
W & G PF-1 Bit Error Measuring Set	£ 1,000
W & G PS-30 Level Generator	£ 950

DATA COMMUNICATIONS TEST

ARC 4600 Protocol Analyser	£ 2,500
HP 4953A Protocol Analyser	£ 4,500
Marconi 2871 Datacommunications Analyser	£ 3,000
Tektronix 1503 TDR Cable Tester	£ 2,950

LOGIC ANALYSERS

HP 1630D 43 channels, 100MHz, with disc drive	£ 1,750
HP 1630G 65 channels, 100MHz	£ 3,650
Tektronix 1240 72 channels, 100MHz	£ 995

MICROPROCESSOR DEVELOPMENT

HP 64100-Opt04 Development Station, all pods available	£ 950
Microtek 2S-80286 In-circuit Emulator	£ 6,250
Stag PPZ Universal Programming Station with Zm2000 module	£ 1,450

OSCILLOSCOPES

Hitachi VC6050 60MHz Storage Scope, 40MS/s, 'MINT'	£ 1,850
Philips PM3055 50MHz Dual Timebase 'Smart Scope'	£ 650
Philips PM3219 50MHz Analogue Storage Scope	£ 950
Philips PM3256 75MHz Ruggedised Oscilloscope	£ 750
Philips PM3295 350MHz Oscilloscope	£ 1,850
Philips PM3320 200MHz Digital Storage Scope, 250MS/s	£ 3,950
Tektronix 2235 100MHz Dual Trace Oscilloscope	£ 850
Tektronix 2440 300MHz Digital Storage Scope, 500MS/s	£ 7,000

SIGNAL GENERATORS

HP 214b-001 Pulse Generator	£ 1,950
-----------------------------	---------

SIGNAL GENERATORS (Cont)

HP 3325A 21MHz Synthesiser/Function Generator, with options 001 and 002	£ 2,250
HP 8161A Pulse Generator	£ 5,000
HP 8340A Synthesised Sweep Generator, 26.5GHz	£15,000
Marconi 2017 AM/FM Signal Generator, 1024MHz	£ 4,000
Marconi 2022 RF Signal Generator, 1GHz	£ 2,150

COUNTERS

HP 5328A Universal Counter	£ 850
Marconi 2432 Frequency Meter, 560MHz	£ 250
Marconi 2435 Timer Counter	£ 950
Philips PM6654 Programmable Timer Counter, 120MHz	£ 950
Philips PM6659 Counter, 1.1GHz	£ 695

POWER METERS

HP 436A Digital Power Meter, 18GHz	£ 1,150
Marconi 6960 Digital Power Meter, 26.5GHz	£ 850
Marconi 893B AF Power Meter, 35kHz	£ 350

POWER SUPPLIES

Emerson 1500W Voltage Conditioner	£ 650
Farnell AP60-50 1kW Power Supply, 60V/50A	£ 825

POWER LINE RECORDERS

BMI 4800 Power Line Disturbance Analyser	£ 4,000
Franklin 3600 Single & 3-Phase Power Line Disturbance Monitor	£ 1,950
Sension DPR-2 Demand Profile Recorder	£ 395
Sension Hawk Energy Audit System	£ 1,150

RECORDERS

Philips PM8154B Graphic Plotter with GPIB Interface	£ 500
Racal Store 14 14 channel Instrument Tape Recorder	£ 4,000
Solartron 3530A Orion Data Logger with 35301A Reed Relay Selector	£ 2,400

COMPUTERS & PERIPHERALS

Epson FX1000 Centronics Printer	£ 225
HP 2225A ThinkJet Printer, GPIB Interface	£ 255

LCR MEASUREMENT

HP 4192A LF Impedance Analyser	£ 7,000
HP 4274A LCR Meter	£ 3,250

All prices advertised are exclusive of carriage and VAT.

All equipment sold subject to availability.

Warranty period 12 months on all equipment (except computers MDS - 3 months).

WE BUY TOP QUALITY TEST EQUIPMENT
For further information telephone
LONDON 0753 580000

Shock to the system

CONSULTING EDITOR
Philip Darrington
01-661 8632

EDITOR
Frank Ogden
01-661 3128

ILLUSTRATION
Roger Goodman

DESIGN & PRODUCTION
Alan Kerr

EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATION
Lindsey Gardner
01-661 3614

ADVERTISEMENT MANAGER
Paul Kitchen
01-661 3130

DISPLAY SALES MANAGER
Shona Finnie
01-661 8640

ADVERTISING PRODUCTION
Una Russ
01-661 8649

PUBLISHER
Susan Downey
01-661 8452

FACSIMILE
01-661 8939



REED BUSINESS
PUBLISHING
GROUP

Electronics World + Wireless World is published monthly (USPS\$5.40). By post: current issue £2.25; back issues (if available) £2.50. Order and payments to *301 Electronics and Wireless World*, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS. Cheques should be payable to Reed Business Publishing Ltd. Editorial & Advertising offices: *EW*, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS. Telephones: Editorial 01 661 3614; Advertising 01 661 3130; 01 661 8409; Telex 892084 RLTD BP G (E1 P); Facsimile: 01 661 8939 (Groups I & II). News-trade: Quadrant Publishing Services, No 01 661 3240. Subscription rates: 1 year (normal rate) £30 UK and £35 outside UK. Subscriptions: Quadrant Subscription Services, Oakfield House, Perry Mount Road, Havwards Heath, Sussex RH116 3DH. Telephone: 0144 01212. Please notify a change of address. USA: 5116 00 annual. Reed Business Publishing (USA), Subscriptions Office, 208 East 42nd Street, NY 10017. Overseas advertising agents: France and Belgium: Pierre Müssard, 18-20 Place de la Madeleine, Paris 75008. United States of America: Jay Feinman, Reed Business Publishing Ltd, 208 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017. Telephone: (212) 867 2080; Telex 73877 USA mailing agents: Mercury Airfreight International Ltd, Inc., 100b J. Eblehard Ave., Avenel, N.J. 07001. 2nd class postage paid at Rahway, NJ. Postmaster: send address to the above.

© Reed Business Publishing Ltd 1990. ISSN 0176-3744

Secretary of State for Energy, John Wakeham, has some explaining to do. If he declines, then resignation seems the appropriate action for a Minister of the Crown who allows his department, or the agents of his department, to put political expediency before public health.

In March 1988, the CEGB began a research programme investigating the possible health effects associated with power frequency electric and magnetic fields. Part of the research involved a commissioned 6000 person study into adult leukaemia following on from an earlier, smaller one looking at the childhood disease.

In September 1989, the CEGB issued an interim statement which concluded that the results of the adult health inquiry would be published at "the end of 1989". The conclusions of this study, which sets out to examine the public health implications of power line fields, have yet to be published even though Chief Medical Officer at the CEGB, Dr Robin Cox, admits to possessing the preliminary findings. Furthermore, Dr Cox is not prepared to give any further commitment on the publication date in marked contrast to the earlier CEGB written statement.

It seems legitimate to ask for a reason. Dr Cox says that the results "must await initial publication in a learned journal". This argument doesn't hold much water. The CEGB was certain enough of the publication timetable just a few months ago. It seems logical to look for other motives.

Given the weight of evidence connecting power line fields and disease derived from similar studies in the US, one might surmise that the CEGB study also casts suspicion on power line fields. Publication would most certainly interfere with the forthcoming privatisation scheduled for the end of this year. After all, the public outcry following a proven link between electricity and cancer would demand

compensation and building control at the very least.

Suppression of such a report, purely on political grounds, if proven, must result in the Minister's resignation.

One can't help but make comparison with the Government's attitude to the salmonella-in-eggs affair. In that instance it acted swiftly against the egg producers and terminally against hundreds of thousands of hens. It dispossessed nuns and inspired a flock of EEC directives. All this happened in defending us from a few gippy tummies on just the merest shred of evidence.

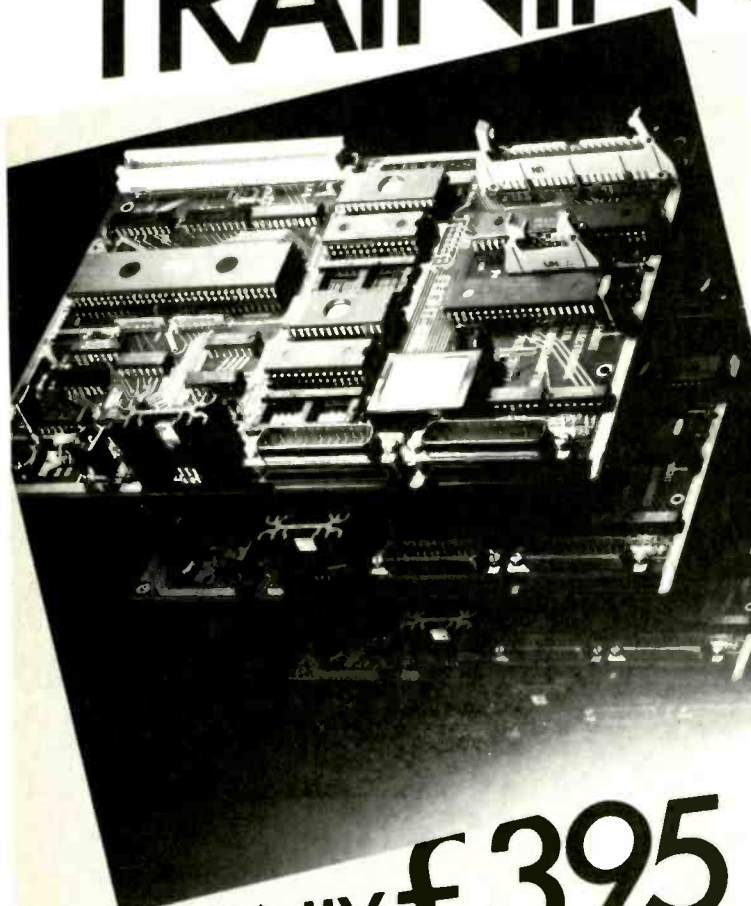
Power line fields are implicated with a number of very serious diseases and the associated evidence, already to hand even without the current CEGB study, is far more damning than ever was the case with infected eggs.

The weight of evidence about the effects of power line fields was presented in last month's issue. It is sufficient to note that the US Congress Office of Technology Assessment concluded that "electric and magnetic fields produced by electric power systems may pose public health hazards." The report accepts that "even weak electric and magnetic fields can effect living cells." As a result, eight US states have implemented rights of way along major power lines excluding human habitation. People affected by the building of power lines in these states are entitled to compensation. Compare this with the apparent obfuscation in the UK.

We would be the first to say that more research is needed and that the links between power lines and disease have yet to be established definitively. However, there is enough evidence to state that the public interest is best served by a moratorium on house building under power lines, and that public warnings should be issued to users of certain electrical products. Any other course should be unacceptable. There is no room for politics in public health.

Frank Ogden

THE COMPLETE 68000 TRAINING SYSTEM



- 68000 — LATEST 16-BIT TECHNOLOGY
- SUPERB DOCUMENTATION — COMPLETE WITH USERS MANUAL
- SOURCE LISTING AND 3 TECHNICAL MANUALS
- COMPLETE PACKAGE — START LEARNING IMMEDIATELY
- BUILT-IN ASSEMBLER
- POWERFUL DEBUGGING FACILITIES
- POWERFUL INPUT/OUTPUT
- 2 × RS 232 ● 24 I/O LINES
- G64 EXPANSION BUS ● 24 BIT COUNTER/TIMER
- EXPANSION MEMORY SOCKETS
- ACCEPTS EPROMS, EEPROMS OR RAM TO 128KB

Flight Electronics Limited lead the field in microprocessor training systems. The **NEW FLIGHT-68K**... designed and built in the U.K., has been designed specifically for education.

The hardware is designed to be easily understood, yet is comprehensive enough for many advanced control applications. The board features a full specification 68000, versatile memory system, 68681 dual UART linked to two full specification RS232 ports, 68230 Parallel Interface/Timer plus a G64 bus connector which enables a wide range of low cost interface boards to be utilised.

The firmware is simplicity itself to use. All commands are self explanatory and will prompt the user for information where required, which means that users will be able to start learning about the 68000 in a matter of minutes!

A set of 53 monitor commands offer full program generation, debugging and system control facilities enabling the FLIGHT-68K to be used in a 'stand-alone' configuration using a terminal as the system console. For more advanced applications, the FLIGHT-68K may be used as a target for 68000 object code files.

Also available from Flight Electronics is a powerful macro cross-assembler for use with the BBC computer, enabling a full 68000 development system to be realised at very little extra cost!

The documentation provided with the system is a model of clarity and comprehensiveness, providing concise, easily accessible information on all aspects of the 68000 and the FLIGHT-68K.

Much of the manual is written in a tutorial format, with a wealth of practical example programs. Each system is supplied complete with protective case, power supply, User Manual, Monitor Source Listing and the original technical manuals for the 68000 and peripheral I.C.s.

ONLY £395
+ P&P & VAT
FLIGHT ELECTRONICS LTD.

Flight Electronics Ltd. Flight House, Ascupart St., Southampton SO1 1LU. Telex: 477389 FLIGHT G. (0703) 227721-6 LINES
TELEPHONE NOW FOR FULL DETAILS!

CIRCLE NO. 119 ON REPLY CARD

Superconducting wire by CVD

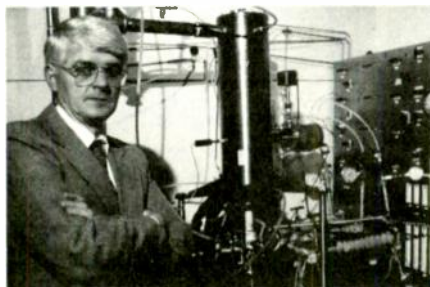
Using a new chemical vapour deposition (CVD) process to coat flexible fibres within a thin film of high-temperature superconducting material, researchers at the Georgia Institute of Technology have increased deposition rates considerably while achieving promising critical temperatures and maximum current capacity. Existing CVD technology for thin-film superconductors yields a coating just one or two microns thick during a one-hour deposition run. The new process yields 50 to 200 microns per hour, depending on production conditions.

In the past, carrier gas has been used to transport metal sources into a CVD reactor. Since the flow rate, temperature and pressure must be controlled for each vaporizer the process has often been delicate and time-consuming. To make matters even more difficult, reagent sources for the commonly-used 1-2-3 superconductor (yttrium, barium and copper) provide low vapour pressure. If heat levels are increased to speed vaporization, these metal sources undergo chemical reactions and form unwanted compounds.

To improve this situation, Principal Research scientist Jack Lackey replaced the vaporizers with a powder feeder. A combination of finely-ground yttrium, barium and copper metal-organic powders are mixed with argon gas before flowing into the horizontal

reactor, thus eliminating the need for complex controls. During a 5-30 minute period, the team fed between 2 and 10 grams of powder into the reactor.

Thus far, the technique has mostly been demonstrated using rectangular, single-crystal magnesium-oxide substrates, but several types of flexible, thin fibres also have been coated. Ultimately, the team plans to coat inexpensive, commercially-available



Dr Jack Lackey with CVD equipment

ceramic or metal fibres, possibly made of aluminium oxide and/or silicon dioxide. Other possible substrate materials include silicon carbide and carbon coated with a layer of an oxidation-protective material. A coating barrier between the fibre and the superconductor should eliminate any undesirable chemical reactions.

Meanwhile, Lackey has designed a continuous fibre coater and hopes to commercialize the product.

Tune in for the big one

Earthquake prediction has always been something of an inexact science, rarely offering better than a 50% probability of a big 'quake in any one decade. And, while any warning is arguably better than no warning, there's little prospect of people being able to take any useful preventive action unless prediction improves greatly in accuracy. It's intriguing therefore to speculate on a finding presented by Stanford University electrical engineers at a recent meeting of the American Geophysical Union.

Antony Fraser-Smith and his colleagues were using very low frequency radio receivers set up under a US Navy contract to explore new ways of detecting submarines. Recordings, when subsequently analysed, showed that in the first few days of October – just prior to the big earth quake on October 17th – there was a sudden increase in the level of otherwise steady background noise.

Three hours before the actual disaster there was an even greater peak of VLF radio noise, quite unlike anything previously observed.

Coincidence perhaps? While many US seismologists are impressed by the remarkable fit between the radio emissions and the subsequent ground movement, Fraser-Smith himself cautions that there's no proof of a causal link. On the other hand, nothing similar was previously observed during the two years the experiment had been running; nor has any alternative natural or artificial explanation been offered.

Now the US Geological Survey is to consider setting up similar VLF monitoring systems in other parts of California. And if the same VLF emission is observed prior to the next big earthquake, the coincidence would be too much to explain away. Why ground movement might generate VLF radio waves remains a mystery.

Watched pot never boils – official!

A recent experiment by Wayne Itano *et al* at the National Institute of Standards and Technology in Boulder, Colorado provides the first clear evidence of one of the strangest predictions of quantum theory – that you can influence the behaviour of a system merely by observing it.

A recent report (*Science*, Vol. 246, 888) describes how the NIST scientists took a special magnetic "pot", in which they trapped several thousand ions of beryllium-9, all initially in the ground state, level 1. By switching on an RF heater for just 256ms, the experimenters raised all the ions to a higher energy state, level 2.

That, at least, is what happened if no observations were made during the heating period. On the other hand, if the scientists took a peek at the beryllium while it was on the boil, a significant proportion of the ions failed to make it to level 2. If the experimenters looked 64 times, almost no beryllium ions changed state.

According to quantum theory, the very act of looking at the ions – done, incidentally, using ultra-short pulses of laser light – causes energy to be lost, thus returning them to a lower energy state. This, to be precise, only happens if the ions are in a transition state between levels 1 and 2. After 256ms they are safely in level 2 and hence remain unaffected. On the other hand, if the ions are watched every 4ms, then fewer than 1% of them will ever migrate to the upper level.

This finding that a watched (quantum) pot never boils is the first unambiguous confirmation of an effect noted in the late 1970s by experimenters at the University of Texas. The recent success, however, is the result of choosing an atomic process that proceeds slowly enough for the experimenters to observe it often enough to reduce significantly the probability of it taking place!

A logical question arising from this experiment is whether or not regular observation could arrest other quantum processes such as radioactive decay. In theory the answer is yes but, in practice, radioactive decay happens far too quickly for repeated observation. As Itano notes, any observation takes a finite time and there will always be gaps between observations when an atom can secretly decay without being noticed. Pity!

PROTEL PCB CAD SYSTEMS

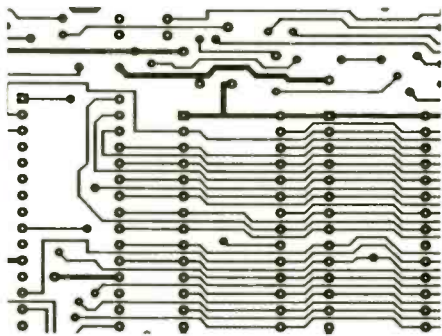
Professional high quality PCB CAD SYSTEMS at a Price you can afford.

Conventional and SMD on both sides of the board.

PROTEL AUTOTRAX at £999.00 is an affordable, precision design tool that improves productivity for occasional and expert users alike. It streamlines the PCB layout processes while providing powerful interactive design automation, and generates professionally accurate PCB artwork.

PROTEL TRAXSTAR at £807.50* is a grid based, costed maze autorouter with full rip-up and re-route capability. The router incorporates a user-definable cost structure and allows separate cost structures for the route, rip-up and smoothing passes. Works with Protel Autotrax files.

All Protel Users Contact J.A.V.
For Technical Support & Upgrades
Version 3 Schematic users contact us now for free upgrade to Version 3.30



F * R * E * E
ONE YEAR HOTLINE SUPPORT

PROTEL SCHEMATIC at £498.75* streamlines drafting operations, improving productivity, design practice and documentation. Used on its own or with Autotrax to form a powerful PCB CAD system.

PROTEL EASYTRAX at £299.00 is a low cost entry level easy to use precision tool that generates professionally accurate PCB artwork, with support for a wide range of displays, photoplotters, pen plotters, laser and dot matrix printers all as standard. (NOW UNPROTECTED)

PROTEL TRAXVIEW at £430.00 is a new utility program for viewing and editing Gerber files. Includes Panelization

J.A.V. Electronics Limited, Unit 12a Heaton Street, Denton, Manchester, M34 3RG

Tel : 061 320 7210

Fax : 061 335 0119

The UK Distributor for the PROTEL CAD Software. Main Dealers for ROLAND Plotters. Dealers for Sage, Brother, OKI, Amstrad & Epson.

Evaluation Packs Available on Request. All Prices Exclude VAT. *Price Includes 5% Discount if Bought With Autotrax.

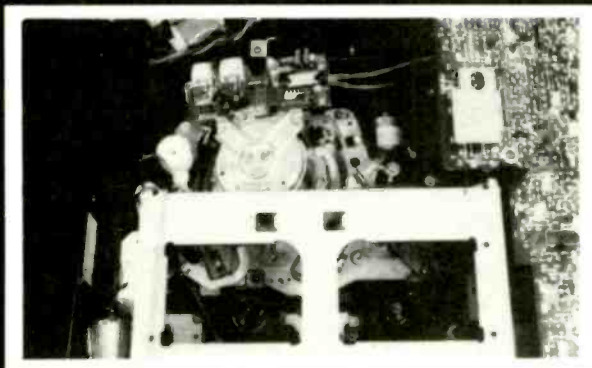
CIRCLE NO. 108 ON REPLY CARD

TELEVISION

SERVICING • PROJECTS • VIDEO • DEVELOPMENTS

FREE CLEANING CLOTH

Washable, re-usable & antistatic



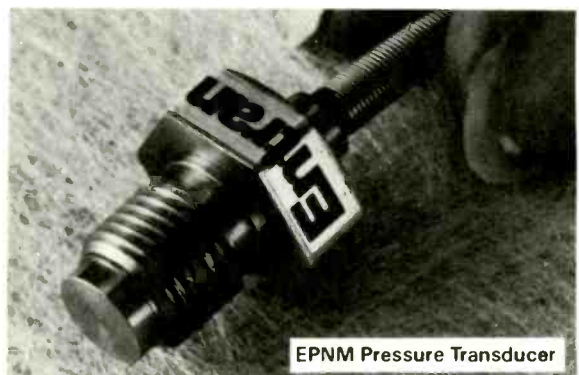
Servicing the Mitsubishi HS 304 • We test the Maspro LCZE satellite signal level checker • Brown goods servicing—how to make it pay • Servicing a CD player—track search and skip techniques • CD player casebook

MARCH ISSUE
OUT NOW

CIRCLE NO. 131 ON REPLY CARD

Entran

miniature transducers



EPNM Pressure Transducer

- Stainless Steel Construction
- Ranges 0-150psi up to 0-7500psi
- Internal Amplifier Option
- Static and Dynamic Use
- Choice of Threads
- High Stability

Entran's products have taken an integral part in many high technology programmes in weaponry, aircraft, space, automotive, biomedical, nuclear where high integrity sensors are of the utmost importance.

FAST delivery now available !

Entran Ltd.

5 Albert Road, Crowthorne, Berks RG11 7LT. Tel: (0344) 778848

CIRCLE NO. 147 ON REPLY CARD

Ballistic electrons for high-speed switching

IBM researchers have demonstrated for the first time that fast-moving ballistic electrons can be focussed and steered as they travel at very low temperatures through gallium arsenide. The finding is the latest from a team led by Dr Mordehai Heiblum at the Thomas J. Watson Research Center in Yorktown Heights, N.Y. This group previously showed that ballistic electrons can travel through ultra-thin layers of gallium arsenide at speeds considerably greater than 10^6 kilometres per hour.

Under normal conditions, electrons moving through a semiconductor travel only a short distance (the mean free path) before colliding with atoms, other electrons, or impurities in the semiconductor and scattering. In the process they lose energy and change direction.

In these experiments, however, the mean free path is lengthened, so the electrons can travel across the semiconductor ballistically, that is, without scattering. At around 5K, the normal motion of atoms inside the semiconductor material is greatly reduced, lessening the chance of collision with the electrons as they speed past. As a result, at that low temperature, the mean free path can exceed 1 micron, providing room for the insertion of a tiny focusing device.

In their experiments, Heiblum and his team injected high-energy electrons on one side of a region of semiconductor material 2 microns across and collected them at the other. The electrons travelled ballistically through a region free of the impurities that might cause energy-wasting collisions. That region, known as a two dimensional electron gas, can be created at the interface between a single-crystal layer of gallium arsenide and another of aluminium gallium arsenide.

To demonstrate that the path of travel of the ballistic electrons could be controlled, the team applied a differential voltage across tiny metal gates as they injected the electrons into the semiconductor. They found they could steer the electrons about 60 degrees off the original path over a distance as great as two microns. This will, it's hoped, allow new types of extremely fast electronic switching devices and circuits to be made that use directed electron beams.

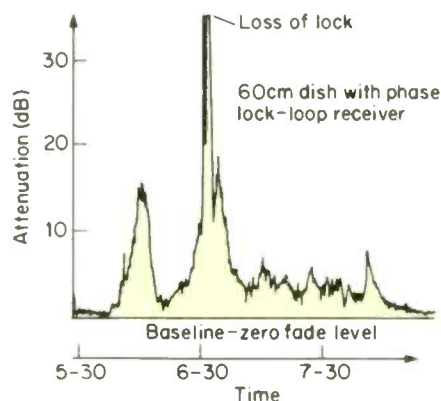


Stormy future for EHF satellite channels?

As the currently exploited microwave frequencies are beginning to fill up with an ever-growing volume of traffic, experimenters are paying increasing attention to parts of the spectrum beyond 20GHz. Until recently these wide-open spaces have remained the province of specialist users, mainly because of the high cost of low-noise receiving equipment and efficient high-power satellite-borne transmitters. There are, however, other constraints, not least the problems of absorption by the atmosphere. At frequencies where the wavelength is of the order of 1cm, raindrops behave like dielectric spheres that either absorb or scatter the signal in a random and unpredictable manner.

Above; installing the 12.5GHz dish at the Rutherford Appleton Laboratory.

First major recorded rain event on Olympus 30GHz beacon on August 10, 1989 at RAL.



One of the functions of ESA's advanced technology communications satellite Olympus, launched in July last year, is to send out test signals on 12.5, 20 and 30 GHz to enable researchers to monitor the effects of the weather on propagation.

Here in Britain a group at the Rutherford Appleton Laboratory – who incidentally were closely involved in designing the satellite itself – are in the process of commissioning three experimental propagation receivers, one for each of the Olympus beacons. The 30 GHz receiver, already working, demonstrated within a few days of switch-on just how severe can be the attenuation due to rainfall.

Dr John Norbury, who is responsible for the project, says that attenuation of 30dB or more is relatively infrequent, but must be allowed for in any future commercial systems. Experiments on counter-measures are part of a parallel programme at RAL.

As these words appear in print, the 30 GHz receiver and its 12.5GHz counterpart will be fully operational, to be followed by the 20GHz system sometime in the middle of the year.

The 12.5GHz system, as well as studying propagation, will be used to receive information for a satellite data transfer experiment to be undertaken by Dr John Burren and his colleagues at RAL's Advanced Communications Research Unit, together with collaborators at the University of Buckingham and at Graz in Austria and Pisa, Italy. Results will be awaited with interest.

Record magnetic storage density

A team at the IBM Almaden Research Centre in San Jose claims to have set a world record in magnetic data storage density by successfully storing a gigabit of information on a single square inch of disk surface. This is 15 to 30 times greater than that of current hard disks.

To achieve gigabit storage density, the IBM researchers combined a number of advanced components, including experimental thin-film recording heads and disks with advanced electronics. The demonstration was performed on a precision test apparatus, though all of the critical hardware components were made by conventional manufacturing processes. Nevertheless, say the group, several more years of development will be required before gigabit technology could be incorporated into everyday commercial products.

The experimental dual-element, thin-film recording head used in the demonstration features an inductive "write" element and a magnetoresistive (MR) "read" element. Both elements operate while the head flies over the disk at a height of less than 0.05 microns – so narrow a gap that even light can't pass through.

The electrical resistance of materials that exhibit the MR effect changes according to the strength of any magnetic field present. By monitoring the rapid resistance changes that occur as an MR head passes over recorded magnetic bits, it's possible to detect bits too small for a conventional all-inductive head to recognise. In addition, since the strength of the signal produced by an MR head does not reduce with reducing disk velocity, an MR head has the advantage of providing an identical performance regardless of disk size and speed.

The aluminium disk used in the tests is coated with a thin film of magnetic cobalt alloy designed for very high bit density and very low magnetic noise – a critical advantage in reading the recorded bits. A thin coating of a hard material protects the alloy film from contact with the recording head.

In the gigabit demonstration, bits were stored at a linear density of 62,000 bit/cm along concentric tracks spaced at 2500/radial centimetre. Each data bit measures only 0.16 microns long by 4 microns wide – comparable in area to current optical-storage bit cells.

Quantum varactors for millimetre waves

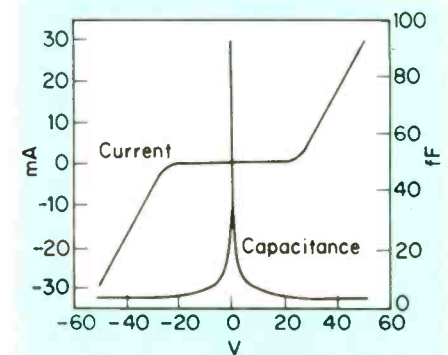
Swedish researchers at the Chalmers University of Technology at Göteborg have proposed the use of a new device, the quantum barrier varactor diode (QBV), as an efficient source of millimetre waves. They say (*Electronics Letters Vol. 25 No 25*) that, because the QBV diode is a symmetrical device, it could replace conventional Schottky varactor multiplier diodes with higher efficiency and much simplified circuitry.

Conventional varactor diodes are reasonably efficient at generating over 100GHz by multiplication from lower frequencies. Thus a conventional varactor could multiply an input frequency of 35GHz by three with an efficiency of around 30%. The only problem is that, because a Schottky varactor is asymmetrical, it yields even harmonics which need to be terminated reactively to avoid loss. A tripler therefore requires an "idler" circuit resonant at the second harmonic. A quintupler would require three such idlers – mechanically impossible and probably very lossy even if they could be implemented.

Enter the QBV diode with its natural property of generating only odd harmonics. A tripler based on this device would require no idler at all (there being no second harmonic) and a prac-

tical quintupler could be made with only a single idler (for the third harmonic).

The Swedish team have calculated the optimum device parameters for most efficient conversion, which could exceed 60% at an output level of around 40mW at 105GHz. Output power is limited mainly by avalanche breakdown (in either direction) due to the RF voltage swing across the diode. The main diode characteristics are shown below.



Authors E. Kollberg and A. Rydberg conclude that, because of the considerable simplification in circuitry, the QBV should prove a potentially very competitive device for millimetre wave generation.

Towards practical all-optical repeaters

Erbium (Er^{3+}) doped fibre amplifiers are an extremely attractive prospect for optical repeaters because they operate at a wavelength of $1.5\mu\text{m}$. This is a wavelength most commonly used for long-haul optical communications. If an erbium-fibre amplifier were practical enough to put down manholes or to sink to the seabed, it would neatly avoid the present need to convert optical signals to electrical signals and then convert them back again. The problem is that, to work efficiently, erbium-doped fibre amplifiers need to be pumped at a wavelength of around $0.98\mu\text{m}$, for which no practical semiconductor lasers are available.

The development of such a laser by a team at the NTT Optoelectronics Laboratory in Japan is therefore a significant step towards all-optical repeaters. The team, led by M. Okayasu, report (*Electronics Letters Vol. 25 No 23*) laboratory experiments in which they created a strained-layer gallium-indium-arsenide quantum well structure using MOCVD epitaxy.

Output wavelength is $0.97\mu\text{m}$ and a

peak power of 85mW is obtainable at a current of 150mA. The researchers say that at a reduced power of 30mW their laser diode shows good long-term stability with no marked deterioration of output. Further study, they say, is now under way to improve stability and cure the drop in efficiency at full power.

Even before this further development began the NTT team were already testing their lasers in conjunction with an erbium fibre amplifier. Two lasers with their outputs optically combined were used to pump such an amplifier at a wavelength of $1.536\mu\text{m}$.

Maximum gain was reported to be 37.8dB, which represents 1.9dB for every milliwatt of pumping power – an excellent figure. On this basis a practical all-optical semiconductor laser-pumped erbium-doped fibre amplifier can't be very far away. That in turn should greatly increase the reliability and the bandwidth of long-haul fibres that employ such devices.

Research Notes are by John Wilson of the BBC World Service science unit.

COLOURCEL

NPQ*
INK JET
PRINTER

262,143 MORE COLOURS THAN THE MODEL 'T'

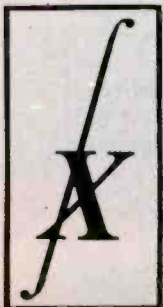
NEW
POSTSCRIPT
OPTION

£2995 exc.
VAT

Addressable to
262,144 colours:
per pixel, 160 pixels per
inch, both axes.
1280 pixels per line.
A4 width internal paper
roll and cutter.
Compatible with Integrex
Fast Frame Grabber.
Centronics Interface.



IMAGES BY
MIKE KING
CITY POLY



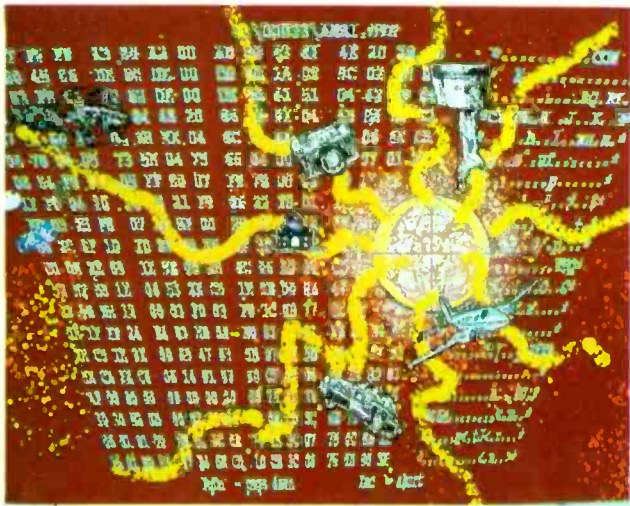
* Near Photographic Quality



PUBLIC SECTOR CUSTOMERS:
FOR SPECIAL PRICING
HMSO CALL 0663 695051

INTEGREX LTD., CHURCH GRESLEY, BURTON-ON-TRENT, STAFFS. DE11 9PT, ENGLAND
TEL: (0283) 215432 TELEX: 341727 FAX: (0283) 550325

CIRCLE NO. 140 ON REPLY CARD



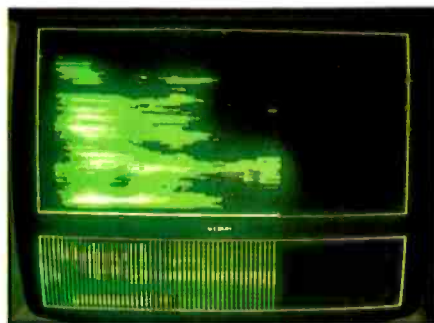
LIVING COMPUTERS

Attempts to imitate natural neural network systems bring into focus the essentially different approaches of serial digital computing and the operation of the brain, in which each element is connected to many others. But these are early days in the process; the development of the relevant computing techniques is a bare 50 years old, while natural networks have been around slightly longer.

The first man-made computers were essentially fast adding machines. While there have been vast improvements in processing speeds, memory capacity and programming methods, the pattern of machine instructions being handled serially by a complex processing unit has largely persisted.

In the forward march of evolution there has been a consistent initiative to

Douglas Clarkson introduces neural networks, which operate in a manner not yet clearly understood, but which nonetheless are capable of producing specific answers to specific problems



develop life forms with more highly developed nervous systems. Of course man prides himself in being the apex of cerebral achievement, but throughout nature there are many marvellous examples of various species with highly developed sensory mechanisms. It is widely realised that if man tries to imitate nature, then initially his neural network creations will be vastly inferior, even if to him they appear superbly clever.

The human brain has been referred to as "the neural network which already works". **Figure 1** shows a magnetic-resonance image of the human brain, superbly indicating even fine structures such as the optic nerve and the pineal gland; it is a superbly developed connectionist system. There is therefore no highly localized site of processing power, although nerve bundles provide important functions for the routing of information. For those who wish to know more about the function and structure of the brain, the work of Angevine and Cotman¹ is highly recommended reading.

Networks – natural and otherwise

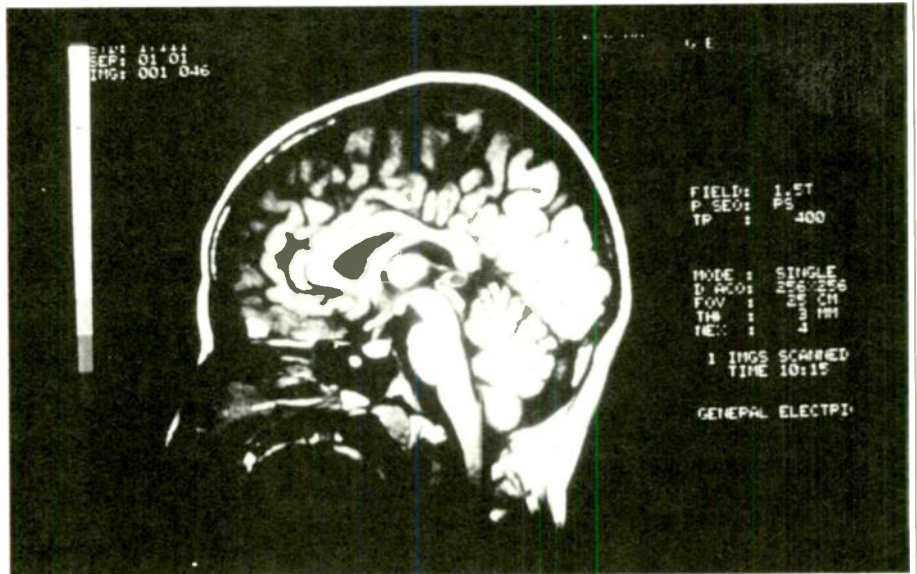
The basic building block in the brain is the neuron, which can vary consider-

Spectrogram of speech resulting from representation of speech applied to neural nets, shown in lower half of screen. Picture by courtesy of British Telecom and the University of East Anglia.

Pattern recognition being performed by the WISARD system, developed by Professor Igor Aleksander at Imperial College.



Fig. 1. Magnetic-resonance image of the human brain showing entry of the spinal column into the mid-brain and associated details of the cerebral hemisphere and cerebellum. Picture courtesy IGE.



ably in type and function but can be represented as shown in Fig. 2. Neurons communicate across synapses and receive inputs over larger axon connections.

This collective functioning is determined largely by the way in which neural units are connected physically together and also in the relative strengths of the interactions across the links. The mechanisms whereby cell-based networks can organize themselves to implement such intelligent functions are as yet very poorly understood. Contributing to the poor understanding is the overwhelming complexity of natural neural systems. The human brain, for example, may have as many as 10^9 neurons, each with around 1000 synaptic connections to other neurons.

Various mathematical models of neural units which could interact collectively were developed as long ago as the 1940s. The role of McCulloch and Pitts² was to establish the early formal rules for abstract connectionist systems. Later, Hebb³ was to introduce the concept of neurons in the brain which were fired repeatedly or consistently together, influencing each other's metabolism and response to stimuli.

A simple and fairly widely adopted logical unit of a neural network is shown in Fig. 3, where the inputs A, B and C take the values 0 or 1. The values -2, +2.5, and +1 are the so-called weighting values of the inputs, so that the sum of inputs into the unit has value $A(-2) + B(+2.5) + C(+1)$. If this value is greater than or equal to 2, then the value of the output is 1; otherwise it remains 0 as outlined in the table.

A	B	C	sum	output
0	0	0	0	0
0	0	1	1	0
0	1	0	2.5	1
0	1	1	3.5	1
1	0	0	-2	0
1	0	1	-1	0
1	1	0	0.5	0
1	1	1	1.5	0

Such logical units form building blocks of much more complex structures.

Figure 4a shows a simple two-layer association of units, while the system in Fig. 4b has a so-called hidden layer.

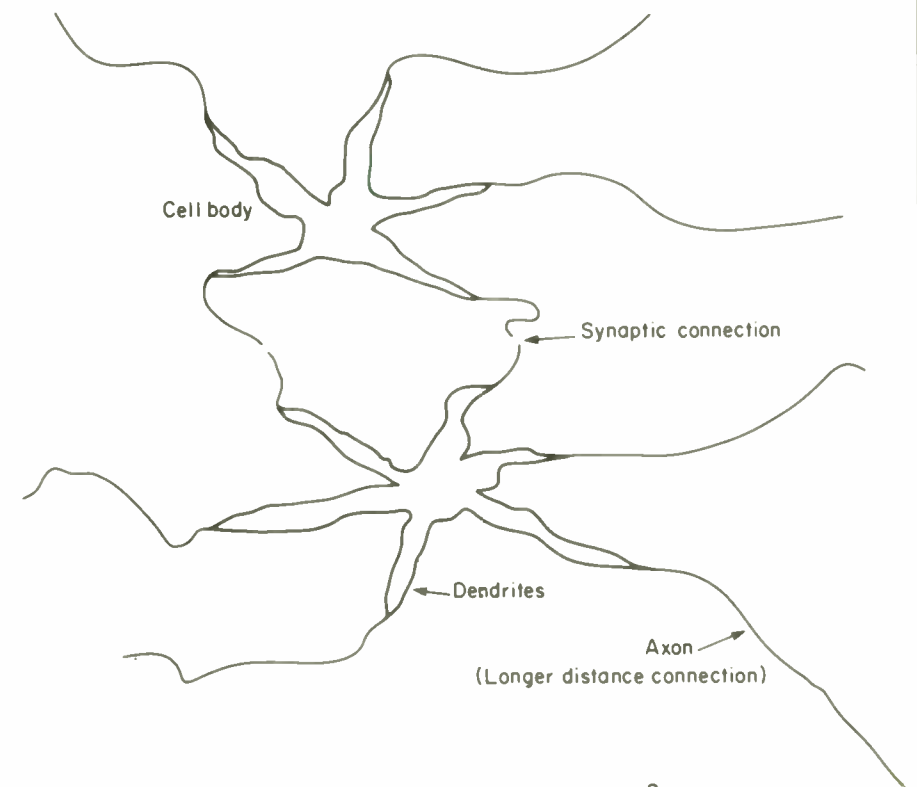


Fig. 2. Building blocks of Nature's neural networks - neurons. Connections are made across short-range synaptic links or over longer axons. Although only a few links are shown in the figure, typical neurons can have around 1000 links to other neurons

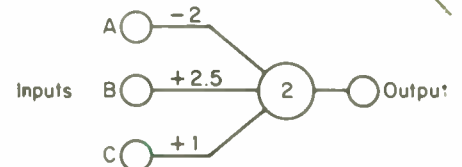


Fig. 3. Simple neural unit consisting of three inputs and an output. The unit sums the inputs (0 or 1) and incorporates a specific weighting factor for each input (-2, +2.5 and +1). The unit's output is therefore of value 1 when the summed value is greater than or equal to its threshold value (2)

Note that, to simplify the modelling of such systems, each layer only feeds forward to the next. It is thus relatively simple to design such network topologies, but as the number of units increases, so too does the number of weighting connections. Figure 5 indi-

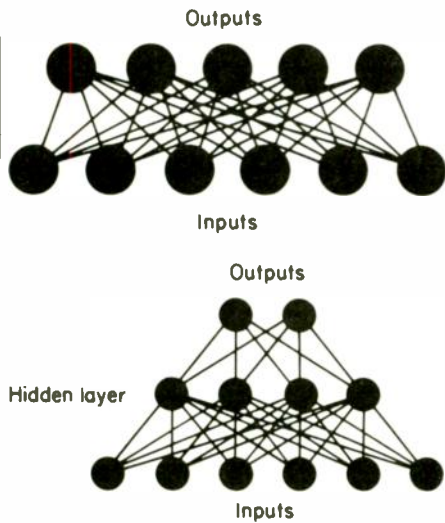


Fig. 4. Simple, two-layer forward-feed network at (a) and at (b) a three-layer network with a "hidden" middle layer. Some complex problems can only be solved by the inclusion of such layers

icates the number of weights required for a network for the configuration of Fig. 4b as a function of the number of input units. Neural networks which are more complex can undertake more sophisticated tasks, though this is compensated for by the much higher number of weighting values which have to be calculated.

This process of selecting weighting values so that a network performs well defined tasks, translating input values to output values, is called "training". The significant recent advance in neural networks has undoubtedly been the development of general-purpose training algorithms.

One of the first training algorithms was the back-propagation method. Typically, all the weighting values would be set initially to random values, a specific weighting element then being selected and the errors between desired and observed outputs determined for an input training set. The value of weighting value selected would be that which gave minimum error between the desired output and the observed output. Now software products such as NeuralWare's set of neural-network-configured programs are available for use with an IBM PC. A range of public-domain software offerings is also available.

Networks usually converge with training to a stable solution. Often it is relevant to introduce random noise into the weighting values to "bounce" the network out of a less than optimal solution. This process of introducing noise and reducing its amplitude during

the training process is termed "annealing".

The field of neural network research now reveals a diversification of network models and associated training methods. Work at Imperial College London has, for example, developed ram-based network models, where the output value of the ram neuron is a look-up value corresponding to the address data presented to the input lines of the unit.

As the field develops, a particular model and training method which once provided a solution to a specific problem can be replaced by a more efficient model/training algorithm. As networks become more complex and contain more weighting values for estimation, the emphasis on speed of network analysis will become even more critical. Neural networks, however, will not be used to duplicate what present-day silicon circuitry already does well. Exact numerical representation and manipulation will remain the remit of conventional digital computers. It is very clear, however, that digital computers are an essential tool for the implementation of neural network solutions, both through their use to determine weighting factors and also to undertake simulations. One of the limiting factors in the current development of parallel, connectionist neural networks is indeed the availability of sufficiently powerful serial digital computers; solutions which take a Sun workstation several hours would occupy a PC for days on end. There is a finite level of complexity, however, beyond which even the mightiest computer grinds to a halt.

Applying neural networks

Neural networks are being widely investigated in the area of pattern recognition, one obvious form of which being that of recognition of human faces. This highlights the fact that conventional digital computers have not yet proved entirely satisfactory in solving such problems.

Neural network technology is being used, for example, in the validation of written signatures, the recognition of character patterns in the postal service and even in the recognition of star patterns for on-board satellite navigation. The WISARD pattern recognition system developed further at Imperial College under the direction of Professor Igor Aleksander has been developed using their specific ram model of the neural unit. Pattern recognition involving ram-based nets is

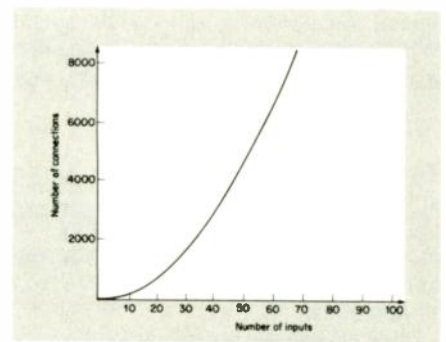


Fig. 5. For the configuration of Fig. 4(b), the graph shows the rapid increase in the number of network connections with the number of input stages. Systems to be simulated must therefore be kept to a sensible size.

being undertaken at the University of York.

Other associated application areas include classification of aircraft radar signals and automatic guidance systems for road vehicles. The ALVINN vehicle at Carnegie-Mellon University, aided by three Sun computers, can as yet only achieve a maximum driverless speed of 0.5m/s, but that may change. All these examples represent only a very small range of applications which are being developed in this one area.

Speech recognition. Significant work has also been undertaken in the field of speech recognition – an area which poses perhaps one of the greatest challenges to neural network technology. Various researchers are undertaking what could be described as an incremental approach, where each advance in performance brings the ultimate solution closer, though each improvement does not yet yield a practical solution.

An interesting project staged by the Carnegie-Mellon University and ATR Research Laboratories in Osaka highlights one promising way forward in offering a solution for efficient real-time speech-decoding facilities. The frequency spectrum of speech is dynamically analysed at 10ms intervals over 16 separate frequency bands, so that the input to the network is a rapidly changing window of sampled data. Using this system, a range of networks was developed to differentiate Japanese consonants. The approach of solving more difficult tasks just by implementing more complex networks proved somewhat counter-productive. In going from a conventional network to recognise G, D and B to one to

recognise B, D, G, P, T and K, the size of the network increased from 6000 connections to 18 000; training required some 18 days of supercomputer time. A modular construction, however, which identified consonant groupings and then specific consonants within a grouping proved more efficient, leading eventually to the dynamic identification of all 16 Japanese consonant sounds for a single controlled speaker. The skill of problem design is therefore of paramount importance when tackling more complex network problems and this modular approach will doubtless be a feature of other application areas.

Considerable interest is being shown in the use of voice recognition systems by telecommunications companies, no doubt in order to allow a patient, non-human listening service to differentiate between "yes" and "no" and other responses not remotely like either. Several projects in British Telecom's CONNEX neural network initiative relate to voice recognition.

It is not surprising, therefore, that there is significant interest from the life sciences in discovering the ways in which natural networks implement highly complex tasks. This confirms that research in neural networks has expanded far beyond the narrow confines of computer science. The emergent subject of cognitive science is a much more wide-ranging discipline and employs the skills of mathematicians, neurobiologists, neurophysiologists, psychologists and electronics engineers.

Another area of significant activity is the use of neural networks to reproduce speech from text, for which there are applications such as the quoting of stock market prices over the telephone and also in improved man/machine dialogue in industry and commerce.

Speech continues to be an amalgam of well established rules and a large number of exceptions and special cases. Numerous systems using conventional digital computers and phoneme reconstruction methods have of course already been developed. On a base of the initial work by developers of NETtalk at Johns Hopkins University, work is being undertaken using neural networks at a number of centres, no doubt to produce the ultimate human voice beloved of science fiction writers who have perhaps prepared us for the prospect of failing to differentiate between natural and synthesized speech.

Work in progress, such as that being

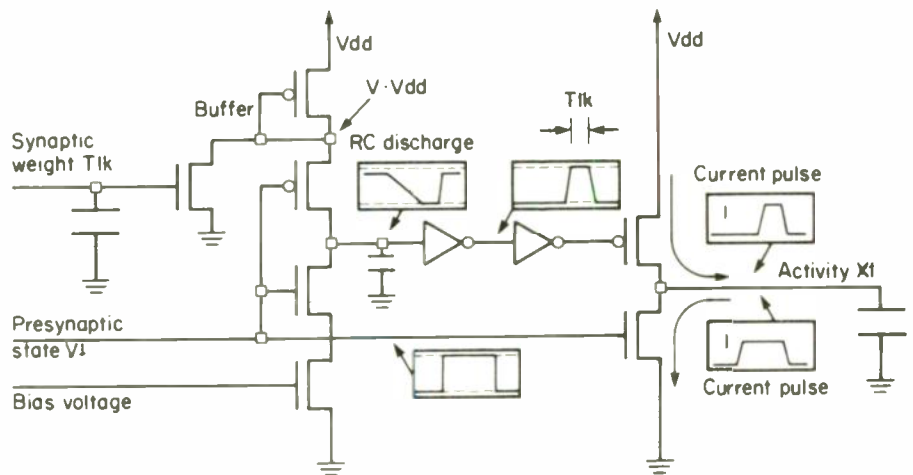


Fig. 6. Neural unit, where incoming pulse train is width modulated by weighting voltage. Output voltage of the unit is stored in charge held on output stage

undertaken by Fujitsu on speech production, indicates how much the subject has advanced in a relatively short time. Specific neural topologies whose inputs and outputs are not simply 0 or 1 are selected to learn analogue data more accurately and a more efficient training algorithm than back-projection allows more stable solutions to be derived.

The NETtalk system was a significant initial demonstration of the ability of neural networks to respond to a training set. Progressive training of a NETtalk configuration could be demonstrated as a transition from the initial babbling of the untrained network through to the highly recognisable speech obtained after extensive training of the system. Also, NETtalk indicated the essential resilience of a neural network. If, for example, certain weighting connections were given random values, the performance of the network could be heard to have been degraded, although it was not rendered inoperative; with additional training, the system was heard to recover its performance.

Expert systems. The role of neural networks as a means of implementing expert systems is one which has caused considerable interest, some annoyance and a certain amount of confusion. The ability of a neural network to solve a specific problem, producing as it were a black-box solution where the mode of producing answers is not clearly understood, goes against the traditional attitude of scientists who are used to understanding the tools and methods they use.

It is usually difficult to make valid

comparisons between conventional expert systems and connective equivalents. One relevant exception, however, is that of a specific system for forecasting solar flare activity at Colorado University. Using an identical data set, the performance of THEONET, a neural-network implementation, was found to be at least as good as a previous expert-system solution called THEO. While the performance of the two systems may have been similar, the connective solution was implemented in less than a week, while THEO had required more than a man year of work to implement. The potential, therefore, for developing connective expert systems is being taken very seriously.

Hardware

To date, most functioning neural-network systems exist as software simulations on a variety of digital computer systems. This represents a major gap between theory and application, though hardware implementation of neural network topologies has as a result become a major area of endeavour.

Part of the problem of implementing hardware-based networks lies in the conflicting demands of massive connectivity between neural elements and the degree of resolution required in the setting of values of weighting links. Many networks, for example, require at least a 10bit resolution in weighting values to implement training algorithms effectively. Also, development has largely been directed towards solutions which can be dynamically updated, in contrast to systems which have, for example, fixed-value laser-trimmed resistive networks.

Hardware implementation of ram-based models has an immediate advan-

NEURAL NETWORKS

tage in terms of availability of VLSI chip-fabrication facilities. Greatest effort is being expended in developing systems which use analogue circuit elements. The approach adopted by several groups, including those at Edinburgh University and AT & T Laboratories, is the use of mos charge storage as the means of dynamically updating individual weighting values or storing the outputs of individual analogue neurons. Innovative analogue circuit designers are therefore at a premium in this field at present.

In the Edinburgh group's approach, voltage weighting values are implemented by off-chip D-to-A converters and used to width-modulated incoming pulses. Input pulses and modulated pulses are integrated with opposite sense at an output charge-retaining stage, so that for weighting voltages of around 2V the output voltage remains stable when the unit receives trains of input pulses. For values between 2 and 3V output neural voltage increases, while for between 1 and 2V it decreases. Such a neural unit is illustrated in Fig. 6.

Numerous researchers are also seek-

ing to develop adaptive hardware networks, which will embody learning facilities to train their neural set dynamically. This will not only allow such systems to become much more self contained, but it should be possible to train them significantly faster than equivalent software simulations.

The work is spread from the one-man-and-his-PC type of activity up to the extensive R and D facilities of large corporations. The major developments have to date, however, largely originated from the outstanding work of individuals infused with original ideas. In the UK, several large companies have recently offered support for a Technology Club, founded by University College, London and the software houses Logica and SD to promote the implementation of neural-network technology. Also, the Annie project in neural networks is being funded as part of the European esprit initiative.

References

1. J.B. Angevine and C.W. Cotman, Principles of Neuroanatomy, Oxford University Press, 1981
2. W. McCulloch and W. Pitts, A logical calculus of the ideas immanent in nervous activity, *Bulletin of Mathematical Biophysics*, 1943; 5: 115-133
3. D.O. Hebb, The organisation of behaviour, Wiley, New York, 1949

Further reading

- D.E. Rumelhart, G.E. Hinton and R.J. Williams, Learning internal representations by error propagation, in *Parallel Distributed Processing: Explorations in the Microstructures of Cognition*, Volume 1, MIT Press, pp318-362, 1986
- T.J. Sejnowski and C.R. Rosenberg, Parallel networks that learn to pronounce english text (NETalk), *Complex Systems*, 1, 1987, 145-168
- A. Waibel, Consonant recognition by modular construction of large phonemic time-delay neural networks, in *Advances in Neural Information Processing Systems 1*: editor D.S. Touretzky, pp232-239, Morgan Kaufmann, 1988
- T. Kohonen, The neural phonetic typewriter, *Computer*, 21, 11-22, 1988
- A.F. Murray, A. Hamilton and L. Tarasenko, Programmable analogue pulse firing neural networks, in *Advances in Neural Information Processing Systems 1*: editor D.S. Touretzky, pp671-677, Morgan Kaufmann, 1988



PROFESSIONAL CIRCUIT-BOARDS

PCB EAGLE is the complete board layout solution at an affordable price; - Yes complete -

No starter kits followed by expensive upgrades. It's easy-to-learn, quick to use and runs on an IBM PC. So at "one-per-desk" prices, you can afford several for your engineering team. Look at what it offers:

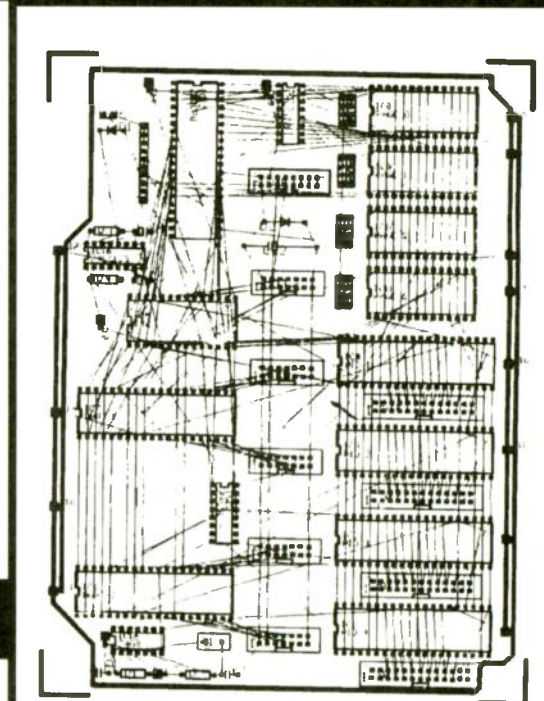
- * MANUAL OR AUTOROUTE, TRACK/SIGNAL/BOARD ROUTING
- * 255 LAYERS, 1 MIL RESOLUTION, UP TO 64"x64" BOARDS
- * CONTINUOUS ZOOM, AUTOPAN, UNLIMITED UNDO/REDO (OOPS)
- * RATSNEST, RIPUP, RUBBERBAND, CUT & PASTE FUNCTIONS
- * INTERACTIVE OR NETLIST ENTRY (EG ORCAD)
- * COMPONENT & USER-SPECIFIC MACRO LIBRARIES
- * COMPREHENSIVE DESIGN RULE CHECK AND DISPLAY
- * USER-CONFIGURABLE FUNCTION KEYS, MENUS, SETUPS, COLOURS ETC.
- * FREE DRIVERS FOR STANDARD PLOTTERS & PRINTERS
- * RUNS ON IBM PCXT/AT, 640KB, 5" FLOPPY, EGA OR VGA COLOUR

- designed by you!

Why not try out our demo and see for yourself how you can 100% autoroute this 8" x 6" board in 8 minutes! (PC/AT286)

C CadSoft (UK)

PO Box 5, Kilmacollm
Scotland PA13 4JZ
Tel: 050587 2338
Fax: 050587 4149



EAGLE Autoroute System	£580
EAGLE Layout Editor only	£330
EAGLE Demo Kit + Manual (incl. VAT)	£10

CIRCLE NO. 149 ON REPLY CARD

ARTIFICIAL NEURAL NETWORKS

Tom Ivall reports on the IEEE conference, which reflected the connectionist approach to AI

The artificial neural network – an electronic system of interconnected elements processing information in parallel – may yet prove to be a solution in search of real problems. After more than four decades of research and the publication of what must be thousands of papers, not to mention dozens of books, this so-called ‘connectionist’ computing technique doesn’t seem to have found an application niche where its performance is clearly superior to those of conventional analogue or digital processing methods.

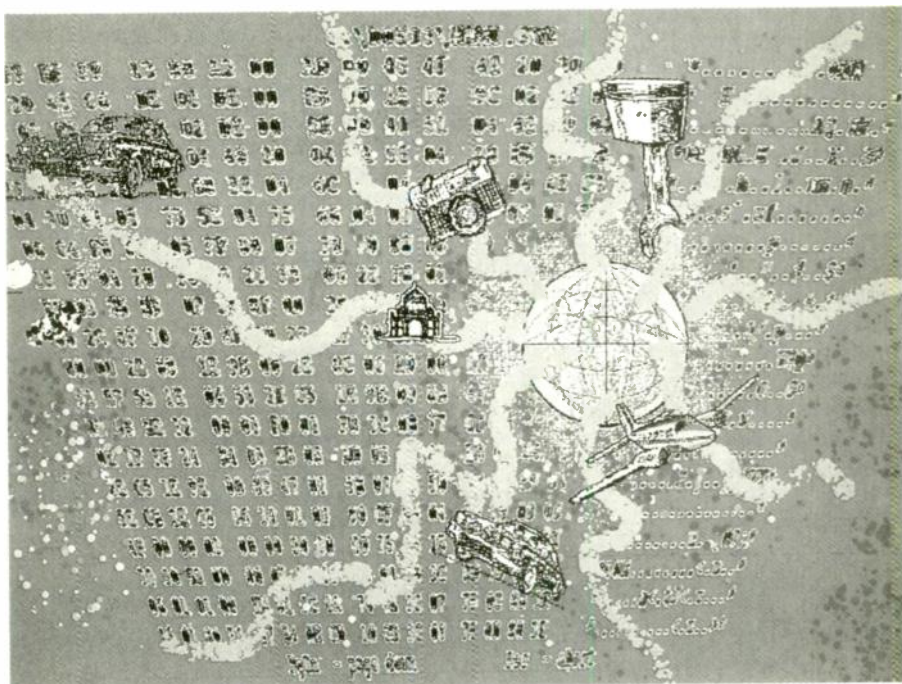
A recent IEE international conference on ANNs, as they are known, added a further 90 papers to the existing swollen corpus of literature. And this after about the same number had been rejected. But the philosopher’s stone has not yet been discovered.

In spite of endless permutations of network topologies, interconnections, element characteristics, training algorithms and so on, the magic formula – of a really useful technique – did not reveal itself. That’s not to say it won’t appear eventually.

Charles Goodyear discovered how to vulcanize rubber not by science but just dogged experimentation. This could happen with the neural network.

These remarks are prompted by the many conference papers devoted to ‘toy’ problems – originated in the laboratory rather than the outside world. They came largely from the 22 British and 16 foreign universities making contributions. Industrial R&D labs were in a minority. Of course, some of these ‘toy’ problems could have been disguised versions of military requirements, as an MoD man hinted.

Pattern recognition seems to be the most promising field. This encompasses



automatic speech recognition on the audio side and various visual tasks such as optical character recognition, robot control, tracking human face movements and identifying features of landscapes. Essentially the signal processing functions needed are discrimination and classification. This also applies to pattern recognition tasks not working on sense data but on other electrical signals. Examples include radar, electromyograph, digital telecoms, navigational bearing and non-destructive testing signals.

Network topologies

A network topology used in many of the reported experiments is shown in Fig.

1(a). This is the multilayer perception, an analogue network derived from the original Rosenblatt single-layer perceptron of 1959. Its input terminals receive signals in parallel which are features of the subject being analysed such as filter-bank outputs in speech recognition and pixel values from two-dimensional image sources. The outputs give parallel data which is some function of the inputs and is meaningful as an interpretation of the input pattern.

Between inputs and outputs are several layers of interconnected computing elements or ‘neurons’. The output of every neuron element in a layer is connected through adjustable weighting (multiplying) circuits to the inputs of all the neurons in the next layer. Each

The philosopher's stone is still to be discovered...

computing element Fig. 1(b) is an electronic circuit which sums the weighted input voltages, applies a threshold and passes the result through a non linearity to give an output voltage which is one of two states (on or off). Depending on the sum of the weighted inputs, it either 'fires' or doesn't, rather like a biological neuron responding to excitatory and inhibitory stimuli at its synapses.

Thus the network maps the array of inputs on the array of outputs. The actual input-output relationship is encoded in the various adjustable weights in the interconnections. With enough neurons any input-output relationship can be achieved by suitable choice of these synaptic weights. A visual labelling network developed by British Aerospace, for example, has 89 neurons in the input layer, 16 in the middle, hidden layer, and two neurons in the output layer.

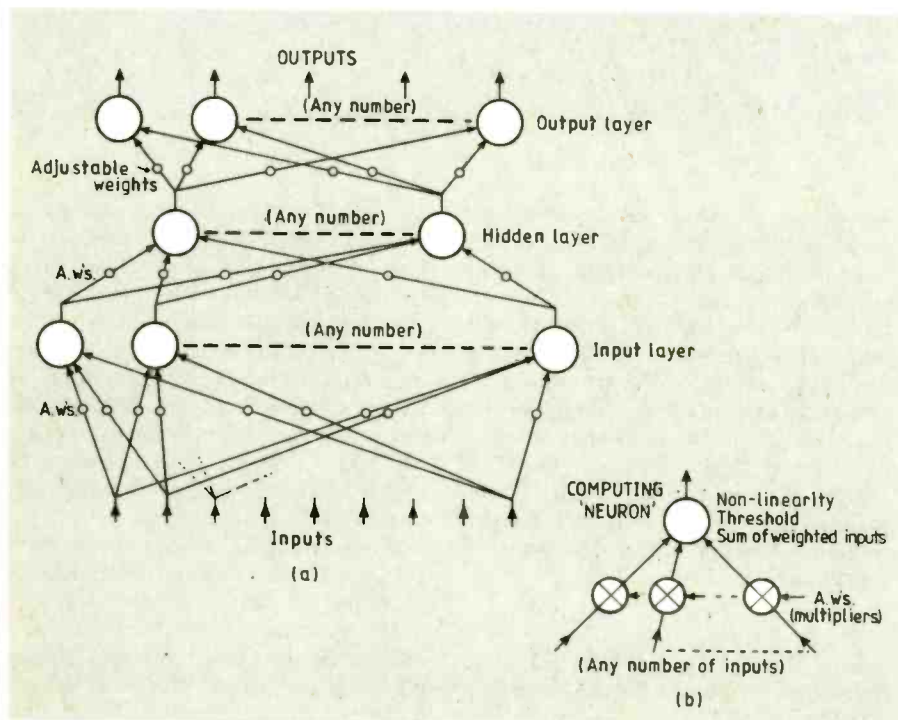
Learning and training

But a highly important feature of this kind of network (and others) is that the adjustable weights may be used to make it 'learn' a required relationship of the output to the input. In speech recognition, for example, it can learn to produce an output digital code representing a text word when a particular audio signal spectral pattern is applied to the inputs.

To achieve this, 'training' is necessary, with back propagation of error, in the current ANN jargon. With input signals applied and arbitrary initial weight settings, the resulting output signals are compared with the desired output signals for that relationship. The error between them is measured and used to adjust automatically the weight settings so that the mean squared error function is minimised.

This is achieved step by step (iteratively) with repeated applications of the input signals. When there are no further changes in the neuron outputs the system has completely converged and the desired overall input-output relationship is established.

Fig. 1. Principle of multilayer perception is shown at (a). Numbers of layers, neurons in a layer and values of weights are all variable. Each neuron (b) in this network computes the sum of the weighted inputs, applies a threshold and gives a two-state output signal.



The multilayer perceptron is an example of a so-called 'feedforward' network. Other ANNs discussed at the conference have 'feedback' topologies. Here the output of each neuron is fed back to all other neurons via the synaptic weighting circuits. The Hopfield feedback network operates on binary input signals and has stimulated a lot of recent work, especially in VLSI implementation. It can be used as an associative or content-addressable memory, in which storage locations are identified by their content rather than by their physical address. Thus the input signals can be an incomplete or noise-corrupted binary pattern to be recognised, and the network uses this information to address the storage location to which the correct, complete pattern has been supplied.

A learning algorithm can be used on this feedback network in much the same way as outlined above for the feedforward multilayer perceptron. Such a network tends to find stable configurations of taught patterns from incomplete inputs of such patterns.

A third kind of ANN topography is called the self-organizing feature map. Here the 'map' is a two-dimensional array of neurons. It organizes itself – without the supervised learning described above – so that clusters of neurons in particular neighbourhoods of the array are activated in response to particular features of the input data. Thus for speech recognition the network could end up with a fixed relationship between a particular input phoneme and a physical localized area in the two-dimensional array.

This is comparable to what happens when sensory stimuli activate biological neurons in the cortex of the brain. For example, individual audio frequencies evoke responses in neurons at particular anatomical locations. Thus the self-organizing feature map can be used for classification on the basis of the spatial positions of clusters of firing neurons.

Professor T. Kohonen of Helsinki University, the originator of this technique, showed a video demonstrating an experiment on speech recognition. As each word was spoken into a microphone, a wriggly bright trace weaved briefly among the corresponding letters of the alphabet displayed in two dimensions on a CRT screen.

Apart from their topology, ANNs can be categorised in several other ways: analogue or digital input; supervised (trained) or unsupervised learning; and the characteristics of the electronic neurons.

Their performance varies too. It emerged at the conference that multi-layer perceptrons have a rapid response in operation but need a lot of training time. Many of the systems described have not been built in hardware but merely simulated on conventional sequential (Von Neumann) computers. Here the modelling process takes a great deal of time, especially for training, but research at University College Swansea showed how it could be speeded up by using a parallel array of transputers (at least seven) for simulation.

One class of networks which seems to stand out operates digitally and makes use of standard, commercial logic chips. In this it has the edge on simulations and special VLSI still under development. An early British example was the Wisard optical pattern recognition machine devised at Brunel University in 1981. This uses simple rams as the computing elements, which are connected to provide discrimination in a parallel, neural-like network.

In each ram 'neuron' the address terminals form the multiple inputs while the data output terminal provides the output. Before training these rams produce only logical 0s, then logical 1s as the system learns to recognize optical patterns. Operating on 512 x 512 pixel images in 1/25th second and using 250,000 neurons, the Wisard has been built into commercial vision systems by Computer Recognition Systems of Wokingham, Berks. But topologically this device does not resemble the multi-layer perceptron of Hopfield ANNs previously mentioned.

A recent development from this logic-based approach is a new form of neuron element called a probabilistic logic node. As explained by Professor I. Aleksander of Imperial College, London, this kind of neuron makes possible weightless ANNs. Essentially it is probabilistic in function.

The ram, instead of storing just a 0 or 1 output in response to each input signal pattern, stores an n-bit number which represents the probability of that neuron's firing. For example, if the number of bits $n \times 3$, then a range of (decimal) probability values between 0 and 7 can be stored in a ram location. So if value 4 is stored, the probability of firing is 4/7 or, more conventionally, 0.57.

ANNs built from such neurons can be trained. Here, the progressive weight adjustment in perceptrons is replaced by updating the contents of the ram neurons. Learning from errors is

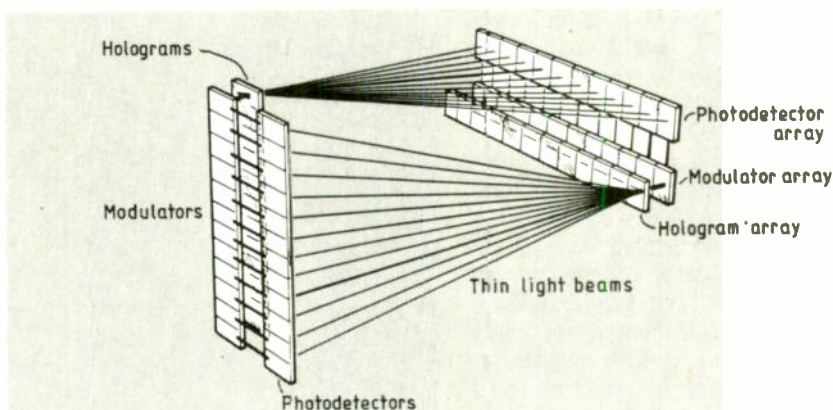


Fig.2. Optical interconnection of two VLSI layers of CMOS neurons aims to achieve high network integration density and connectivity.

claimed to be faster than in the back-propagation method. Also, with this kind of neuron, rather than the Wisard one, the typical characteristics of multi-layer perceptrons and other established topologies are said to be obtainable. And there is the advantage of being able to use off-the-shelf digital logic devices as components.

But apart from this use of standard chips, the business of constructing ANNs emerged largely as a matter of designing special VLSI devices. Several universities are working on integrated mosfet technology to mimic neurons and synapses and produce analogue adders, multipliers, threshold detectors and storage elements. Multiplication for weighting is a real problem because it needs a lot of transistors and therefore silicon area.

Not conventional

An unusual solution reported by A.F. Murray of Edinburgh University is to use streams of pulses to represent information instead of the conventional analogue or digital voltage levels. The pulse repetition frequency is varied, rather like the variable firing rate in biological neurons.

The ram is off to see the Wisard...

In such a pulse stream the width of each pulse is multiplied by a fraction, representing the weight value, stored as an analogue voltage on a capacitor. This weight voltage is refreshed from an off-chip via a D-to-A converter and is therefore programmable.

Definitely a blue-sky project is a proposal to interconnect VLSI network layers optically, by multiple thin light beams, rather than by conventional conductors. STC Technology and Edinburgh University reported some experimental work on this hybrid of semiconductor and optoelectronic technology. Figure.2 shows the basic principle of interconnecting two ANN layers of silicon VLSI neurons. In each layer an external incident light source is modulated by liquid-crystal cells driven by the outputs of CMOS neurons.

The reflected light from the modulator is split and deflected into multiple thin beams by a hologram to produce a fan-out as shown. These interconnection beams fall onto photodiode detectors in the next layer. The outputs of the photodetectors are then amplified to form input signals to the CMOS neurons in that layer.

The idea is to get a large number of neurons on a single chip - 256 on 1cm² is suggested - and also achieve high connectivity between layers. This is possible because the necessary summing for each neuron and the multiplication for weighting the neuron inputs is done through the light beams themselves. So there is no need for adders and multipliers integrated on the chip, and silicon area is saved.

Two light intensities are added when the two beams fall on the same photodetector. Multiplication is achieved when the same light beam is consecutively reflected off two liquid crystal modulators: the reflection coefficients of the two modulators are multiplied.

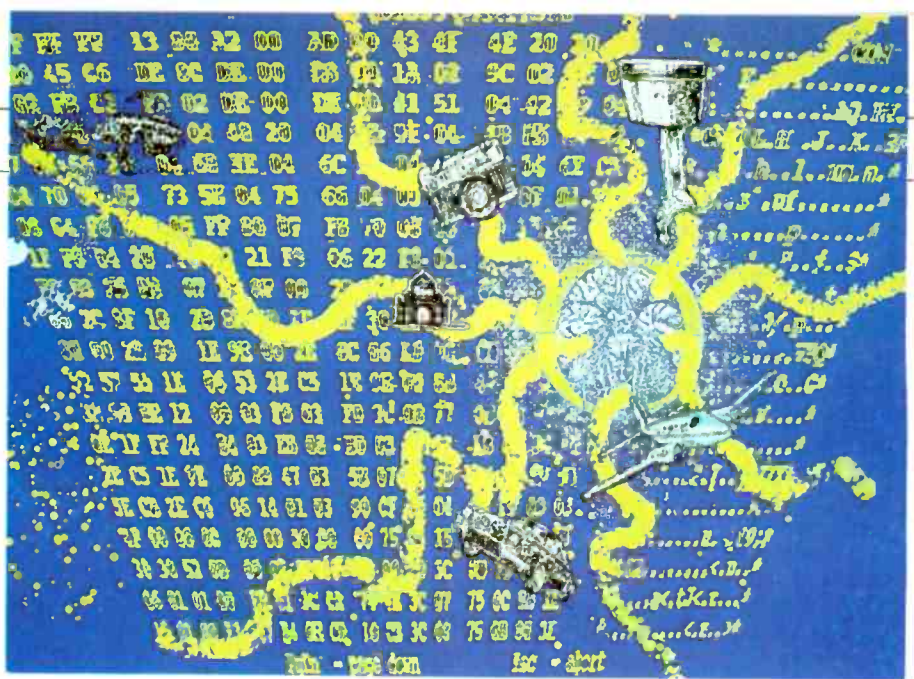
In studying methods of reproducing the way the human brain works, using conventional computer hardware components, my philosophy has been to try to arrange a series of look-up tables which act at progressively higher levels until the desired result has been obtained.

The result of my efforts has not yet been a reproduction of the human brain in hardware, but a hypothesis of how it operates. I have never come across a hypothesis which answers as many questions (to me at least) so I offer my thoughts on the subject for comment and criticism.

One way of studying how the human brain works is to see how it evolved. Here, I will attempt to give a summary of the stages which led to its evolution.

Development of the brain

All animals, from the simplest to the most complex, must eat to live. The



DUMB

INTELLIGENCE

first simple animals discriminated between food and non-food items with their primitive digestive systems. The next stage of development enabled the simple animal to discriminate between food and non-food before it was ingested and to do this, the primitive animal had to be able to remember the difference. This type of animal had the first external sensor coupled to an internal memory unit. Further evolution resulted in progressive enhancements of the sensor and memory unit combination because they were advantageous. Each enhancement enabled the animal to find food more easily so that it could grow more rapidly and have more offspring.

The first sensor would have been a chemical discriminator which developed over time to become a sense of smell; where one sensor provided an evolutionary advantage, two were even better. Detection of light was possibly the next stage in evolution and, as with the development of smell, each step resulted in an improvement in the sensor and a corresponding increase in the number of memory cells needed to identify and remember what the sensor detected. An advantage is gained if the animal can learn from experience – a process which requires even more memory.

Wilfred James propounds his view that intelligence can be reduced to the two faculties of pattern recognition and memory, as a prelude to modelling the process in hardware.

The simplest memory system which could be developed would be one which is directly linked to the sensors themselves; there is no advantage in separating the sensor and memory functions more than is necessary. If one considers the first life-form which was able to recognise a shape or a pattern, it is safe to assume that its eye sensors were linked to a set of memory cells which were an extension of the eye itself. These pattern-memory cells would be linked in turn to a group of cells which were associated with the experience memory. A pattern match could have either a good (food) or a bad (predator) association and could be as simple as a sudden change in light level or the outline of a particular shape.

The rest of the stages of evolution of the brain itself do not need much description. Each stage of development has incorporated the best fea-

tures of the previous stage. Pointers along the way include the use of camouflage by zebras and the eye markings on butterfly wings; both features evolved to counter a predator's ability to recognise visual patterns. Wherever you look you will see that the animal world relies on patterns.

Intelligence

In this very brief survey of the evolution of the brain I have not mentioned intelligence. I have tried to work out where, in the path of evolution, one could say that intelligence originated and have come to the conclusion that there was no point when it provided an evolutionary advantage. Since evolution exploits advantageous developments, intelligence has never developed.

Obviously, there is something which everyone calls intelligence, or the word would never have been coined in hun-

dreds of languages. If we take a step or three back along the evolutionary path, we can identify two advantageous facilities – pattern recognition and memory. I think I can show that what is called intelligence is only a combination of these two facilities.

Patterns and language

The ability to read is based on being able to recognise word patterns; to learn a foreign language, one has to learn the patterns of the foreign words. As one becomes more proficient in a foreign language, one learns more expressions which are not directly translatable between two languages, but relate to abstract patterns associated with the language. Some of these non-translatable patterns become transferred – glasnost, reggae, hamburger, savoir faire, le weekend – the patterns relating to the region where they occur most often. Language is only a part of pattern recognition, but it is a tool which has developed to enable the concept of a pattern to be transmitted in an abstract form from one human to another.

It is said that a picture is worth a thousand words. Here, it is even easier to see what concept is being dealt with without the need for an abstract description. Until the advent of photography just over 100 years ago there was no way of showing what something looked like except by a drawing, painting or statue. But most of us are quite happy to accept outline drawings as representations of things. A good cartoonist can capture the look of a person so that the drawing is instantly recognisable; the amount of detail shown is only a very small amount of that which would be contained in a photograph. Even if the shape is very distorted it can still be recognisable.

We obviously have an advanced pattern-recognition and storage system, which uses the minimum of memory to record the main features of whatever is represented. This in itself must be an evolutionary advantage; the more compactly data can be stored, the more can be stored within a limited space. The creature which can record and recall the greatest number of patterns is evolutionarily superior.

Pattern association

The next step is a secondary memory process to associate one pattern with another, which has to be developed if a person is to show any signs of intelligence. If it is very well developed and

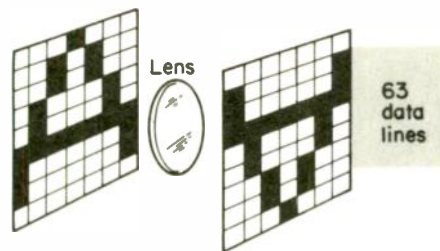


Fig. 1. Optical character recogniser input unit; typical arrangement for a 7 × 9 matrix. Each photocell connected separately. Optical fibre could be used to link photocells to image plane.

the person concerned has recorded many patterns, then he is thought of as being highly intelligent. If, on the other hand, pattern association is not well developed or the person has not learned a wide range of patterns, he is regarded as being mentally subnormal.

The process by which a pattern is learned is mysterious, or education would be simplified. However, there are several points which are worthy of note: firstly, a pattern is learned through necessity if one's life depends on it; secondly, a pattern is learned through repeated exposure to it; thirdly, a pattern is learned if it fills an obvious gap or solves a mystery; fourthly, a pattern is more easily learned if it is associated in some way with pleasure. (All teachers should remember this!)

Associative links between patterns depend firstly on the number of patterns learned and secondly on the connectiveness of the memory cells, which may be inherited or acquired. For most people, there is some link between the pleasure centre and the "gap filling" aspect of learning-pattern linking. The extent to which this linking operates is a guide to the motivation of the person concerned; the popularity of puzzles indicates that most of us enjoy filling in gaps. If the gap-filling pattern offered matches existing patterns, it is accepted as being valid and true – if it does not, it is taken to be false.

Humans cannot calculate

Wherever one looks, every so-called intelligent function can be explained by pattern linking. It is impossible for the human brain to perform the simplest calculation. Every so-called calculation is a series of look-ups of memorized patterns. Learning multiplication tables by rote follows the memorization of other patterns – additions and

subtractions of combinations of 0 to 9 and the concept of the carry. With these patterns memorized, it is possible to learn the rest of the rule patterns of arithmetic.

Algebra is just a method of showing arithmetical patterns by alternative generalized patterns. Since mathematics operates under strict fixed rules (patterns), advancement in maths depends on learning a wide vocabulary of algebraic patterns which can be recalled for use when needed. Every step in any calculation is based on the use of patterns, ranging from the simple multiplication table to the concepts of calculus. We cannot calculate without using look-up table methods and our digital computers are programmed to use the same methods to do calculations.

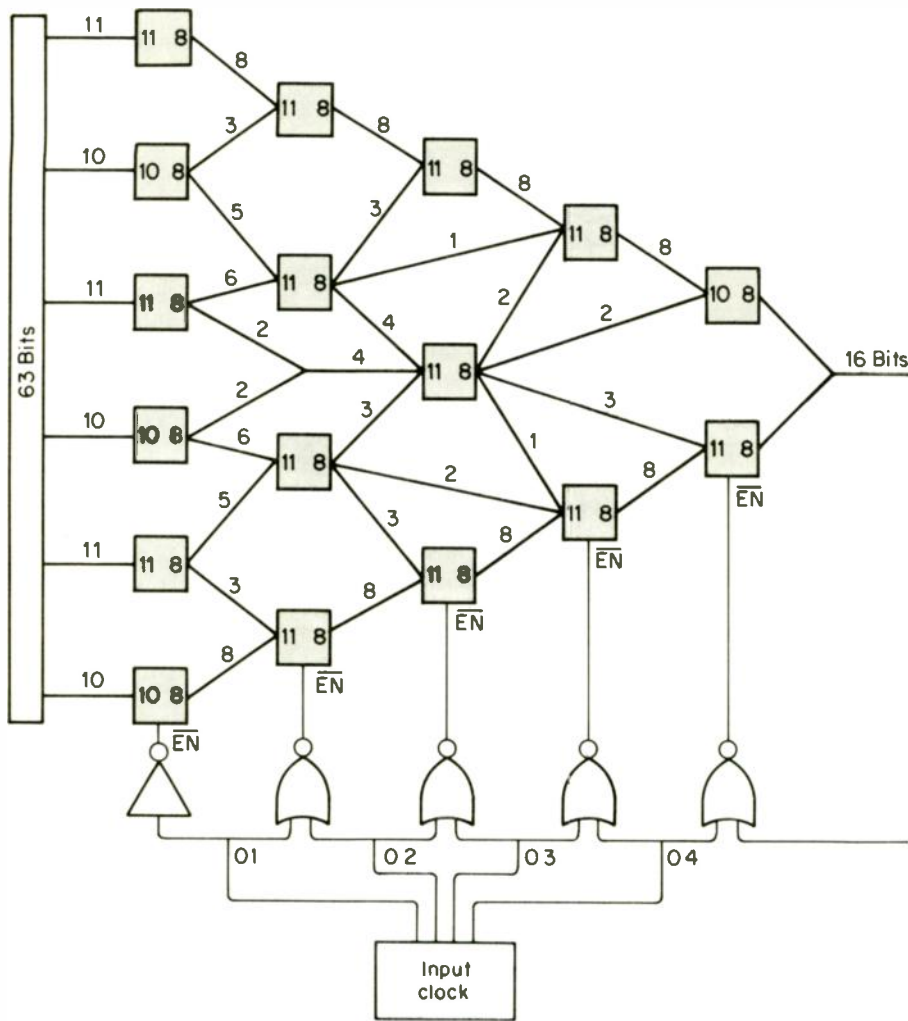
Artificial intelligence

If there isn't such a thing as human intelligence, there can't be such a thing as artificial intelligence. Even so, since pattern-association ability is called intelligence in humans, the same thing must be true for machines. Von Neumann serial processing machines cannot provide a practical basis for any form of "real" artificial intelligence because they do not have a large-scale pattern-recognition capability. A machine which emulates the way a human brain works must therefore operate in a parallel manner.

Much of what is called parallel processing is, in fact, a number of sections of a serial process being dealt with simultaneously. True parallel processing is used in neural networks and a few other specialized machines, but it has been given much less exposure than serial processing in the technical press.

A parallel processor can handle a very large number of simultaneous pattern inputs and produce a secondary set of patterns which relate to the inputs. In turn, these secondary patterns can be processed again to produce tertiary patterns and so on. After several stages, the complex set of patterns will be resolved as one pattern, which will be recognised as being the logical conclusion. This final pattern could be a demand for more input or a prompt for an action.

There have been several attempts to devise neural networks which can perform the recognition function. Most of these have been based on the interconnection of a relatively limited number of memory cells and cross-linking cells.



In an effort to avoid the problem of making a complex network of such cells from discrete components, I have tried to use ordinary memory chips. My resources have not yet enabled me to produce a working machine, but I think I have worked out the principles which will enable such a machine to be produced.

I will attempt to explain these in terms which are familiar to those who have worked with the standard chips which make up a microprocessor computer. Please note that I have used the ASCII code only because most readers will be familiar with it. Any other arbitrary numbering system is equally valid. I refer to a 2K x 8bit chip like the 6116 for the same reason. Readers may like to imagine other memory structures using any feasible type of static ram chip.

Character recognition

The dot-matrix system is now so widely used that it needs no explanation; its most common use is in printers and video displays. Quality of the display depends on the number of dots used, but a satisfactory representation of

Fig. 2. Recogniser input stage mapping to suit a 7 x 9 optical unit. Timing controlled by serial processor to enable successive pairs of stages. Each chip programmed with arbitrary sequence of numbers and always in "read" state. Inputs are address lines - outputs data lines.

roman characters and arabic numbers can be achieved with a 7 x 9 matrix; such a matrix is made up of 63 pixels. A machine which will instantly recognise a character shown by such a display must therefore have 63 inputs, one for each pixel. Recognition of the character can be signified by the generation of the equivalent ASCII code for the character.

Only a few hundred different characters are needed, so a mapping process which will transform 63 inputs to eight outputs would be suitable. This could be done with 2K static ram/rom chips in stages. Six such chips have a total of 66 address lines and 48 data lines between them, which would enable 63 bits to be mapped down to 48 bits. A second stage could use four chips to reduce 44 bits to 32 bits; a third stage

reduces 33 bits to 24 bits, a fourth stage 22 bits to 16 bits and a fifth stage also reduces 22 bits to 16 bits; the "lost" bits in the mapping of some stages to lower stages can be picked up in the later stages. The final result is 16 bits, eight of which identify the character; the other eight bits can be used to indicate vertical or lateral displacement, type face, size, and the reliability of the recognition process.

Everyone who has some knowledge of maths will immediately ask: "Where has all the lost information gone?" The answer is that nothing has been lost because it wasn't there in the first place. Although 63 bits represent an incredibly huge number in binary terms, (9.22337204^{18}) , in practical terms they can only represent a few hundred generally recognisable patterns. If we look at the way the chips are programmed in each stage, we will be able to see that the problem is not losing information, but sorting out the difference between valid information and that which is useless.

Assume that each of the first set of chips is programmed with the numbers 0 to 255 in sequence for 2048 bytes. The bit pattern repeats eight times in each chip. It is therefore possible to have eight different inputs on each chip which could give the same desired output. This duplication problem repeats itself at each stage until it reaches the final stage, which is programmed with what is being "seen", so a letter A would be programmed to be 0100 0001 (41H) and a letter a would be 0110 0001 (61H). Because of numerous duplications of numbers in the lower stages, there will be thousands of combinations which will also produce the same output. These unwanted combinations cannot be identified easily in advance, so a secondary process is needed to ensure that they have no effect; this process is, in essence, the reverse of the input process. The desired output is used to drive rams/roms to reproduce the matrix, which should cause the desired output.

This reproduced matrix is compared with the input matrix on a bit-by-bit basis. A 100% match is obviously desirable, but in the real world, a 90% match is likely to be more than sufficient to identify a wanted pattern. The ratios of the 1 bits and the 0 bits in the two matrices are compared and the reliability of the recognition is expressed as the proportion of bits which are correct. (63 true And gates are required, i.e. 0.0=1, 1.1=1, 0.1=0, 1.0=0.)

It can be seen that it is also possible to use precisely the same process for progressively larger numbers of "missing" bits in the reference matrix. For example, it is fairly easy for a human to recognise letters printed on a dot-matrix printer which doesn't print on one of its pins. It would be pointless to make a character recogniser which would reject a character which was printed with this fault because it would only have limited usefulness. This method of character recognition can be extended to cover larger matrices to allow larger, smaller and displaced letters to be recognised. An 18 x 14 matrix would permit a 50% displacement of a 9 x 7 character within its field of view in any direction, or deal with characters which are twice the size of the original.

The basic programming of such a character recognition unit would be done manually, but the rest of the variations - dots missing, size and displacement - could be handled by a microprocessor. As soon as one of these units has been made and programmed, the contents of the various ram chips can be copied into eproms or roms for the mass production of character recognisers.

Cognic processing

This is the term I have coined to refer to a processing method which uses an input system based on the principles of the character recogniser I have just described. For simplicity, I will continue to assume that the patterns to be recognised are characters, but any type of meaningful input pattern can be used, including sound patterns.

Word recognition

If a row of 80 character recognisers was made so that they covered an 8in x

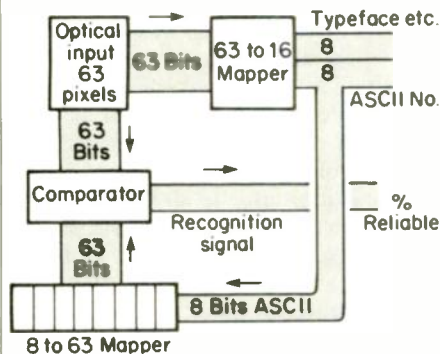
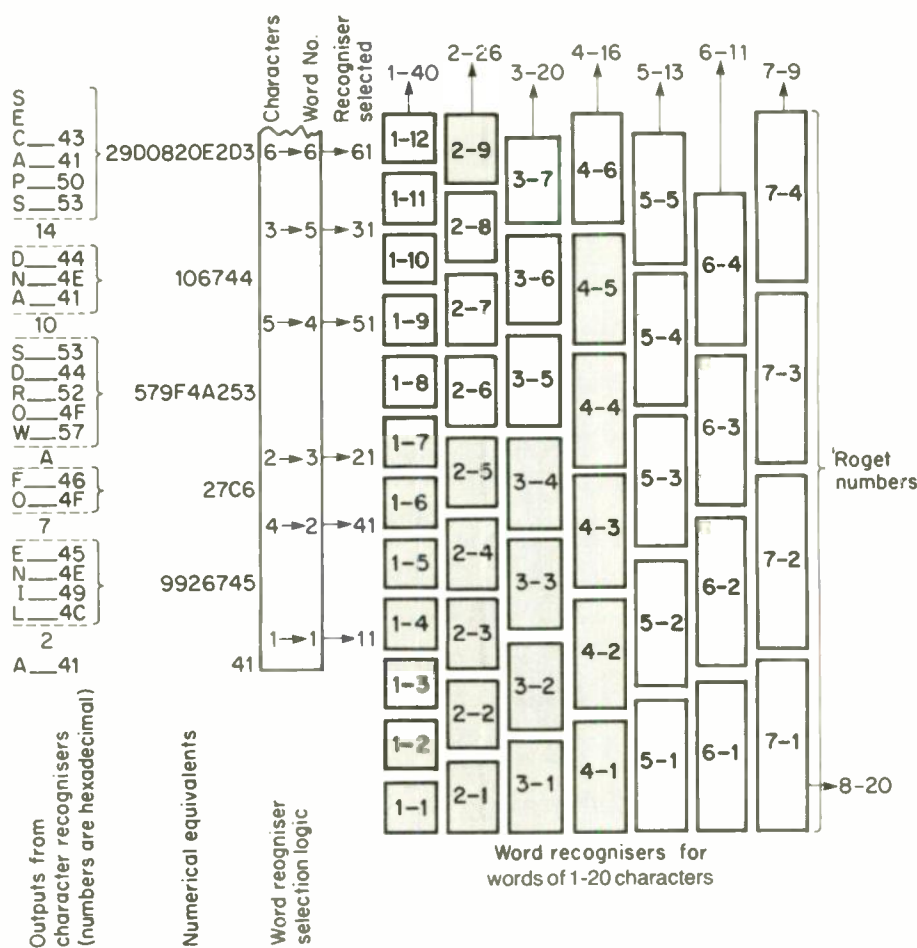


Fig. 3. Character recogniser unit, with reverse mapping to produce recognition signal. Reverse mapping can be used to identify any pattern input.



1/6in rectangle, a whole line of typewriter type could be read at once. If a character recogniser identifies a letter with sufficient accuracy, it can produce an output bit which flags this fact and a group of adjacent recognisers which have set flags are assumed to have identified a word; a recogniser which identifies a blank area will set a "no character" space flag instead. In the assumption that ASCII code is being used to identify the characters, a word will consist of a number which is made up of the ASCII codes of its letters. A word could be of any length, but the number of positions on the line is limited to 80, one of which must be a space for a word end to be identified. It is therefore assumed that a word can have from 1 to 79 letters. The recognition of words uses a similar process to that which is used for letters; all the words on a line will be recognised simultaneously.

In an 80-letter line there can be no more than 40 single-letter words, since a word must be terminated by a space. In practice, provision would be made for up to 20 words on a line. The word recogniser used for any word is selected by the relative value of the

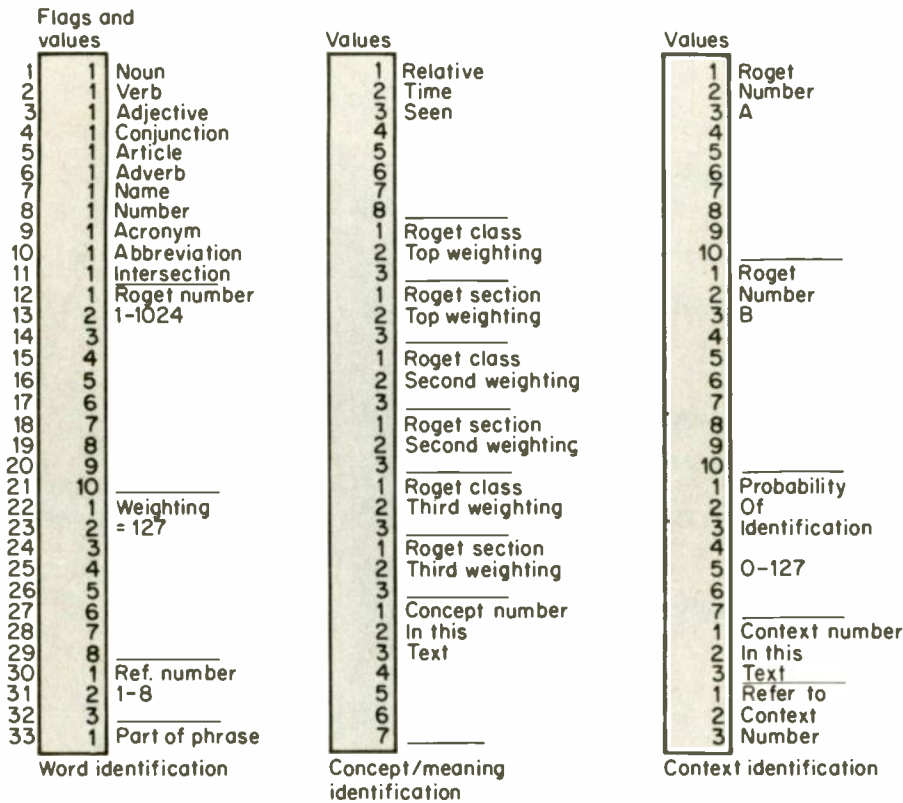
Fig. 4. Word recogniser identifies word endings by following spaces. Here, 7-bit ASCII codes produce numbers to represent words. Logic unit identifies word length and position on line, selecting next word recogniser available which matches word length.

position number of a word's terminating space character, which simplifies the switching needed to connect a group of character recogniser outputs to a word recogniser input. The process of reducing a large binary number to a smaller one which has a pre-defined meaning has been covered in the character-recognition process.

Meanings of words

There is no universally agreed way of classifying words in order except alphabetically, but this order has no meaning and is purely arbitrary. One meaningful method of word classification is the one used in Roget's Thesaurus. For the purpose of explanation, Roget's numbers will be used.

There are just over 1000 classifications of words. Within each of these classifications all words which have similar or related meanings are listed,



words within each classification varying in quality and degree. By some arbitrary method, each word can be given a weighting number which indicates the sort of classification which is appropriate. A typical list might be:

freezing	-9	stuffy	+1
icy	-8	warming	+2
cold	-7	warm	+4
chilly	-5	tropical	+6
cool	-4	hot	+7
cooling	-2	scorching	+8
temperate	0	searing	+9

There may be some argument about which numbers are allocated to certain words but the numbers I have allocated will show the principle. It is therefore possible to convert groups of letters into a set of agreed numbers which represent word meanings.

It is at this point that the next stage of recognition becomes harder to define. There is already a system in use which gives words meaning: every computer which uses a high-level language has an interpreter to convert character sequences into computer operations. This principle has been extended in computer-based dictionaries for foreign languages. An arbitrary numbering system is used to link pairs or groups of letter sequences.

The meanings of patterns

Individual patterns can only have meaning if they are part of a larger

Fig. 5. Stages in "understanding" an input. First stage classifies word by grammatical type, "Roget" number, weighting within Roget class and arbitrary reference number. Flag indicates whether part of phrase or compound. Second stage records time marker and three Roget classes which include word. Concept in which word occurs given number to mark position in text. Third stage identifies two Roget class numbers which create suitable context identification number when combined. Probability of correct identification allocated and context sequence number generated. Reference to related context in text included. Number of bits used in each stage depends on application.

pattern structure, which can be either parallel or serial. This text was serially produced but it could be reproduced by the parallel method of photography. However, the pages on which it is written are each an entity which cannot be defined in a serial manner. The meaning of the text can only be arrived at serially, while the medium on which it appears has no meaning at all.

If I have written my description correctly, the reader will have stored a sort of summary of the abstract concepts which are contained in it; each concept is a recognisable pattern which has been described by the words I have used. These concepts have most of

their meaning in the context of the other concepts, which are part of the even larger concept pattern which will be conveyed by the article.

The article can only be understood if the various concepts it contains overlay each other in a logical manner. Since it is in print, it has the advantage that the reader can re-read it if some vital point has been missed.

These comments are a description of a pattern which can be duplicated by using a further extension of the character and word recognition processes.

In context

The key aspect of this type of pattern is time; the meaning of the later parts of this article is based on what was written previously. Parallel input to the recogniser I have described must be flagged with the time the information appeared. Concepts of *begin*, *read*, *store*, *continue*, *until* and *end* are already incorporated in existing computer languages. It is therefore logical to use a serial processor to control the parallel recognition unit.

The higher level of recognition is based on a context comparison between text which is currently input and that which has been seen previously. Since every context can (by definition) be defined in words, a context number can be generated. Each change or development of context will also be flagged with its chronological position. As each context is identified it can be used to refer back to previous inputs to revise individual word meanings which could not be unambiguously recognised when they were first seen. Context recognition can use the same cues as we ourselves use when reading a text. Titles and headings are two examples of such context cues.

Final stage

I hope that the vague terms in which the previous section was expressed conveyed the idea of developing meaning/idea/concept from a collection of lesser concepts. The final in-built command of the cognic processor is to compare the knowledge gained, if any, with existing data. In the naive state, all input is new to the processor, so it is automatically stored. As time progresses, new input will either reinforce existing information or negate it. Stored information will thereby become more refined and reliable as a reference.

At a mature stage, the processor will be able to note that some new input is

very similar to existing data, so only the differences need to be stored. If the data is exactly the same, only the facts that it has been seen again and when it was seen are stored. If the same data is repeated many times, only the first occurrence, the times of the first and last occurrences and the number of repeats are stored. Gradually the recogniser will need to store less and less as it becomes more knowledgeable.

The difference in meaning between command and data information is dealt with at an early stage, but the later stages of context analysis can alter the interpretation of what is a command and what is data. The processor will learn by experience.

Thinking

A machine which can think is almost unthinkable, but the cognic processor described can be made to emulate thinking. The input devices can be made to operate much faster than a human can; in consequence it is likely that the machine will have periods when no new input is available. A random number generator controlled by the serial (control) processor can then select pseudo inputs from different parts of the memory for comparison. Where common patterns are discovered, these are labelled with cross references to each other in a concordance, the cross references including the degree of matching and the contexts involved in the two sources. If the common pattern is well defined, a search can be started for more occurrences of the same pattern, which can be added to the concordance list. The possibilities for such a machine are almost endless. A biological version of such a machine has been used to write this article.

Notes on possibilities

One line of 80 character recognisers, which each cover a 14×18 matrix, produces $80 \times 18 \times 14 = 20\,160$ pixels or 2.5Kbyte. Using 2K types, about 32 chips would be needed to cover an 18×14 matrix in the way I have described. The word and context recognisers would use far fewer chips per stage, since they would have fewer bits to handle; about 500 chips would be needed to make a one-line reader/processor. A cognic processor made on this basis would produce an output from an 80-character input in less than $2\mu\text{s}$ using 120ns chips. This speed would be unaltered for all sizes of processor. A one-line cognic processor

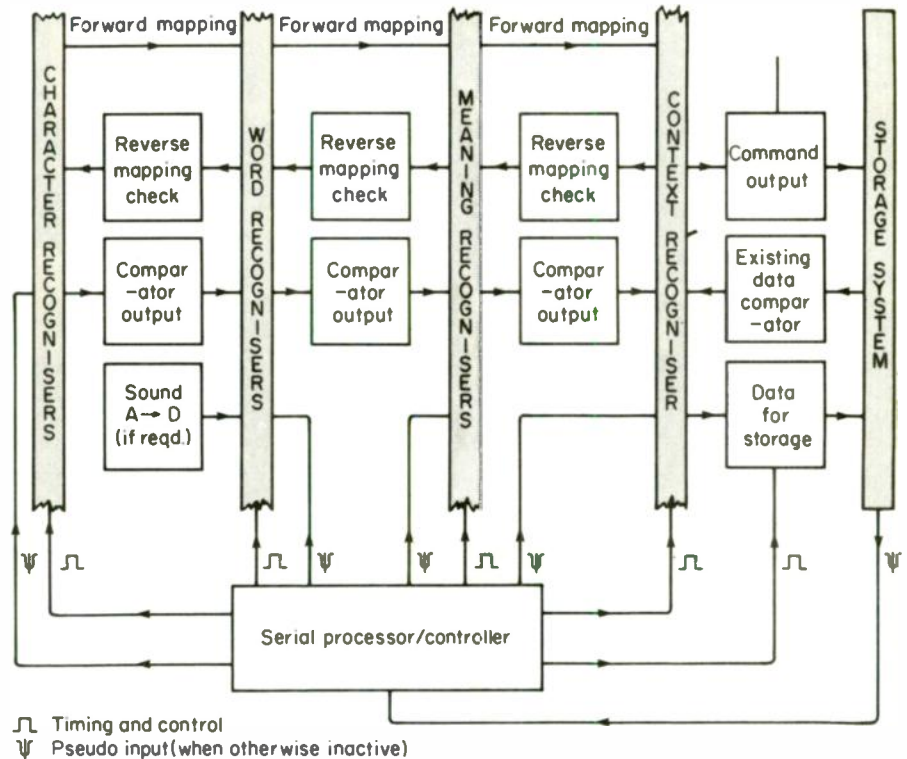


Fig. 6. Cognic processor. Each stage is a mapping unit which functions as parallel look-up table. Serial processor only controls timing and pseudo input generation for "thinking" process; it does not perform input processing. Only new data is stored.

could read text printed at 6 lines/in. (and act on the input) at the rate of 1.315 mile/s. A typical 50 000 word book could be read and "understood" in 8.3ms.

If custom chips are designed to reduce the number of steps needed, the processing time would be correspondingly faster. A cognic processor which could read 1 000 000 pixels in less than a microsecond is conceivable.

Sound data is also formed in patterns which are received serially but processed after short-term storage in parallel chunks. Spoken language relies on the listener's ability to relate current input to that which has been received previously and our ability to understand a written text relies on the same processing system. This is why it is impossible to listen to one thing and read another at the same time, but it is easy to follow a written version of the spoken word even in another language (if you know both languages).

Since A-to-D sampling methods provide a satisfactory way of converting sound for digital storage, the data

produced in, say, a 1s sample can be analysed in the same way as has been described for character and word patterns. There is no particular need to "know" how it is done; a cognic processor simply needs to be read to aloud at the same time as it "sees" the text. Its in-built cross-referencing system would enable it to relate one input to the other and it would quickly learn the rules of pronunciation for itself so that it could read to you or understand any spoken commands within minutes.

The system I have attempted to describe would deal with the equivalent of a line of type in $2\mu\text{s}$. A fast human reader could read the same type in about a second. Such a machine could "learn" at least 500 000 times as fast as a human, if not faster. It would have to have the Asimovian Laws of Robotics built into it. ■

The author

After serving in the RAF until he was 27, the author worked for various electronics companies until starting a degree course in computing and German at Hatfield Polytechnic, graduating in 1983 aged 50. He has been developing the ideas in this article for over 20 years, having become involved in the subject while designing artificial limbs using myoelectric input; at that time, he developed a novel type of memory using extremely fine glass fibres. He now works for Neosid.

On special offer: Hz, μF and $^{\circ}\text{C}$

All digital multimeters offer V, A and Ω . Instruments from ELECTRONICS WORLD + WIRELESS WORLD can also give you Hz, μF and $^{\circ}\text{C}$ on selected models with up to $4\frac{1}{2}$ digits of precision. At prices you wouldn't believe.

DM 7333

- ◆ capacitance to $20\mu\text{F}$
- ◆ frequency to 200kHz (10Hz resolution)
- ◆ transistor h_{FE} test
- ◆ extra large $3\frac{1}{2}$ digit display
- ◆ £67.87

Our special reader offer, negotiated with South Korea's technology driver, GoldStar, brings you a choice of four top quality digital multimeters. Each instrument has specific facilities to match your needs. Simply choose the model which suits you and fill in the coupon below. Alternatively, use your credit card to order the model of your choice by phone.

DM 6133

- ◆ $3\frac{1}{2}$ digit display
- ◆ 0.3% accuracy
- ◆ £46



GOLDSTAR MULTIMETER ORDER FORM

Please send me model number..... Price £.....

I enclose a cheque/PO to the value of £..... made payable to Reed Business Publishing Ltd

Please debit my credit card

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Expiry date.....

Access Barclaycard/Visa American Express Diners Club

Name: Mr. Mrs. Miss (Initials must be supplied).....

Address.....

Phone number.....

Signature.....

Please return to Electronics World + Wireless World, Room L301, Reed Business Publishing Group, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS. Phone orders to Lindsey Gardner on 01-661 3614 (mornings only). Offer applies to UK only.

**FREE POCKET
CIRCUIT TESTER
WITH EVERY ORDER**
Test for AC line,
continuity and
polarity in a single
instrument

The GoldStar DMMs are handheld, battery powered precision instruments with large, clear liquid-crystal displays. All measure DC voltage to 1000V, AC voltage to 750V, AC and DC current to 10A and resistance to 20M Ω . Instruments are supplied ready for use with battery, test leads and, where applicable, calibrated thermocouple probes. GoldStar multimeters carry a one year guarantee.

Please note that quoted prices are fully inclusive of VAT, postage and packing.

DM 8243

- ◆ 4½ digit display
- ◆ 0.05% accuracy
- ◆ capacitance to 20 μ F (0.1pF resolution)
- ◆ frequency to 200kHz (1Hz resolution)
- ◆ transistor h_{FE} test
- ◆ £88.55

DM 8433

- ◆ temperature measurement -2C to +150°C
- ◆ capacitance to 20 μ F
- ◆ transistor h_{FE} test
- ◆ extra large 3½ digit display
- ◆ £72.45



Telepoint firm hits back

One of the four Telepoint consortiums has hit back at claims that Telepoint is doomed because of the competing threat of personal communication networks (PCN).

BYPS, a combination of Barclays, Philips and Shell, claims that the decision by European PTTs to support the Common Air Interface (CAI) as the leading technical standard for Telepoint will be a boost to the UK's fledgling Telepoint industry.

Peter Wright, BYPS' managing director, said: "There has been a lot of comment in the press about the importance of PCN. Much of it has been confused and has led to the perception that the Telepoint industry will not flourish. Telepoint exists now. PCN is still a long way off." It took five years for the Common Air Interface (CAI) standard to reach its current position and it will take at least another five years for PCN to establish a

common workable technical standard.

He said: "Telepoint will be the first mass-market mobile communication system and the CAI will be the technical standard which underpins its successful development. CAI will allow manufacturers and consumers to get the best from the cost-effective mobile communication which Telepoint can offer."

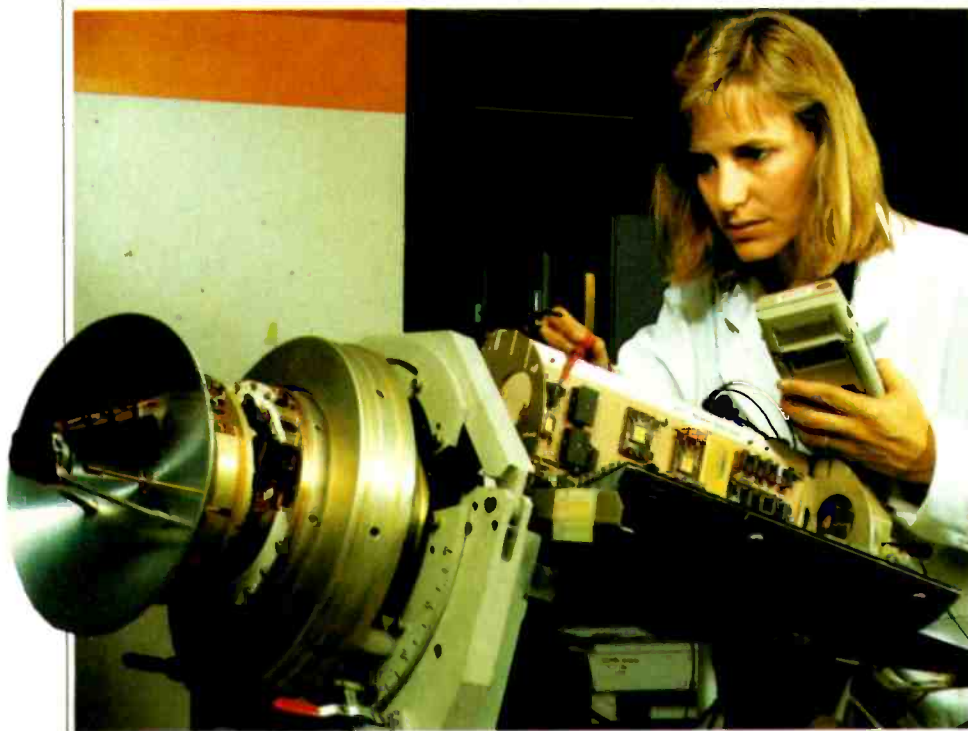
An independent report from CMA Research suggests that CT2 cordless telephone technology has a future that is not as bleak as some industry observers believe. Interviews conducted last year among potential users of Telepoint and CT2 found a high degree of confidence in CT2.

Carl Morris, Chairman of CMA, said: "The key to understanding the future prospects of CT2 technology is to appreciate that Telepoint should not be considered the main thrust of CT2." He said that Telepoint is just the first

marketable service to use CT2 and pointed out that the next CT2 development after Telepoint is the wireless PBX.

He added: "The general belief among operators, manufacturers and opinion leading prospective users seems to be that CT2 technology will really take off when it is used in the office and business environment."

Hopefully rendered obsolete by the new politics: millimetre wave seeker for the Maverick air-to-surface missile. Millimetre wave radar, with its small system size and high resolution, makes autonomous target detection, acquisition and tracking possible in a missile-size package. This 9.6in diameter seeker was designed and built by Hughes to be evaluated by the US Air Force in captive and free-flight tests. The demonstration programme is being managed at the Elgin Air Force base in Florida.



Computer shielding

Ugly metal shields to protect computer terminals from electromagnetic interference can be a blot on the landscape of a plush office complex.

A Kent firm may have the answer. Magnetic Shields has built a shield made of Mumetal sandwiched between two pieces of teak. As well as looking attractive, it cuts out crosstalk between adjacent terminals.

United Friendly Insurance in London is using them to block out electromagnetic interference from a nearby electricity substation. It can also help to stop rivals spying by remotely reading the data from the computer screen. Michael Eastland from Magnetic Shields said: "It does assist in stopping security tapping, but it does not stop it. It will make it more difficult."

The firm makes two sizes, the largest of which will hold most sizes of terminal, but the firm plans to extend the range to five in the near future. A space at the back of the shield allows access to sockets and ensures a free flow of air.



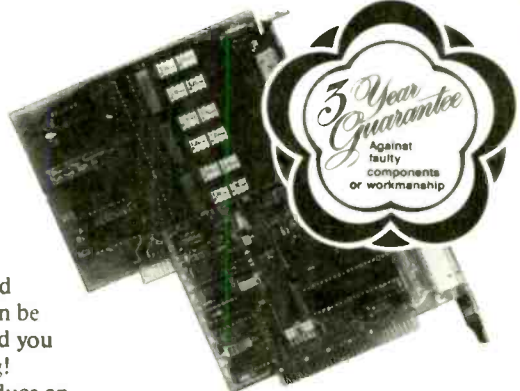
give your PC more muscle!

Install our plug-in I/O cards in your PC/XT/AT compatible and transform it into a powerful data acquisition and control system.

With a comprehensive range of analogue and digital input and output cards, your PC can be expanded to perform Herculean tasks and you can monitor or control almost anything!

Prices start at £125.00. We also produce an equivalent range of cards for Micro Channel Architecture (MCA).

Why not invigorate your machine NOW!



All models usually available from stock



All Blue Chip Technology products are designed, made and supported in the UK.



Call us free on **FREE 0800 838 184**

for literature detailing our full range of plug-in I/O cards for data acquisition and control. Ask also for information about our industrial computers and complete ruggedised systems.



BLUE CHIP TECHNOLOGY

A KEMITRON GROUP COMPANY

Blue Chip Technology, Hawarden Industrial Park, Manor Lane, Deeside, Clwyd CH5 3PP
Telephone: (0244) 520222 Facsimile: (0244) 531043 Telex: 61471

CIRCLE NO. 148 ON REPLY CARD

BRAND NEW & BOXED
AVO Model 8 MK5
Multimeters

With AVO Ever-Ready Case, Probes, Leads & Spare Batteries...

SPECIAL ... **£125.00**

FAX line:
(0602) 864667

AVO Model 9

(Military version of model 8)
MULTIMETER with AVO Ever-Ready case, Leads, Probes... VGC...

TESTED ... **£50.00**

VISA

IF YOU ARE NOT 100% SATISFIED... YOU GET A 100% REFUND ON THE PURCHASE PRICE!!
ALSO IN STOCK NOW: TF2002A, 2002B, 2006, 2008 Signal Generators... PHONE For Latest

TEK/TELEQUIPMENT D755

Oscilloscopes... .50Mhz... .Dual Trace...
Delay Timebase. C/W Service Manual
and Probes... TESTED &
CALIBRATION VERIFIED!

£275.00!!

TEK 100Mhz Digital Storage

Oscilloscopes
Excellent Condition

TESTED & CAL VERIFIED

£1200.00!!

HP 1600A LOGIC ANALYSERS
C/W PROBES & LEADS

TESTED

£300.00!!



ANCHOR SURPLUS LTD.

The Cattle Market
NOTTINGHAM
ENGLAND
NG2 3GY

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT & CARRIAGE

ALL GOODS FULLY TESTED & GUARANTEED

TEK 475 SCOPES

200Mhz. Dual Beam Delay Timebase...
TESTED & CALIBRATION VERIFIED...

SPECIAL ... **£485.00**

TELEPHONE:
(0602) 864041 or
864902 for
Immediate Attention
(24hrs Ansa)

BRAND NEW & BOXED

FLUKE 8021 LCD

Multimeters, with Case & Leads...

SPECIAL ... **£85.00**

ACCESS

(0602) 864041 or 864902 FAX: (0602) 864667

CIRCLE NO. 130 ON REPLY CARD

Optical chip doubles capacity

A photonic IC has been developed with what is claimed to be the highest capacity in the world. Such devices use photons as well as electrons to process information.

The device, from AT&T Bell Laboratories, can process 2Kbit of optical information in parallel, twice that of other photonic ICs. It is a single GaAs chip with 2K elements. Each element is a symmetric self electro-optic effect device, (S-SEED), invented at Bell in 1987. An S-SEED can act as a logic gate, memory cell or switch.

An S-SEED is cascable and operates as a three-terminal device; it uses differential inputs and outputs. Switching speed is less than 1ns and

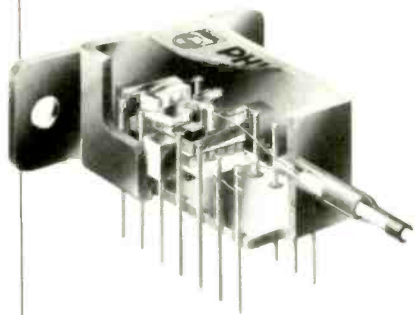
initial results show that the optical switching energy per device is 2.5pJ. Holding power is 200nW per beam or 1mW for the entire array.

Prototypes of the new chip are being made and it is expected that it will be used in future optical computers and other optical systems. Edward Labuda, an AT&T executive director, said: "We're exploring the use of these ICs. We're a long way from development and delivery of whole systems using technology, but there is a lot of interest. We're happy to work with developers in other companies to design it into their systems."

The chips are 2mm square and come in a 32 x 64 element array in an open 24-pin package.

Laser diode for fast optical communication

A very fast InGaAsPlaser diode for high bit-rate optical-fibre communications incorporates internal electrical compensation for operation at up to 2.4Gbit/s, claimed to be a record for a diode packaged device.



The Philips CQF60 has an LC compensation network that counteracts the effects of the inductance and capacitance of the encapsulation and feed-through connections, provides perfect 500 impedance matching and avoids electrical reflections. It comes in a 14-pin DIP rather than the conventional butterfly-style encapsulations.

The diode is one of a family covering 1.3 and 1.55µm wavelengths that includes devices with multimode and single-mode fibre pigtail and output power levels from 100µW to 1.5mW.

Lasers with FP and DFP hetero-junction structures are available and some devices have integral TE cooling.

Patent grant for science students

The British Technology Group is to sponsor a course on intellectual property law for science and technology graduates.

The £2000 scholarship will be at London University's Queen Mary and Westfield College and it has been introduced as a response to a growth in British-generated technology.

An MSc in intellectual property law does not fall in the academic fields for which postgraduate research funding is generally available and often students have to finance their own studies. The college will decide which applicants receive the BTG grant. BTG hopes the

grant will improve its links with the college, whose intellectual property law unit is highly regarded for teaching and researching patent, copyright, trademark and information law in the UK. BTG has one of Britain's largest patenting departments.

- Betronex, Hertfordshire based CAD/CAE system maker, has announced a scholarship programme for students of computer-aided electronic engineering. It will award two students £1000 grants towards tuition costs at a college or university of their choice.

Beware the ideoes of April

April could be a record month for nervous breakdowns among computer managers. A Friday the Thirteenth following so soon after Fool's Day is an ideal environment for computer viruses to flourish. The perpetrators of these software-wrecking bugs are unlikely to miss such a glorious opportunity.

The National Computing Centre has responded by putting out a fact sheet giving advice on prevention as well as telling you what to do if affected. Tony Elbra from the NCC's security department said: "The best way out of all viruses is by using back-ups."

But, if you haven't already started regular back-ups, it may be too late. The time-bomb viruses that are likely to hit in April may have been lying dormant for up to a year. Any back-up taken since the virus arrived will itself have the virus.

The golden rule if you are affected is not to panic. Do not switch the system off. Do not try using different data or different machines; this may just spread the virus. Contact a help desk for professional assistance. Some viruses can be easily cured if you know what you are doing.

Elbra said: "Most viruses are innocent. They are just a nuisance, such as a bouncing ball on the bottom of the screen. They are generally written by clever people with a warped sense of humour."

Fastest PNP transistor

Scientists have produced PNP transistors capable of switching at 25GHz, more than three times the speed of present generation PNP products, claims IBM.

Developed for supercomputer applications, the new device technology will allow complementary high-speed silicon technology rather than the all-NPN arrangements currently used at high switching rates. This will enable semiconductor makers to build low power chips without speed sacrifice. Although the advantage has yet to be demonstrated, the advent of complementary bipolar circuits "may revolutionize logic design in the same way that the combination of nmos and pmos devices in c-mos produced dramatic advances in mos technology". This will lead to larger, more complex IC systems, says IBM.

METEX & TEST LAB INSTRUMENTS YOU PAY TRADE PRICES!



3½ AND 4½ DIGIT Dmms

ALL WITH CONTINUITY TEST (★ With Capacitance + With Hfe ○ With Freq.)

PRO SERIES METEX

3½ & 4½ DIGIT

All With Case. 20A AC/DC

17mm Display (3800 12mm)

3800 32 Range 0.5% (+) £31.50

3610 30 Range 0.3% (+) £39.53

3630 30 Range 0.3% (+) £47.57

3650 30 Range 0.3% (+) £52.93

3650B as 3650 with Bargraph £58.96

4630 4½ Digit 30 Range Data £71.00

Hold 0.05% (**) £76.38

4650 as 4630 Plus 2 Freq. Ranges

STANDARD SERIES

3½ DIGIT 12 mm DISPLAYS

23158 17 Range 10 ADC £20.00

23188 23 Range 10ADC (-) £23.72

2335 31 Range 10A AC/DC (+) £22.74

2325 32 Range 10A AC/DC (+) £30.42

2355 32 Range 10A AC/DC (+) £34.57

2365 38 Range 10A AC/DC (+) £37.25

Plus Logic Probe

METEX AUTORANGE

3½ DIGIT With Dathold & Freq Counter

M80 21mm display £50.92

M81B 17mm display, True RMS £56.28

M81Bb with bargraph £64.32

TEST INSTRUMENTS

3000 LCR AC Bridge £102.30

M3002A AC Millivolt Meter 1MHZ £85.80

2020 500 KHZ Function Generator £96.50

4162AD 150 MHZ Fr Gen. Plus 6 Digit £172.86

Counter

2603AD 1 MHZ Af Gen. plus 6 Digit £166.16

Counter

TE200 150 MHZ Rf Gen £80.00

TE220 1 MHZ Audio Generator £81.75

3300 Autorange Digital Cap. Meter £64.00

6100 Signal Tracer/Injector £52.30

5250 150 MHZ 7 Digit Frequency £64.50

Counter

OST5M 5 MHZ Bench Scope £168.00

243 0/24V 0/3A Variable PSU £56.00

245 0/24V 0/5A Variable PSU £69.55

154 4/15V 0/4A Variable PSU £40.00

"POCKET" TEST INSTRUMENTS

YF20 Dual Scale Sound Level Meter £32.85

120dB

225V VHS Video Head Tester £30.69

1065 Digital Lux Meter - 3 Ranges £46.83

07 Logic Probe £7.63

M625 Logic Probe/Pulser £14.74

300 AC Clamp Meter 600A/300V/ £33.50

Resis

M265 Add on AC Clamp Probe £16.48

for Dmm's

501 Electronic Insulation Tester 500V £53.25

504 Electronic Insulation Tester 1000V £70.88

KDM6 TR Dip Meter 1.5 to 250 MHZ £41.88

1062 LCD Temperature & data hold £36.72

302K LCD Temperature Two 1/P £32.00

3900TD LCD Dmm With Dwell And £49.58

Tach Ranges

KT150 LCD 8 Range Capacitance Meter £36.20

6060 LCD Digital True Power Meter

6KW 19 £64.00

2070 19 Range Multimeter 10ADC + £12.00

Buzz

2030ET 27 Range 10A AC/DC. Cap. £35.30

Hfe Temp. Buzz

5050E 41 Range FET m £26.77

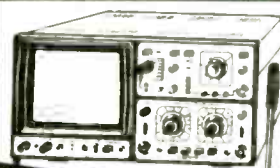
DMS Wallet Autorange Dmm £17.35

921 Pen Type Autorange Dmm £24.78

850 Mains Phase Tester £21.20

260 1000A AC Digital clamp meter £40.25

261 Add on insulation tester for 260 £29.35



AUDIO-ELECTRONICS ARE ALSO
INSTRUMENT DISTRIBUTORS FOR
HAMEG • FLIGHT • BLACKSTAR
• ALTAI • THURLBY • THANDAR
• CROTECH • LEADER AND HITACHI
PHONE FOR BEST PRICES.

(Prices correct at 17.10.89)

TELEPHONE YOUR ORDER WITH VISA/ACCESS
OPEN 6 DAYS A WEEK FOR CALLERS

AUDIO ELECTRONICS

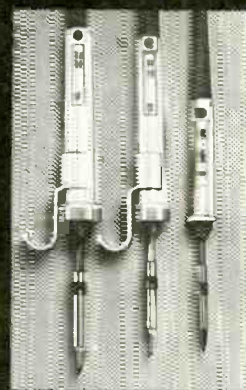
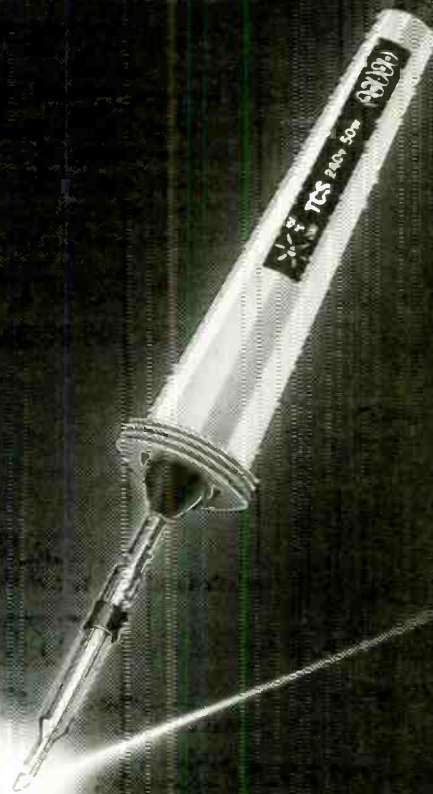
301 Edgware Road, London W2 1BN
Tel: 01-724 3564 Fax: 01-724 0322
Sales office 01-258 1831

TRADE/EDUCATION ORDERS ACCEPTED.
EDUCATION AND QUANTITY PRICES AVAILABLE

ADD 15% VAT
(UK ONLY)
INSTRUMENT
CATALOGUE
WITH
DISCOUNT
VOUCHERS
Send 44 SAE
£1.00 stamp UK
or £2.00 stamp
for full
catalogue.

CIRCLE NO. 126 ON REPLY CARD

Our very simple offer to craftsmen



Better tools to work with

• Antex TCS 240 V 50 W and TCS 24 V 50 W.

• Temperature Controlled Soldering Irons for electronic and electrical applications - especially field maintenance and repair.

• Temperature range 200° to 450° C. Analogue proportional control ± 1%. Max. temperature achieved within 60 seconds.

PLUS
• Antex M-12W; CS-17W; and XS-25W. Available in 240 or 24 volt.

• Tools specially designed for fine precision soldering.

Ideal for all electronics craftsmen and hobbyists.

For full information on the comprehensive Antex range of soldering irons, power supply units and accessories, please clip the coupon.



Antex (Electronics) Limited, 2 Westbridge Industrial Estate, Tavistock, Devon PL19 8DE. Tel: 0822 613565 Fax: 0822 617598. Telex: 9312110595 AE G. Please send me full details of the full range of Antex soldering products.

Name _____
Address _____
Postcode _____ (EWW 3)

CIRCLE NO. 110 ON REPLY CARD

ATs get chip set boost

Intel has announced two chip sets based on the 386 SX and 386 DX microprocessors for use on IBM ATs and compatibles. They are claimed to be the only 16bit two or three component solution for the entire price and performance range of 32bit 386 microprocessor architecture.

They are called 82340 SX and DX and Young Sohn, an Intel marketing manager based in Santa Clara, said it "is the most flexible and cost effective solution for 386 PC AT systems available today, from entry level to high-performance computers."

The set brings down the total logic and TTL chip count for AT compatible computer systems to less than six components, compared to sometimes more than 25 components in comparable systems.

Samples are available now and production quantities are expected within three months.

- Sevenoaks based distributor Jermyn has announced ex-stock availability of Intel 80486 processors. They have previously been available to selected customers only.

Superchip can perform 200Mflops

Motorola and TRW have built a multi-million device superchip called CPUAX. It contains four million 0.5µm c-mos devices and can perform 200 million floating-point operations a second.

Dr Thomas Zimmerman, a TRW director, said: "The CPUAX is the computational equivalent of some supercomputers that fill an entire room, require elaborate refrigeration systems and weigh several tons."

The CPUAX measures 2.1in square and weighs 1.5 ounces. When used with a TRW-Motorola 36K-device satellite chip that can test, monitor and configure the on-chip assets of the CPUAX, the CPUAX can repair itself.

Zimmerman explained: "The self-repair abilities of the CPUAX make it

possible to work around the inevitable flaws that occur during fabrication. Also they enable the CPUAX to repair itself should any failures occur on the chip during operation."

It is intended to function as the central brain of an advanced digital signal processing system in various air, ground and space based systems.

- Motorola has announced an 88000-based risc CPU that will power a high-performance multi-user system, from Norway-based Dolphin Server Technology. Motorola and Dolphin have a technology agreement which gives Dolphin access to the 88000 instruction set and gives Motorola access to Dolphin's processor technology.

BT has obscene headache

One in five telephone customers believe they get fairly or very bad value for money from British Telecom, according to a survey carried out by Oftel at the end of last year. Though bad, it is a slight improvement on the figures for 1988. While the figure for very bad value for money stayed the same at 4 per cent there was an improvement from 18 to 16 per cent who rated it fairly bad.

The best figures, though, were on customer satisfaction. Those who were fairly or very dissatisfied dropped from 15 to 9 per cent.

One of the main problems is the number of obscene telephone calls made to women, which is estimated at being more than ten million a year and there is evidence of substantial numbers of other types of nuisance calls. Sir Bryan Carsberg, director

general of telecommunications, said: "I have asked BT to carry out a review of its procedures to deal with nuisance calls. I expect BT to be proactive in its efforts to protect customers from these calls, using the facilities provided by modern technology to the full."

Another problem is the number of unsolicited telephone sales calls being made, which has been rising steadily over the years. In a similar survey in 1985, 46 per cent said they had received such calls. The figure last year was a staggering 72 per cent. Sir Bryan said: "Telephone selling is extremely unpopular with telephone customers on the whole."

The good news is that in May last year BT hit its target of 95 per cent of call boxes in working order and this level has been maintained.

RSGB frets over proposed EMC law

A European Community directive and a DTI consultative document have been produced as a prelude to legislation on electromagnetic compatibility planned for mid-1991.

The directive tries to set standards for all marketed products covering radiation and immunity. Radiation refers to unwanted signals from equipment including toy trains, X-ray equipment, telephone exchanges and home computers. Immunity covers the ability of products to ignore the radiation from other devices.

The Radio Society of Great Britain is producing a response to the proposals and is seeking input from radio amateurs, short-wave listeners, amateur radio suppliers and associated bodies.

One of the RSGB's worries is that it could cost a company £5000 in testing before it could sell anything. Such a figure could be disastrous for small companies. Buyers of kits and second-hand equipment of all kind – not only amateur radio – could be badly hit, since it is proposed that this type of apparatus shall be covered by the legislation.

Flat year for industry

Little growth is expected in the electronics industry this year, but 1991 is looking good, according to a Dataquest survey commissioned by Semiconductor Equipment & Materials International (SEMI).

The survey adds that worldwide semiconductor production is expected to double in the next four years from \$60 billion in 1990 to \$120 billion in 1994. To meet this, more than 100 new wafer fabrication facilities are planned for the next two years, half of them in North America.

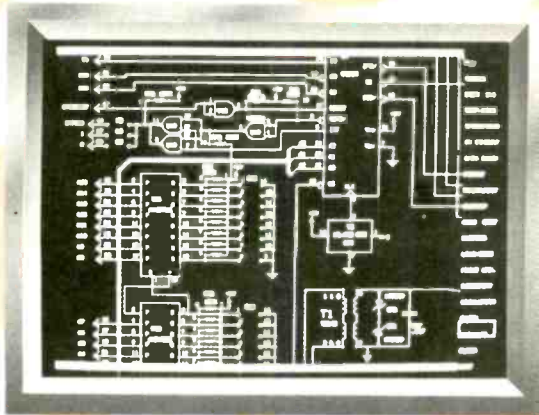
Paul Davis, SEMI's European director, said: "To support the expected increase in production, capital spending will have to increase simultaneously." And he added that Europe looks a likely target for expansion by Japanese semiconductor makers.

Significantly, equipment suppliers are expecting a 7% growth this year compared with only 3% for semiconductor device sales. Davis said: "This is very good news for our member companies which produce capital equipment for the semiconductor industry."

EE DESIGNER III

A CAD SYSTEM BY BETRONEX AB, SWEDEN.

■ Fully PC compatible, EE Designer is the world's leading CAD/CAE system for PCB design.



■ The new upgraded EE Designer III, version 2.2 has been improved to offer even more features:

- Curved tracks.
- 96 different apertures for tracks, etc.
- Additional libraries.
- Simplified menu structure.
- Improved autorouters.
- Largest PC compatible database available.

■ To find out more on EE Designer III simply circle the enquiry number below or call Betronex NOW!

Stay ahead with EE Designer.

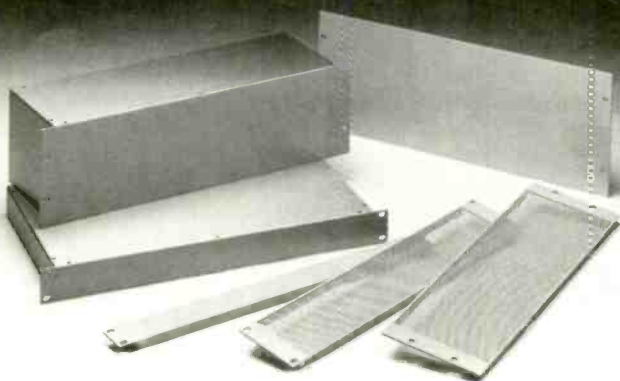
BETRONEX
(U.K.) LIMITED

1 Wells Yard, High Street, Ware, Hertfordshire SG12 9AS
Tel: Ware 0920 469331 Fax: 0920 467935

**EE DESIGNER: SCHEMATIC CAPTURE, CIRCUIT SIMULATION, PCB LAYOUT,
COMPONENT PLACEMENT, AUTO ROUTING, DESIGN RULE CHECKING, PHOTO/PEN PLOTTING**

CIRCLE NO. 139 ON REPLY CARD

Standard products and custom metalwork



- Standard products include a wide range of 19" rack mount cases, rack mount strips and blanking and ventilation panels
- Bespoke work dealt with quickly and efficiently
- All products manufactured and fabricated in-house

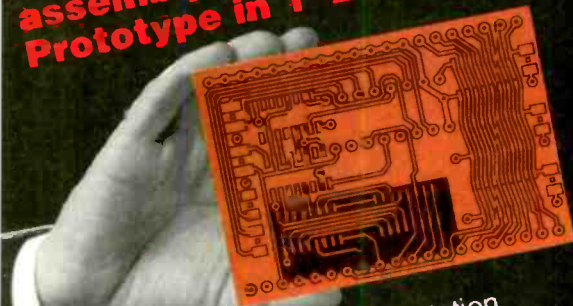
Contact (0734) 311030 for further details



Ian P Kinloch & Company Limited,
IPK House, 3 Darwin Close,
Reading, Berks RG2 0TB

CIRCLE NO. 142 ON REPLY CARD

Ready for
assembly
Prototype in 1-2 hours



Directly at the CAD workstation.
No waiting for prototype boards.
The alternative

**Milling and drilling plotter
from LPKF.**

High working rate and maximum working
precision. Double sided circuit boards,
including SMD.
For every Cad system
(Gerber interface).

CADAM 90

SEE US ON STAND
No. 484

GH systems + TRACKS

TEL: 0344 860420/55046. FAX: 860547. TLX: 849462 TELFAC G.

CIRCLE NO. 145 ON REPLY CARD

KILLING FIELDS

The microwave health hazard

The UK microwave exposure limits were originally determined by irradiating a body to the point where thermal tissue damage occurred, then backing off the power by a factor of ten. Our standards for safe exposure are still derived from this crude test. Meanwhile a number of associative studies have linked cancer and blindness to microwave exposure at power levels orders of magnitude lower. By Simon Best.

Epidemiological studies of RF/MW exposure are far less in number than those of exposure to ELF power frequency fields, perhaps for obvious reasons. Far less of the general population are directly exposed to such fields, at least at levels that current safety guidelines would lead one to think might be harmful, although some can be exposed to high fields occupationally.

Thus, some of the earliest studies have been of individuals exposed through a military or similar situation. Between 1953 and 1977 the Russians irradiated the US Embassy in Moscow on a more or less continuous basis, but at levels so far below the US MW exposure safety guideline of 10mW/cm^2 that the Americans could not believe they could be harmful.

A US Senate Report was finally produced on the irradiation¹, in which it detailed the irradiation and health studies performed during and afterwards. For example, from August 1963 to May 1975 the frequency of the beam ranged from 2.56 to 4.1GHz and the intensity remained at about $5\mu\text{W/cm}^2$

at the strongest point of the beam. Other beams appeared in due course, boosting the intensity at times to $18\mu\text{W/cm}^2$. The irradiation stopped altogether in January 1979 but reappeared briefly in 1983 and again in 1988, when a frequency in the 9-11 GHz range was reported producing power levels of $0.01\mu\text{W/cm}^2$ inside the building.

Some of the health studies and results are difficult to evaluate and tended to be deemed inconclusive.² One study of lymphocytes used 350 Moscow personnel, two-thirds of them male, and a group of some 1000 foreign service personnel resident in the US as controls. Although mean lymphocyte counts among Moscow personnel were 41% higher than the control group's, they were present equally among those personnel who had arrived afterwards. They showed a sharp and sustained drop-off after August 1977, when they reverted to the control group's levels.³

The most extensive epidemiological study of ex-Moscow Embassy personnel was completed in 1978 by Dr Abraham Lilienfeld at John Hopkins University's School of Hygiene and Public Health.⁴ It assessed the mortal-

ity and morbidity of all Moscow Embassy personnel and dependants from 1953 to 1976 and matched them with a control group of US personnel who had been stationed in other East European embassies, none of which had reported irradiation.

The analysis of the medical records of some 3100 Moscow personnel and 2336 dependants, 1468 of them children, yielded some provocative results. Although overall mortality favoured the Moscow group, females in the group showed a non-significant but higher than average death-rate from malignant neoplasms.

However, Moscow males showed a definitely significant raised rate of protozoal intestinal diseases, benign neoplasms, and diseases of the nerves and peripheral ganglia. Moscow females had a significantly higher rate of protozoal intestinal disease also, as well as complications of pregnancy and childbirth.

As a group, Moscow personnel suffered significantly more eye problems, psoriasis and other skin conditions, as well as depression, irritability, loss of appetite and difficulty in concentrating. And in the children four diseases – mumps, anaemic blood diseases, heart disease and respiratory infections – occurred in significantly higher numbers.⁴

Although the evidence of a health hazard was very strong, the US State Department has continued to deny a radiation effect or liability, though it did try to appease by re-grading the Moscow post to carry a 20% extra salary. Three US ambassadors who served during the period have died of cancer and some former staff are still filing claims against the US Government.

If the microwave irradiation did wholly or partly cause the increased incidence of disease observed, then it was doing so at levels way below the 10mW/cm^2 safety guideline then (and still) in force, but at levels around the Russian standard at the time of $10\mu\text{W/cm}^2$.

US Navy personnel exposed to radar during the Korean War were studied by Robinette and colleagues⁵ and Silverman⁶ but no differences reaching significance were found between the high and low exposure groups for malignant neoplasms as the cause of hospitalization and/or death. But when the high-exposure group was divided into three sub-groups to provide a gradient of potential exposure, a trend did appear for increased number of malignant neoplasms in the sub-group

rated as most highly exposed.

Recently, Dr Stanislaw Szmigielski, of the Centre for Radiobiology and Radioprotection in Warsaw, Poland, internationally known for his work on RF/MW radiation effects on the immune system, has reported on a five-year retrospective study of Polish military personnel exposed to RF/MW radiation over the period 1971-80 and their incidence of cancer. Typical exposure levels were estimated as 4-8 hours daily below 0.2mW/cm^2 (the Polish 'safety zone'), although some, defying the safety rules, reported brief exposures to levels up to 20mW/cm^2 . Szmigielski summarised his findings in his contribution to the magnum opus *Modern Bioelectricity* (a book of over 1000 pages, with 48 contributors on virtually every area of bio electro magnetism⁷, as follows:

* The risk of developing clinically detectable neoplastic disease was about three times higher for personnel exposed occupationally to MW/RF radiations. The highest risk appeared for malignancies originating from the haematolymphatic systems (morbidity about seven times higher). Other more frequent neoplasms were located in the alimentary tract and in skin (including melanomas).

* The highest risk factor of cancer morbidity related to occupational exposure to MW/RFs appeared for subjects at the age of 40-49 who had a 5-15 year period of exposure.

* Morbidity rates of neoplasms in personnel exposed occupationally to MW/RFs showed strong correlation with the period of exposure.

* Neoplasms of the same localization and/or type developed earlier (by about 10 years) in personnel exposed occupationally to MW/RFs than in those not working in the MW/RF environment.⁷

Referring to immunological effects, Szmigielski and his co-workers feel that research to date suggests that the immune system exhibits a 'bi-phasic' reaction to RF/MW radiation, with initial exposure stimulating the whole system, followed by a gradual suppression of the whole immunity with increasing exposure and/or power

...Lester and Moore... reported an elevated risk of cancer close to (airport) radar installations. They observed that the highest cancer incidence tended to occur on leading terrain crests in the path of transmissions with the lowest occurring in the valleys...

densities.

In a recent communication on his current prospective study of the same population from 1986-90, Szmigielski reports that an analysis of the data to the end of 1988 'supports our earlier results from retrospective studies, although the differences between the exposed and non-exposed groups are somewhat smaller (although still highly statistically significant) than those found for the decade of 1971-1980'.⁸ Preliminary results apparently indicated a doubling of the incidence of all forms of cancer among those exposed to RF/MW radiation.

Studies of those occupationally exposed in a non-military situation have also reported health effects. Vagero and Olin, in a study of cancer in the Swedish electronics industry, found a number of elevated incidences: for example, the relative risk for nasopharyngeal cancers in the radio and TV industry was 3.7 (CI 95% 1.0-13.5).⁹ Milham, in a follow-up of a previous finding, found that a sample of 2,485 amateur radio operators showed a significant excess of deaths due to acute myeloid leukemia, multiple myeloma and non-Hodgkin's lymphomas.¹⁰

Zaret has observed a particular type of posterior, subcapsular cataract



(PSC) in microwave-exposed personnel, first identified in 1964 while studying radar maintenance men for the US Air Force.¹¹ Further studies¹², including air traffic controllers¹³, led Zaret to describe a 'microwave cataract' which originates in the elastic membrane or capsule that surrounds the lens, as opposed to the other types of cataract (hereditary, metabolic and senile) that originate in the lens. According to Zaret, exposure to either thermal or non-thermal radiation can cause microwave cataracts, which can remain latent for months or years. Others have confirmed his findings, for example, Hollows and Douglas, who found a significant increase of PSCs in a sample of Australian radiolinemen versus controls.¹⁴

Studies such as the above led to the formation, in the States in 1976, of the Radar Victims Network, comprising a group (as many as 150 at its peak) of mainly ex-Forces personnel in Framington, Mass., which helped each other to obtain treatment and sue for damages for health problems allegedly due to their employment. Out-of-court settlements were achieved, though the group is smaller and less active since the death of its founder, Joe Towne, in 1985.

Here, in Britain, considerable concern has been shown in the five deaths that have occurred at the Royal Signals Research Establishment at Malvern, all from brain tumours, giving an incidence rate 6.4 times the national average.¹⁵

The Ministry of Defence has not indicated what, if any, research it is doing on RF/MW irradiation; by contrast, Georgia Institute of Technology in the States is working with the US Air Force on a study of long-term pulsed MW irradiation of mice.

Another US occupational study has looked at the levels of exposure experienced by surgeons. Simulating a normal operation, Paz and his colleagues found that surgeons using electrosurgical units (ESUs), for cutting and sealing tissues, were being exposed to extremely high levels of RF radiation, especially around their eyes and foreheads which registered electric and magnetic fields as high as 9 000 000 V/m and 3.5A/m respectively, far about the current ANSI standard of 4000 V/m and 0.0025A/m for frequencies between 30 and 200 MHz.¹⁶ An ESU may be used up to 100 times depending on the operation performed.

Turning to public exposure to RF/MW radiation, Lester and Moore,

One study of lymphocytes used 350 personnel and a group of some 1000 controls . . . Mean lymphocyte counts were 41 per cent higher than among the control group . . .

again in the US, reported an elevated risk of cancer with residence close to radar installations.¹⁷ They mapped the geographical incidence of cancer mortality and morbidity between 1975-9 in Wichita, Kansas, against line-of-sight projections of radars from the local Mid-Continent Airport and McConnell Air Base. Cancer morbidity was found to be significantly related to the degree of radar exposure. They also observed that the highest cancer incidence tended to occur on leading terrain crests in the path of radar transmissions, with the lowest occurring in the valleys, shielded from the radar beams. They cited one residential building with 100 occupants, situated so that the upper levels were directly exposed to both beams, whose cancer morbidity rate was over six times that for a sample of six nursing homes in the city.

In the second study, the researchers analysed the cancer mortality rates from 1950 to 1969 in areas surrounding 92 US Air Force bases containing radar, (¹⁸) using as controls the nearest county within the State having the most similar population size but lacking an Air Force base. They found that the former had a significantly higher incidence of cancer mortality for the period in question, though they conceded that other factors, such as noise, may have contributed to this finding. Their results were criticised as being due to incorrectly assembled data¹⁹, but the authors showed that this was not the case and that re-analysis confirmed their original association.²⁰

A further threat for those so irradi-

ated is that the various scanning systems for the radar beams will produce ELF modulation of the microwaves. Such modulation, using 2.45GHz, has recently been shown to act as a co-carcinogen in cells also exposed to a chemical cancer promoter.²¹

In a very recent report, Chinese researchers compared 1170 students and soldiers living near radio antennae and radar installations for a minimum of one year with 689 non-exposed controls of the same grade, age, sex and education level, using field measurements and psychological and physiological tests.²² Visual reaction time was delayed in the groups exposed to power densities from 10-42 μ W/cm², significantly so in the group of male soldiers exposed to 10-15 μ W/cm². The same groups also had significantly lower scores in the memory function tests, although the scores of the boys and girls in the low-intensity group (0-4 μ W/cm²) were higher than those of their control groups. Phagocytosis (the ability of white blood cells to destroy bacteria, and thus a measure of immune function) was significantly impaired in the highest exposure group (13-42 μ W/cm²) and significantly increased at the lowest exposure level. For those exposed to AM radio frequencies, phagocytosis tended to increase in those exposed to relatively low levels (3-11V/m), while decreasing in the highest exposed group (22-23 V/m).

The Chinese findings seem to support Szmigielski's conclusion that the immune system exhibits a bi-phasic response to RF/MW irradiation, initial very low exposure acting as a stimulus, with higher intensities suppressing immune function. This bi-phasic response may also explain the results of the memory tests. The Chinese observations indicate that the cut-off level for this difference in reaction occurs at around 10 μ W/cm², the Russian MW exposure safety standard at the time of the irradiation of the US Embassy in Moscow and 1000 times below the current ANSI standard of 10 mW/cm².

The latter has been in the process of revision almost since its adoption in 1982.²³ It is based on limiting the wholebody average specific absorption rate (SAR) to 0.4W per kilogram of body weight for both public and occupational exposure. Reducing the maximum SAR to 0.04W/kg or below (equivalent to a power density of 100 μ W/cm² or lower) has been suggested and debate continues over the evidence for thermal and non-thermal effects and their implications for introducing

different standards for different frequency bands.

In the UK, the NRPB published its exposure guidance for frequencies up to 300 GHz in May 1989²⁴, although this is due for revision in 1990 according to its author, Dr John Dennis. For frequencies above 30 MHz the NRPB recommends 1, 2.5 x f (GHz), and 5 mW/cm² for the ranges 30-400MHz, 0.4-2.0GHz, and 2-300GHz, respectively. At its lowest the NRPB guide line is still 10 times above the 100µW/cm² level being considered by the ANSI revision subcommittee and approximately 100 times above the levels at which the above Chinese study observed significant differences in those chronically exposed to micro waves.

The Ministry of Defence also published its guide to the safe use of RF energy (from 10kHz to 300GHz) in 1989.²⁵ While not attempting to set any numerical limits, the MoD document summarily dismisses non-thermal RF effects in three sentences, without any discussion of specific studies, and endorses the ANSI 10 mW/cm² standard without giving any indication of the debate and revision currently in progress. Thus, its grossly biased presentation of the state of research findings and debate conceals more than it reveals and gives the impression that there is no need even to research the health status for Forces personnel exposed to RF/MW radiation.

It is to be hoped that when the NRPB revises its Guidance this year a more positive and informed attitude prevails and that due consideration is given not only to all the accumulated evidence, epidemiological, animal and cellular, but also to the growing RF

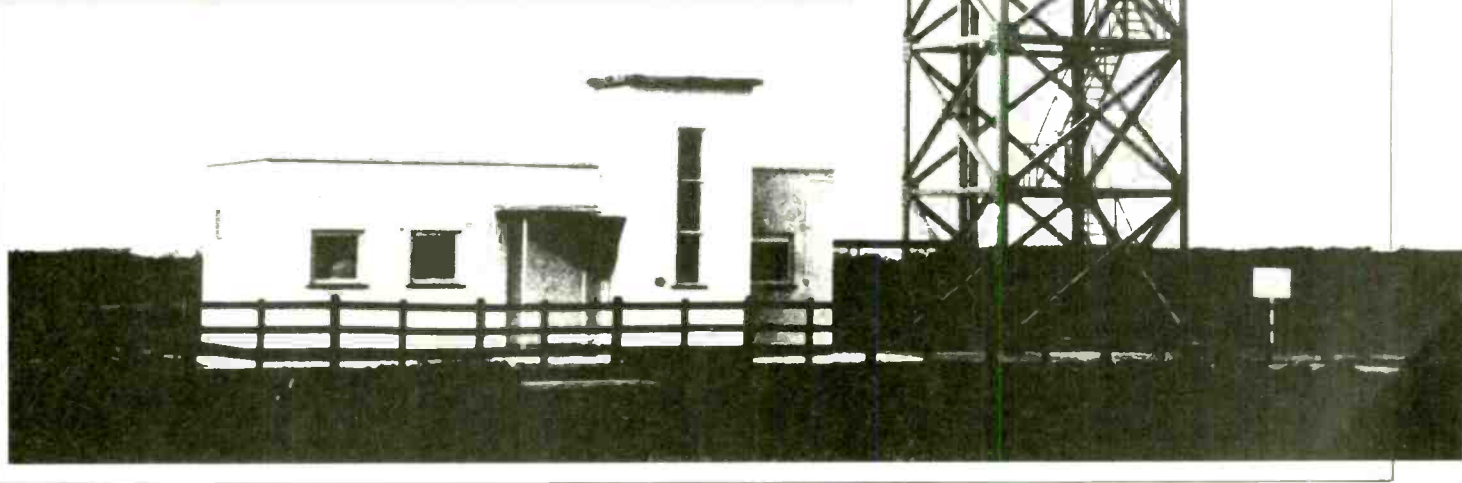
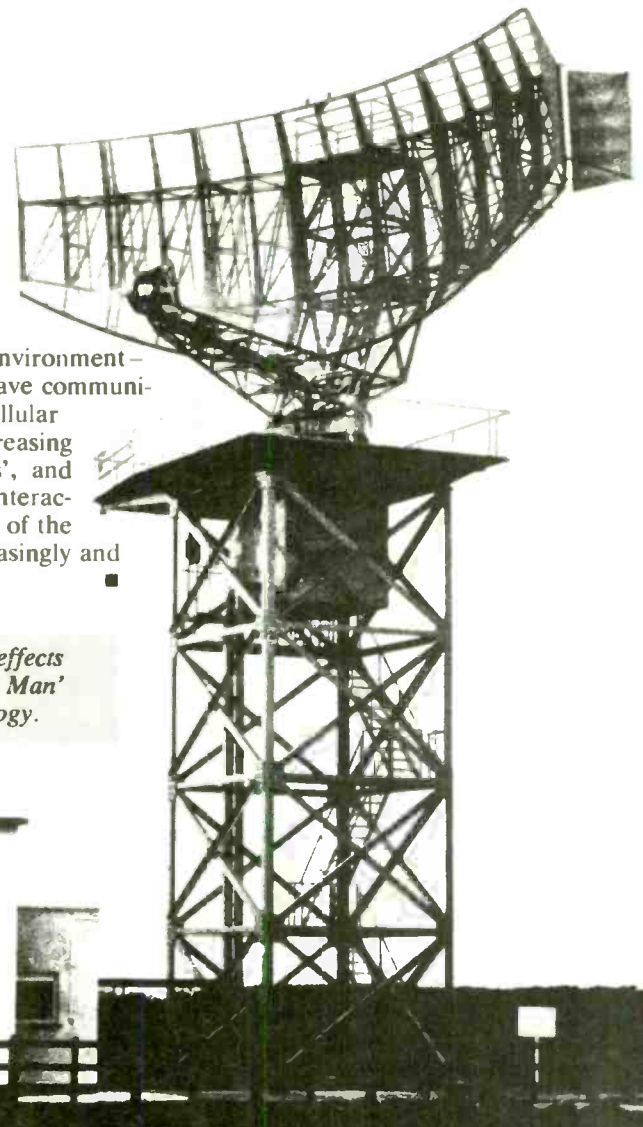
References

1. US Senate. Microwave Irradiation of the US Embassy in Moscow. US Committee on Commerce, Science and Transportation, Washington, DC., 1979.
2. Smith C, Best S. Electromagnetic Man: health and hazard in the electrical environment. London: Dent & Sons, 1989. See Chapter 10.
3. US Senate, op. cit.
4. Lilienfeld AM et al. Foreign Service Health Status Study, Dept of Epidemiology, The John Hopkins University, Baltimore, 1978.
5. Robinette CD et al. Effects upon health of occupational exposure to microwave radiation (radar). AM J Epid. 1980;112:39-53.
6. Silverman C. Epidemiologic studies of microwave effects. Proc. IEEE, 1980;68:78-84.
7. Szmigielski S et al. Immunologic and cancer-related aspects of exposure to low-level microwave and radiofrequency fields. In: Marino A (ed), Modern Bioelectricity, New York: Marcel Dekker, pp861-925. (Cost: £150)
8. Polish Epi study continues to show RF/MW cancer link. Microwave News (USA), 1989, July/August, p14.
9. Vageor D, Olin, R. Incidence of cancer in the electronics industry: using the new Swedish Cancer Environment Registry as a screening instrument Br J Ind. Med. 1983;40:188-92.
10. Milham S. Increased mortality in amateur radio operators due to lymphatic and hematopoietic malignancies. Am J Epid. 1988;127:50-4.
11. Zaret M. An experimental study of the cataractogenic effects of microwave radiation, US Air Force, Technical Document Report No. RADC-TDR-64-273, 1964.
12. Zaret M. Ophthalmic hazards of microwave and laser environments. Proc. Aero. Med. Assoc. Ann. Meeting, 1964:29-33
13. Zaret M, Snyder W. Cataracts and avionic radiations. Br J

- Ophthalm. 1977;61:380-4. (See also Zaret M. Electromagnetic energy and cataracts. In: Marino A (see ref. 7). pp. 839-59.)
14. Hollows, F, Douglas J. Microwave cataract in radiolinen men and controls. Lancet, 1084;ii:406-7.
15. Exposure levels under scrutiny. Electronics Times, 1989, Sept. 14, p.19.
16. Paz J et al. Potential ocular damage from microwave exposure during electro-surgery: dosimetric survey. J Occ Med. 1987;29:580-3.
17. Lester J, Moore D. Cancer incidence and electromagnetic radiation. J Bioelectricity, 1982;1:59-76.
18. Lester J, Moore D. Cancer mortality and air force bases. J Bioelectricity, 1982;1:77-82.
19. Polson P, Merritt J. Cancer mortality and air force bases: a reevaluation. J Bioelectricity, 1985;4:121-7.
20. Lester J, Moore D. Reply to 'Cancer mortality and air force bases: a reevaluation'. J Bioelectricity, 1985;4:129-32.
21. Balcer-Kubiczek E, Harrison G. Search for neoplastic transformation in vitro following pulsed 2.45 GHz microwaves. Paper presented at the 11th Annual Meeting of the Bioelectromagnetics Society, Tucson, AZ, June 1989.
22. Chiang H et al. Health effects of environmental electromagnetic fields. J Bioelectricity, 1989;8:127-31.
23. ANSI, American national standards safety levels with respect to human exposure to radiofrequency electromagnetic fields, 300 kHz to 100 GHz. IEEE, New York, NY 10017, ANSI C95-1-1982, 1982.
24. NRPB. Guidance as to Restrictions on Exposures to Time Varying Electromagnetic Fields and the 1988 Recommendations of the International Non-Ionizing Radiation Committee. Didcot, Oxon, May 1989 (GS11, HMSO).
25. MoD. Guide to the Practical Safety Aspects of the Use of Radiofrequency Energy. DEF STAN 05-74/1, January 1989. Available free from: MoD, Directorate of Standardization, Kentigern House, 65 Brown Street, Glasgow G2 8EX.

and MW sources in the environment – from radio and microwave communication systems, radar, cellular phone systems and increasing satellite TV 'footprints', and their complex possible interactions – that a large part of the population is now increasingly and chronically exposed to.

Simon Best is a medical journalist specialising in the biological effects of electric fields and co-author of the book 'Electromagnetic Man' together with Dr Cyril Smith. Simon Best holds a degree in psychology.



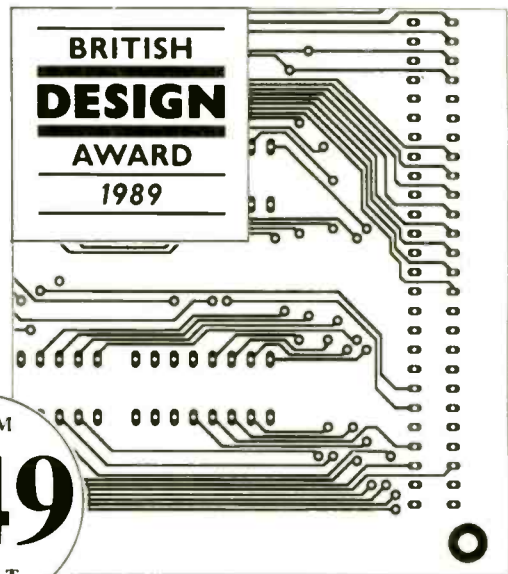
MAKING ELECTRONICS C.A.D. AFFORDABLE

TINY-PC

PCB CAD, FOR THE PC/XT/AT

EASY-PC

- Are you still using tapes and a light box?
- Have you been putting off buying PCB CAD software?
- Have you access to an IBM PC/XT/AT or clone?
- Would you like to be able to produce PCB layouts up to 17" square?
- With up to 8 track layers and 2 silk screen layers?
- Plus drill template and solder resist?
- With up to eight different track widths anywhere in the range .002 to .531"?
- With up to 16 different pad sizes from the same range?
- With pad shapes including round, oval, square, with or without hole and edge connector fingers?
- With up to 1500 IC's per board, from up to 100 different outlines?
- With auto repeat on tracks or other features - ideal for memory planes?
- That can be used for surface mount components?
- With the ability to locate components and pads on grid or to .002" resolution?
- With an optional auto via facility for multilayer boards?
- With the ability to create and save your own symbols?
- That can be used with either cursor keys or mouse?
- That is as good at circuit diagrams as it is at PCB's?
- Which outputs to dot matrix printer, pen-plotter or photo-plotter (via bureaux)?
- Where you can learn how to use it in around an hour?



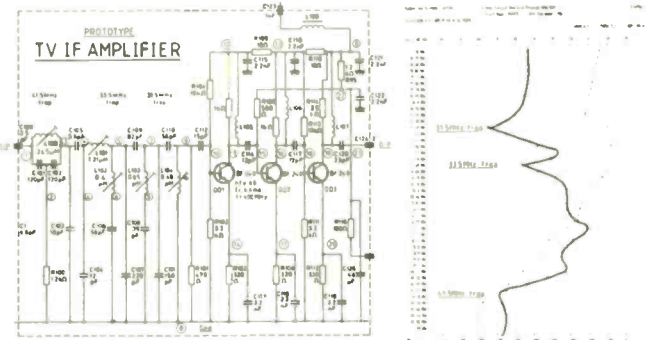
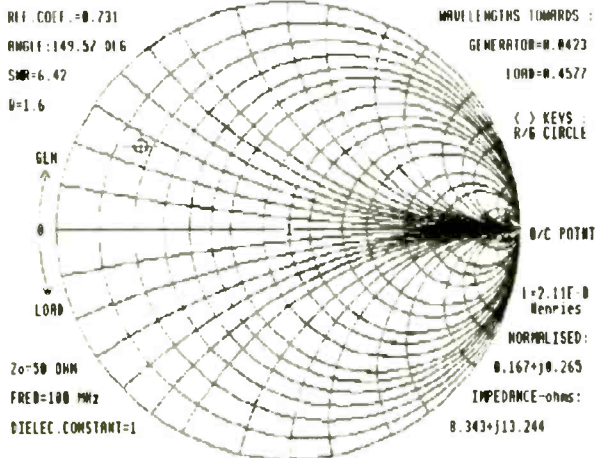
FROM
£49
inc VAT

SMITH CHART PROGRAM — Z MATCH

CIRCUIT ANALYSIS BY COMPUTER ANALYSER II

For IBM, PC/XT/AT and clones inc. Amstrad 1512 and 1640 and BBC B, B+ and Master.

For IBM PC/XT/AT and clones inc. Amstrad 1512, 1640, R.M. NIMBUS, and BBC B, B+, and Master.



Z-MATCH - Takes the drudgery out of R.F. matching problems. Includes many more features than the standard Smith Chart.

"ANALYSER II" — Analyses complex circuits for GAIN, PHASE, INPUT IMPEDANCE, OUTPUT IMPEDANCE and GROUP DELAY over a very wide frequency range.

Provides solutions to problems such as TRANSMISSION LINE MATCHING for AERIALS and RF AMPLIFIERS with TRANSMISSION LINE, TRANSFORMER and STUB MATCHING methods using COAXIAL LINES MICROSTRIP, STRIPLINE and WAVEGUIDES. The program takes account of TRANSMISSION LINE LOSS, DIELECTRIC CONSTANT, VELOCITY FACTOR and FREQUENCY.

Ideal for the analysis of ACTIVE and PASSIVE FILTER CIRCUITS, AUDIO AMPLIFIERS, LOUDSPEAKER CROSS-OVER NETWORKS, WIDE BAND AMPLIFIERS, TUNED R.F. AMPLIFIERS, AERIAL MATCHING NETWORKS, TV I.F. and CHROMA FILTER CIRCUITS, LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS etc.

Z-MATCH is supplied with a COMPREHENSIVE USER MANUAL which contains a range of WORKED EXAMPLES

STABILITY CRITERIA AND OSCILLATOR CIRCUITS can be evaluated by "breaking the loop". Can save days breadboarding and thousands of pounds worth of equipment.

£130 ex VAT for PC/XT/AT etc.
£65.00 ex VAT for BBC B, B+ and Master

£195 ex VAT for PC/XT/AT etc.
£130 ex VAT for BBC, B, B+ and Master

All major credit cards accepted
WRITE OR PHONE FOR FULL DETAILS:- REF WW

Harding Way, St Ives, Huntingdon Cambs, PE17 4WR
Tel: St Ives (0480) 61778 (5 lines)
We provide full after-sales support with free telephone 'hotline help' service.
Software updates are free within 6 months of purchase date.

Number One Systems Ltd 1

CIRCLE NO. 109 ON REPLY CARD

Observing short pulses at low PRF

While setting software time constants in a microprocessor-based system, it became apparent that low to mid-

priced oscilloscopes are useless for observing input-port enable pulses of $1\mu\text{s}$ or less at a repetition of 30Hz or

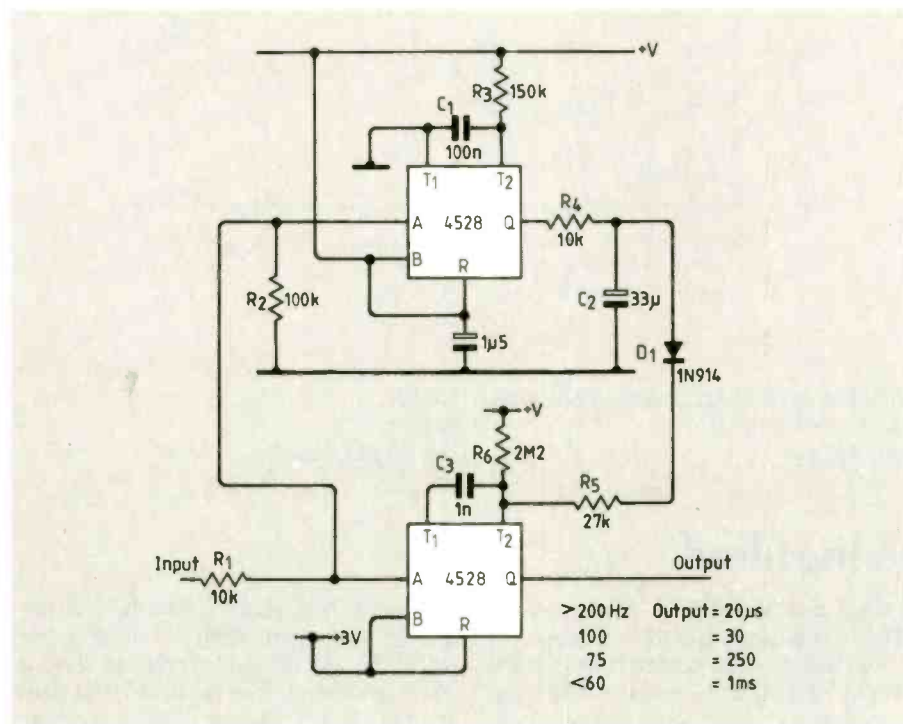
300baud. This circuit, using a 4528 c-mos dual-monostable IC, should help.

MV1 produces 1ms pulses, while MV2 produces 5ms pulses. As the 4528 is retriggerable, the Q output of MV2 stays high at an input pulse rate of 200Hz or above. Below 200Hz, the Q output of MV2 produces a 5ms pulse waveform with a mark/space ratio that varies with decreasing frequency. This waveform is integrated by R_4 and C_2 to produce a varying DC, which is applied via D_1 to auxiliary timing resistor R_5 .

Above 200Hz or 2000baud, R_5 is in parallel with R_6 and the output pulse from MV1 is $20\mu\text{s}$. Between 200 and 60Hz, the output of MV1 varies from $20\mu\text{s}$ to 1ms. Below 60Hz, MV1 produces 1ms pulses.

The unit can be powered by two miniature alkaline cells (3V) or three miniature button NiCd cells (3.6V). The NiCd cells can be charged by applying 12V DC to the input connector.

Darren Yates
French's Forest
New South Wales

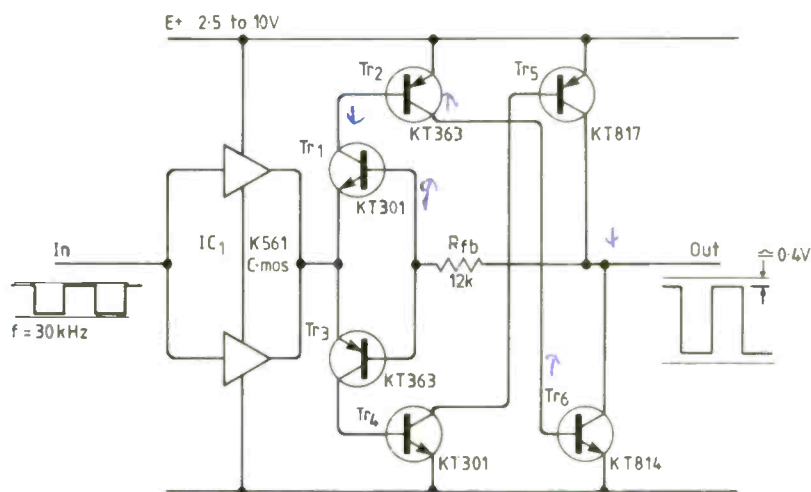


Low voltage switch

This switch for high-power applications has the advantages of a simple drive circuit, absence of simultaneous conduction, and a $V_{ce(\text{min})}$ of 0.9V. It operates on 2.6V.

Transistors Tr_1 and Tr_3 work as comparators, Tr_2 and Tr_4 as regulators and Tr_5 and Tr_6 as power switches. Transistors Tr_1 and Tr_3 are equivalent to Russian part numbers KT301, Tr_2 and Tr_3 as KT363, Tr_5 as KT817, and Tr_6 a KT814. It should be acceptable to use standard p-n-p transistor equivalents.

Serge Khazanov
Leningrad
USSR



40W step-up DC/DC converter

This circuit lets a 12V car battery supply equipment requiring a higher voltage. It is a switch-mode design with a fixed frequency of 35kHz and uses a PWM method of providing regulation. Input is 10-14V; output from V_{in} to 24V using resistors shown.

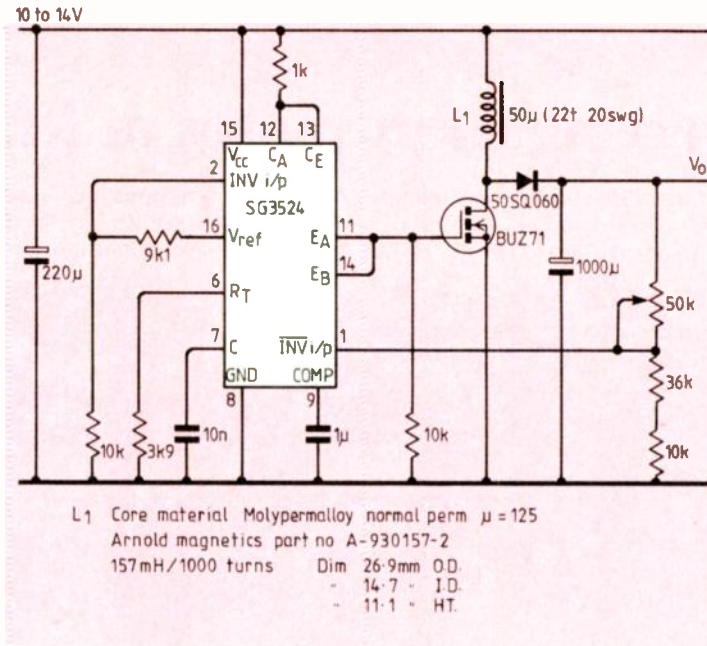
As the output voltage is adjusted, the maximum available output current will vary to keep the output power product about 40W. Output regulation was about one per cent but there is a 35kHz ripple at full load of 200mV.

Most of the lost power is given up as heat in the mosfet switch and the output diode, so adequate heat sinking of the BUZ71 is needed.

Care should be taken to make sure the core for the inductor L1 can cope with the switching currents and the required output without saturation. The current limit facilities of the SG3524 have not been used because of the variable output voltage. But if a fixed output voltage is needed this can be brought into use by sampling the current in the drain of the BUZ71 and comparing it to a reference voltage

using the current limit sense circuits on pins 4 and 5 of the IC.
Anton Forte

Nirad
Antrim
Northern Ireland



Electronic compass helps the blind

This circuit produces an audible output with a varying pitch depending on its orientation to the earth's magnetic field. The accuracy is not high but it can be used as a hand-held compass by blind people. There are already commercially available compasses for the blind based on the traditional sus-

pending needle. This though is unsuitable if the sense of touch is impaired.

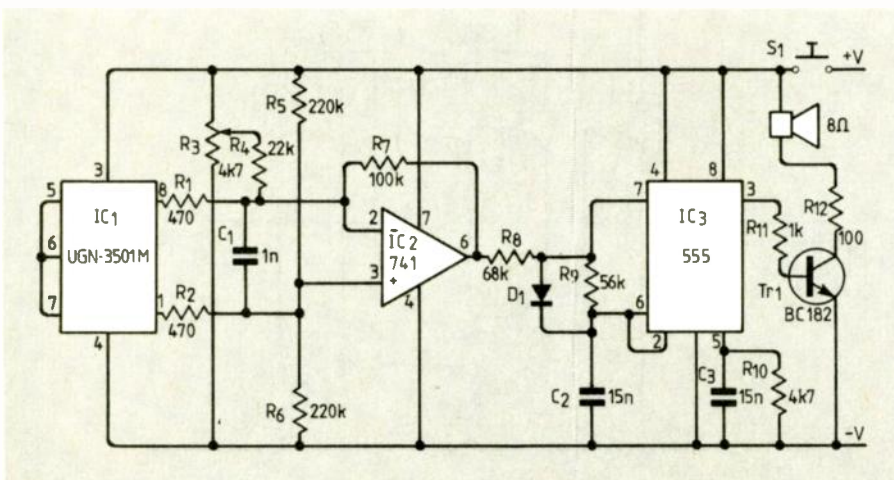
The heart of the device is the UGN-3501M Hall effect sensor IC₁ which has a monolithic Hall cell and a linear differential amplifier with differential emitter follower outputs. Typical sensitivity is 1.4mV/gauss. It is unsuitable

for measuring small fields such as the earth's since the drift is comparable with the signal. To overcome this, a flux concentrator in the form of a 6cm by 9mm ferrite rod is glued to each face of the IC.

The two outputs are fed into a differential amplifier IC₂. The output voltage for zero input can be adjusted by R₃. C₁ inhibits parasitic oscillations. The output of IC₂ is fed into a voltage-to-frequency converter based on the 555 timer IC₃. Its output drives the transistor in the grounded emitter configuration with R₁₂ used as a current limiting resistor. An audible note is produced from the loudspeaker. The circuit draws a total current of about 50mA.

R₃ acts as a pitch control giving an output of about 1kHz. In the circuit shown the pitch varies by an octave as the orientation is changed from north to south.

W. Gough
Department of Physics
University of Wales
Cardiff



NEW PRODUCT

SAUNA™

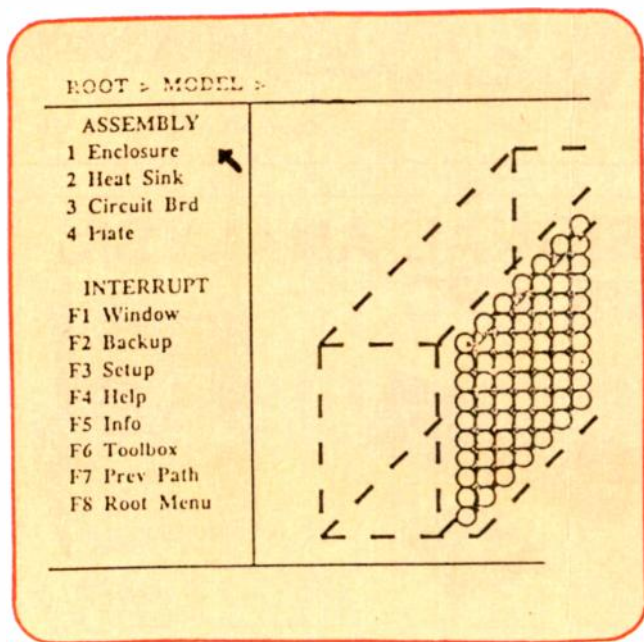
THERMAL ANALYSIS MADE EASY

NEW PRODUCT

Sauna is exceptionally easy to use. To create a sophisticated 3D thermal model, you simply choose a model type (heat sink, source, enclosure, board etc), enter dimensions and select the necessary materials from Sauna's menus. All the other details are handled by Sauna. Within just minutes, you will have a comprehensive, accurate model for an entire electronic enclosure, circuit board or heat sink. Seconds later, Sauna will have predicted a complete set of temperatures. There is no other package available which can so quickly model and analyse a complete electronic unit.

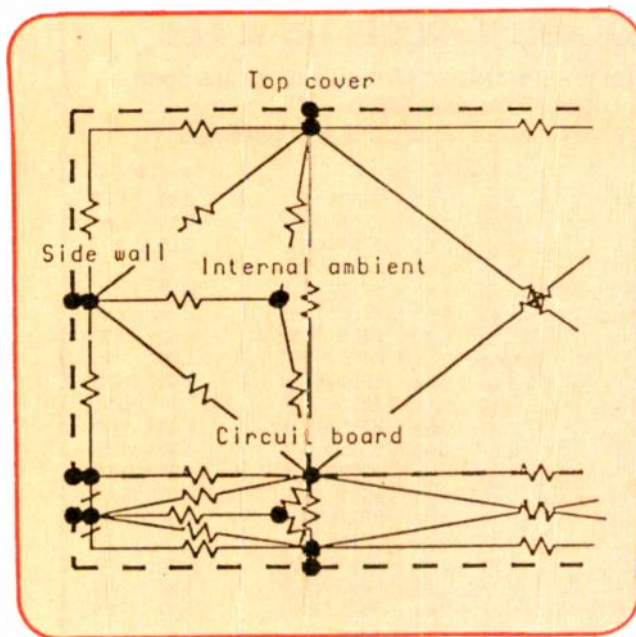
Moving heat sources, repositioning circuit boards, changing copper thickness, changing from ABS to steel for the enclosure, painting it, plating it, adding a fan – you can experiment with all these variables with the results appearing in seconds. A colour display will show you a heat map in different colours while you use your judgement to decide on the best arrangements. Then you can put it on record with a report.

THE COSTS. The biggest cost with most design software is your learning time. SAUNA almost does not need its tutorial-style manual and it does not need a heat transfer expert – it holds the expertise. So after a couple of hours of tutorial, you will be using it for real. Take off the savings in time, savings in quality problems, the saving of a heat transfer expert and add improved reliability – the cost of £995 + VAT is almost incidental!



With Sauna's menus and focus on electronic applications, you can build a complex 3D thermal model in just minutes.

Sauna's enclosure model lets you handle a difficult combination of convection, conduction and radiation.

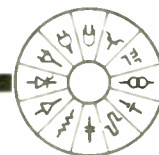


In keeping with Those Engineer's circuit simulation software, SAUNA runs on PC compatible hardware and is supported by engineers who use it. Please contact us for all your design software requirements – analogue & digital simulation, schematics and PCB layout and control system simulation.

SAUNA™ a better way to deal with heat

Those Engineers Ltd

106a Fortune Green Road, West Hampstead, London NW6 1DS
Telephone: 01-435 2771. Fax: 01-435 3757

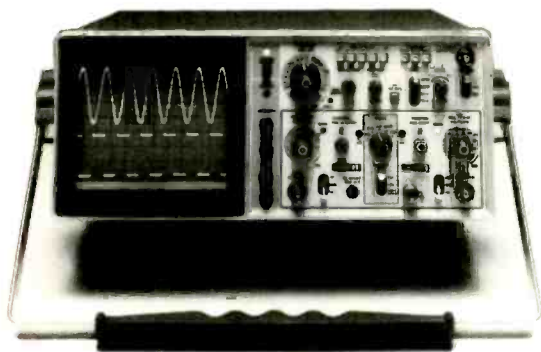


CIRCLE NO. 115 ON REPLY CARD



HITACHI OSCILLOSCOPES

from £330



The highest quality. The Hitachi name is synonymous with quality and reliability and is backed by an extended warranty on every model.

The keenest pricing. With prices starting from £330 + VAT for a 20MHz dual trace model, the price-performance ratio can not be bettered.

The largest range. Totalling 26 models the Hitachi range covers every bandwidth from 20MHz to 200MHz plus DSOs to 200MS/s.

And immediate delivery. We can supply any model from stock. Our sales engineers can arrange an on-site demonstration. Ask for full details of the Hitachi range:

Thurlby

CIRCLE NO. 129 ON REPLY CARD

Thurlby-Thandar Ltd., Glebe Road, Huntingdon, Cambs. Tel: (0480) 412451

DSOs – a low cost alternative from Thurlby

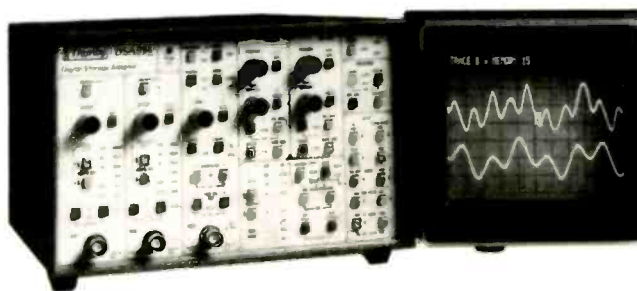
If you already have an oscilloscope and are looking for a high performance DSO, look at the DSA511 and DSA524 digital storage adaptors. Both offer exceptional performance and versatility at very low cost – from £445.

- 10MS/s or 20MS/s sample rate, 1K or 4K stores
- 20MHz or 35MHz storage bandwidth
- Dual Channels, 2mV per division sensitivity
- Full digital control and waveform transfer
- Multiple save memories, waveform processing, ...

There's much more to say, so send for the full data:

Thurlby

Thurlby-Thandar Ltd., Glebe Road, Huntingdon, Cambs. Tel: (0480) 412451



CIRCLE NO. 144 ON REPLY CARD

KESTREL ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS LTD.

★ All items guaranteed to manufacturers spec.

★ Many other items available.

'Exclusive of V.A.T. and post and package'

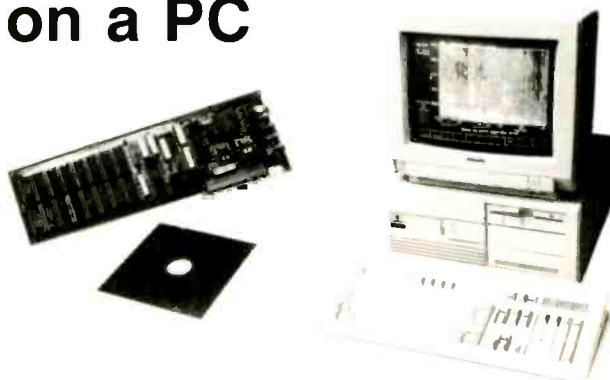
	1+	100+		1+	100+
Z8530	2.00	1.00	2732A	2.20	1.85
Z8536A	2.00	1.00	2764A-25	2.20	1.65
Z80B CPU	1.20	0.65	27C64-25	2.20	1.50
Z80B CTC	1.20	0.65	27128A-25	2.40	1.75
Z80B (CMOS) CPU	1.40	1.00	27256-25	2.60	1.70
Z80B (CMOS) CTC	1.40	1.00	27C256-25	2.60	1.75
74LS00	0.13	0.07	27C512-25	4.80	3.30
74LS125	0.14	0.11	6116LP-150	1.20	1.00
74LS138	0.14	0.09	6264LP-150	2.60	1.95
74LS175	0.14	0.11	8251A	1.30	0.95
74LS240	0.28	0.22	8156D-2	1.60	1.00
74HC02	0.12	0.08	8255-5	1.30	1.05
74HC147	0.20	0.10	82C55	1.30	1.00
74HC373	0.22	0.18	8085A	1.00	0.70
74HCT00	0.12	0.07	8259AC-2	1.00	0.60
74HCT153	0.27	0.22	6845P	1.70	1.25
74HCT373	0.22	0.15	6850P	1.00	0.60
74HCT574	0.22	0.20	8250AN	4.60	3.00
1.8432MHz Crystal	0.82	0.68	Z80A CPU	0.80	0.65
4 meg crystal	0.60	0.27	Z80A CTC	0.80	0.45
6 meg crystal	0.60	0.27	Z80A P10	0.80	0.50

All memory prices are fluctuating daily, please phone to confirm prices.

178 Brighton Road,
Purley, Surrey CR2 4HA
Tel: 01-668 7522. Fax: 01-668 4190

CIRCLE NO. 124 ON REPLY CARD

SIGNAL ANALYSIS on a PC



A plug-in card and software from Radioplan give your PC AT/XT these capabilities:

- Oscilloscope
- FFT Spectrum Analysis up to 4096 points
- Digital recording up to 500 kBytes
- Sampling rates up to 500 kHz
- Waterfall display of Spectrum frames
- Spectrograph with colour-coded amplitude

Applications include:

- Speech & acoustic signal analysis
- Radio signal modulation analysis
- Vibration analysis
- Impulse testing

Send for your brochure or demonstration disk to:

Radioplan Limited

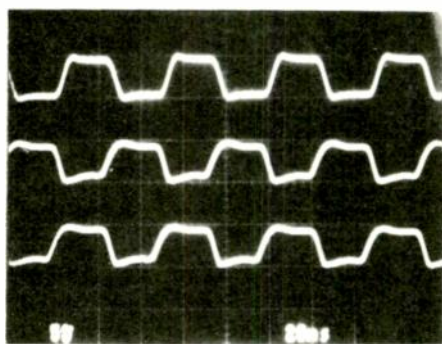
Unit 14, Cheltenham Trade Park, Arle Road, Cheltenham,
Gloucestershire GL50 8LZ
Telephone (0242) 224304; Telefax (0242) 227154;
Telex: 437244 CMINTL

CIRCLE NO. 120 ON REPLY CARD

TTL compatible optical fibre data link

Off-the-shelf components can be used to make this 100bit/s to 40Mbit/s TTL-compatible optical fibre data link much cheaper than commercially available products.

The optical transmitter is based on the 74F38 quad open collector NAND buffer. Gate 1 reshapes and buffers the TTL data input and gates 2 and 3 connected in parallel drive the led. The



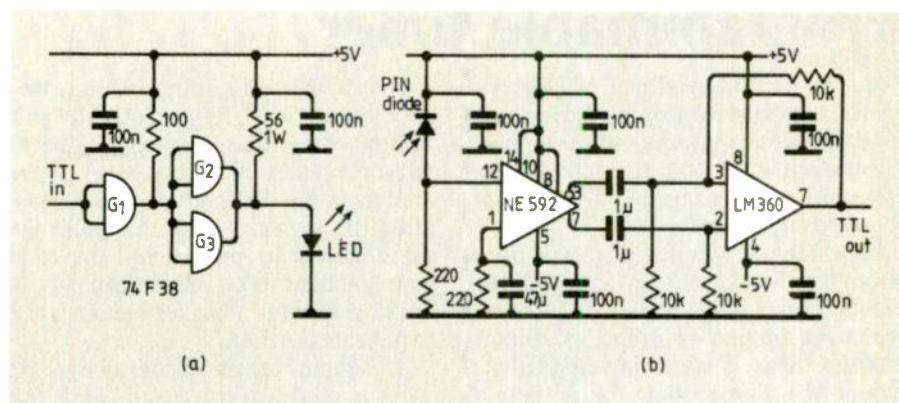
parallel design reduces each gate's output current by half. It also gives a faster led turn-off time because it halves the impedance that the led junction capacitor has to discharge through.

Using a low power led, the launched optical power in a 200 μ m PCS step-index fibre was about 60 μ W, giving about -12dBm. This was with a pull-up resistor of 56 Ω and an led pumping current of 60mA. Optical rise and fall times were less than 6ns.

The optical receiver front end is made using a pin diode detector and a differential I/O video amplifier NE592 with an adjustable differential voltage gain from 0 to 400. The pin-compatible MC1733 amp can also be used.

The photocurrent from the incident light on the pin diode flows in the 200 Ω resistor, generating a voltage at the amplifier input which is amplified with a gain of 100. Photodiode responsiveness is 0.5A/W giving an overall optical power to voltage conversion ratio of 5500V/W single ended.

Using the transmitter, the measured rise and fall times at the video amplifier output were 11.5ns, indicating a bandwidth of 30MHz and allowing digital transmission up to 40Mbit/s. The other input of the video amp is connected



through a 220 Ω resistor, bypassed by a 47 μ F capacitor to ground to balance the amplifier input bias currents and voltages.

The differential output of the receiver is AC coupled to an LM360 comparator via the 1 μ F-10k Ω capacitor-resistor combination, allowing for a minimum bit rate operation of 40bit/s. The use of a 0.1 μ F disc ceramic capacitor across the 1 μ F tantalums stabilizes the high-frequency operation. The comparator is driven differentially to

reduce the effect of common-mode noise and its differential output provides the TTL data and data signals.

Successful operation through 1km of optical fibre (200 μ m PCS) has been demonstrated at 40 Mbit/s giving a better than 10⁻⁹ bit error rate.

Z. Ghassemlooy
City Polytechnic
Sheffield; and
I. Darwazeh
UMIST
Manchester

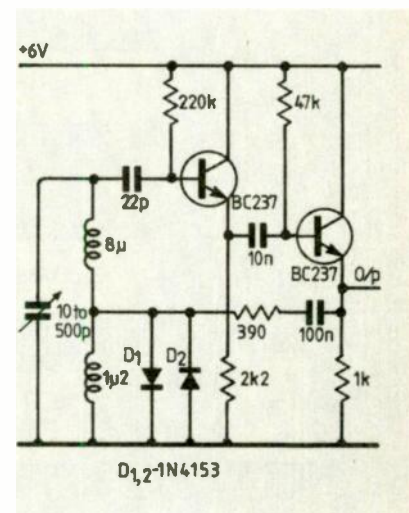
LC oscillator

Maintaining a wide tuning range in an LC oscillator needs some control to stop the output clipping. This circuit has no series capacitance but the approximate 30pF input capacitance of the emitter follower increases minimum capacitance.

With 100pF coupling the tuned circuit to the emitter follower, the effective tuning ratio is about 1:4 rather than the theoretical 1:7. Reducing the coupling capacitor to 22pF increases the ratio to 1:5.

The circuit works from 2 to 10MHz with essentially constant amplitude. The amplitude does, though, drop slightly at the end of the range. Replacing the first transistor by a decent RF device would improve the tuning range further.

Frantisek Michele
Brno
Czechoslovakia



Programmable timer

This 0 to 10min timer circuit was devised to control exposure times in a printed circuit process and its main advantage is that the time can be pre-set and, by pressing two switches, re-entered and started.

The tens of seconds digit will count from 0 to 5 using a 74157 data selector which either loads in the BCD switch value at pre-set or when a count is started. A fixed value of 6 is loaded at a count of 9 by decoding the outputs of the 74192 presettable up/down counter and loading the value 6 using Pin 11. The minutes and seconds count 0 through 9 and are only pre-set for start purposes.

Diodes detect zero count and IC_{1c} prevents further clocking down. To

over-ride this zero count on starting a new count, a 74123 monostable pulls briefly the reset line high. This is triggered from the start pulse generated from the start button. When operating the pre-set switch this pulse lets the counters be pre-set and the clock gate enabled. The other half of the 74123 generates a buzzer enable signal to indicate timeout.

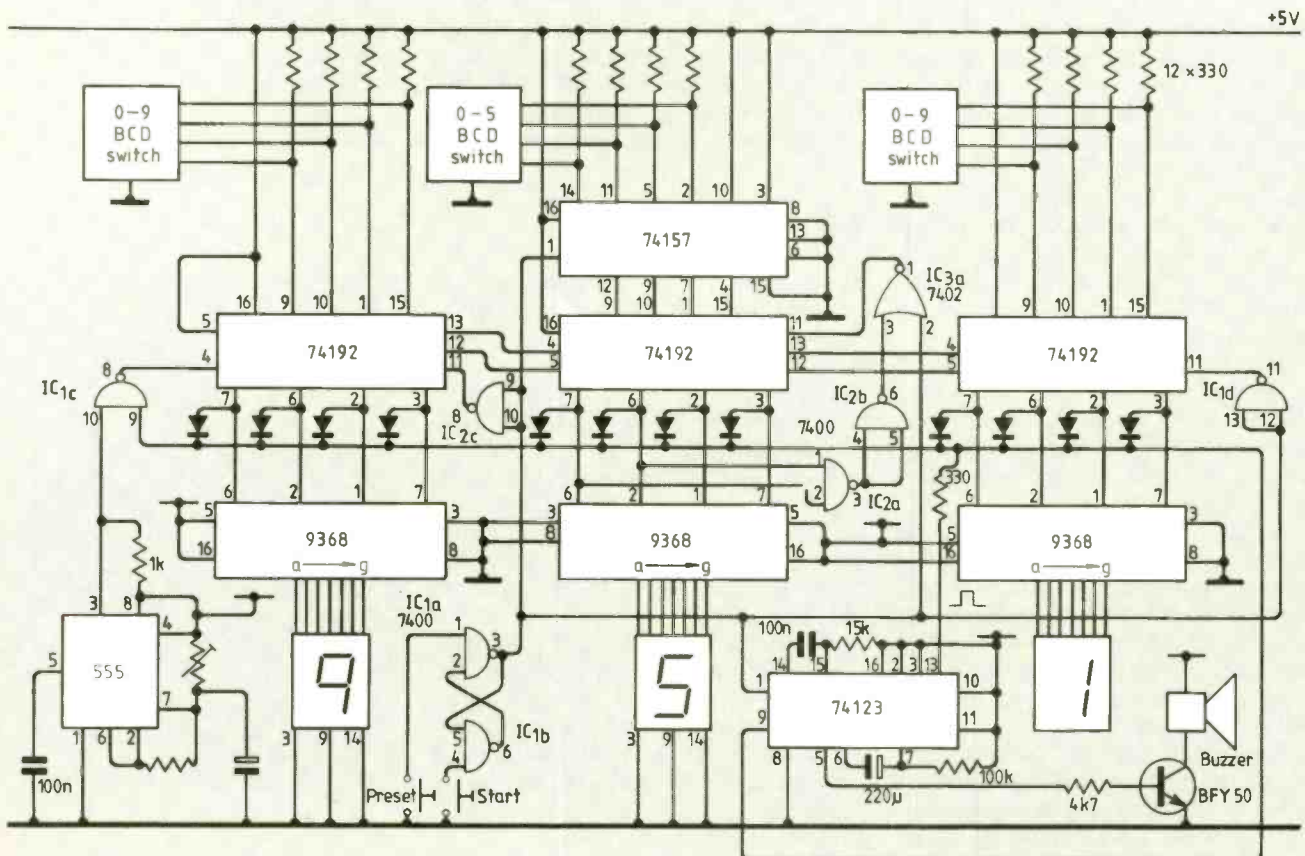
A simple toggle using two NAND gates is used for pre-set and start and the NOR gate allows either pre-set or fixed values to be loaded in the tens of seconds counter.

C.C. Clarke
Kenilworth
Warwickshire

Don't waste ideas

We prefer circuit ideas contributions with neat drawings and widely-spaced typescripts but we would rather have scribbles on the back of an envelope than let good ideas be wasted.

We pay for all published circuit ideas. You can expect a minimum of £15, increasing to £40 for the best ones.





A FREE I.Q. FOR AN I.D...

GET SHARP

Earn the chance to win a Sharp Personal Organiser in our Prize draw when you introduce a new reader to Electronics World.

Add your name and address to the coupon, then invite colleagues to complete it by taking out a subscription to Electronics World. If we receive their subscription before 30th March 1990 they will qualify for over 25% discount off the normal price:

Uk £22 for a year. Overseas £26.00 for a year.

As soon as we've received their subscription, your card will be entered in our prize draw.

Draw Rules

1. The prize in the draw must be won. The winning name will be selected at random out of a box by the Publisher of Electronics World.
2. The closing date for entries is 30th March 1990 and the draw will be conducted on 15th April 1990.
3. We reserve the right to publish the winner's name.
4. Employees of Reed Business Publishing Group or any of its associated companies are ineligible, as are members of their immediate families and all persons under the age of 18.
5. The draw and prize allocation will be witnessed independently by a Commissioner of Oaths. No correspondence will be entered into concerning the result of the draw and no liability can be accepted for entries lost or rendered unrecognisable in the post.

Please enter your name and address here and ask your colleague to complete the rest.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

POSTCODE _____

Please send this coupon Freepost to Iain McGrath, Electronic World + Wireless World, FREEPOST, CN 2297 Room H316, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5BR.

I accept your invitation to subscribe for only _____ per year. Please send Electronics World + Wireless World every month to my work/home address.

NAME _____

JOB TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

POSTCODE _____

Please invoice me/my Company

I enclose payment for !£..... by cheque/money order, made payable to: REED BUSINESS PUBLISHING GROUP

Please charge my Access/Visa/American Express Card/Diners Club.

EXPIRY DATE _____

SIGNATURE _____

DATE _____

RIDING THE SOLAR STORM

Solar magnetic storms are the precursor of auroral ionization and deeply affect radio propagation. Although severe storms can induce power surges which have enough energy to knock out circuit breakers, we still have gaps in our knowledge about their origins and behaviour. Anthony Hopwood looks at the development of simple equipment which will measure the relative intensity of magnetic storms precisely.

A sensitive compass (magnetometer) will display the normal diurnal magnetic variation as a very small shift around zero, peaking to the west about 1300 UT, and to the east about 0700.

Unfortunately sensitive magnetometers do not tolerate normal domestic activity and react alarmingly to any nearby ferrous movement or domestic electrical activity.

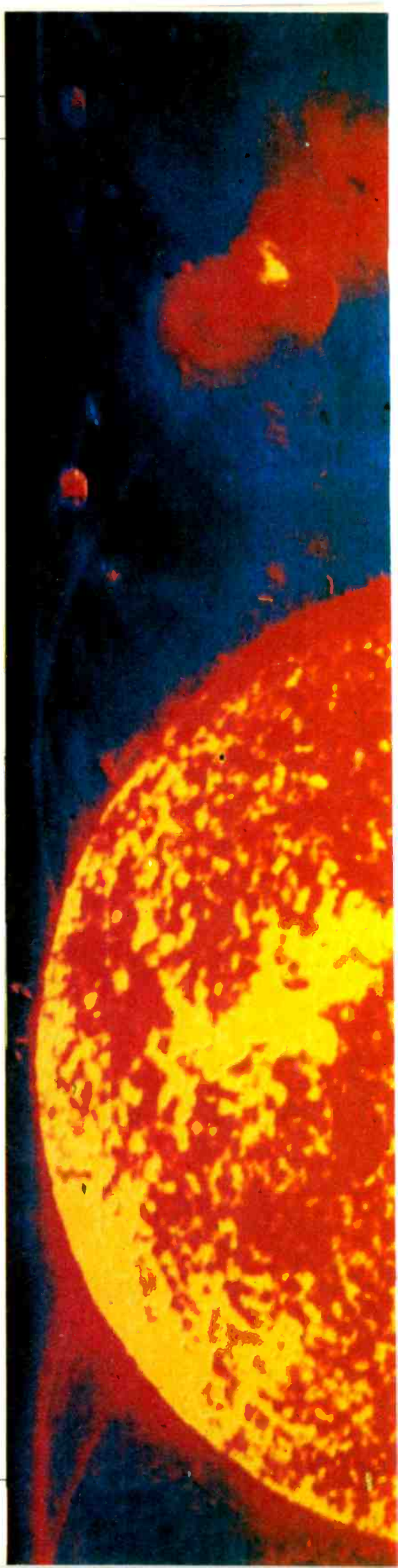
A less picky detector of the magnetic storm triggering an aurora is an earth-current monitor. The variation of current in long wires earthed at both ends was noted as early as 1848 when Barlow presented a paper to the Royal Society on spontaneous current

flow in the early earth-return telegraph lines. At times the current flowing between the earth plates along the telegraph line was strong enough to work the system without a battery!

Barlow's original observations were enlarged by the Rev. Lloyd who carried out a detailed analysis of the diurnal and sporadic variations of current in telegraph lines between Rugby and Derby and Derby to Birmingham.

His conclusions were published in the Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy in 1861-2. In them he notes the correspondence between line current disturbances and deviations of the magnetic compass at the Dublin Observatory.

He also mentions that the French



False colour 30nm wavelength ultra-violet image of the solar disc showing a huge solar prominence as recorded by Skylab in 1973. Courtesy NASA/Science Photo Library.

physicist De la Rive "ascribes the current variations to a direct electrical action emanating from the sun" – a hypothesis which he attempts to demolish in his own work. To date I have not yet pinpointed De la Rive's original reference which may well be the earliest intimation of what we now know to be the true origin of magnetic storm phenomena recorded over 120 years ago.

Updated monitor

To measure accurately earth currents, the whole system must be isolated from the local mains earth, otherwise leakage, transients and voltage drops from local domestic and industrial consumers will obscure the relatively small long period natural changes. It is possible to use a fet input DC opamp system running off batteries, carefully isolated from the mains, which will not introduce spurious mains borne signals. I tried another way . . .

A sensitive galvanometer will detect the effect without amplification. I used a 10mA FSD recording microammeter as a totally non-electronic earth current recording system. This, like the Victorian telegraph systems is totally floating and isolated from the local mains.

Text books suggest that the theoretical earth current PD is at least 1volt-kilometer on a NS axis. An activity graph is shown in Fig. 1 (by R. Saunders). In fact using 6 × 2in copper foil electrodes buried on an EW and NS axis some 30m apart, currents of 1.5 and 4 μ A respectively were recorded between the pairs of plates once the chemical battery effects had been exhausted by shunting each couple with a permanent 2k Ω resistor.

The diurnal variation was very slight, being less than 0.1 μ A on the NS axis. There was one surprise – persistent long period wavetrains sometimes appeared on both input channels and to a lesser extent on the reference mechanical zero channel – they turned out to be the long secondary waves from distant earthquakes, recorded electrically and confirmed mechanically thanks to the inherent seismic sensitivity of the 6in long printing pointer on the galvo!

The plates did indicate magnetic storms too – when the recording was checked against RSGB reported auror-

al events – but at such a low sensitivity that the record was not very useful.

The problem was insufficient distance between the plates which were restricted to the boundaries of my garden.

Not wishing to forgo the simplicity and reliability of the recording galvo I decided to tap an unorthodox but accessible distant earth for the NS signal axis at the Upton-on-Severn telephone exchange – so I wrote to BT Engineering at Worcester . . .

They readily consented when they learned that I only wanted a few BT microamperes from the earth return line, and that there would be no mains earth link.

A line was strung from the junction box on the house gable to the lab, and a 22kΩ resistor was fitted in the box to set the earth current at about 3μA. The original earth plates were then linked together to make a distributed local earth to complete the circuit via the recorder.

The first magnetic storm logged by the system started about 1300BST on 20 October 1989 when the earth currents started to carry an intermittent wave of 15/20 minute period, and the magnetometer showed a slight deviation.

At 2000 a large earth current transient occurred (Fig. 2) accompanied by an initial westward swing of the magnetometer followed by a rapid excursion to the East.

A check on the short wave showed an HF fadeout extending down to 14MHz.

The night-time earth currents remained disturbed with an easterly deviation on the magnetometer of 1.5 divisions (6mm). Cloud prevented any visual auroral observation.

Next morning HF propagation remained poor with normally audible transatlantic stations blacked out.

At 0830 BST, the magnetometer and earth current recorder showed increased activity, with vigorous current and magnetometer swings reaching a maximum Eastward deviation of 2.5 divisions (10mm) at 1100.

Instability continued all day, with a further sudden large magnetometer and current excursion at 1915. (Fig. 3).

Still being under cloud, I decided to check for radio auroral activity. My own standard 'test' for this is the BBC World Service transmitter on the 49m band which comes in at S9 on the meter. During auroral conditions, the signal stays at S9 but acquires rapid auroral echo and flutter to such an

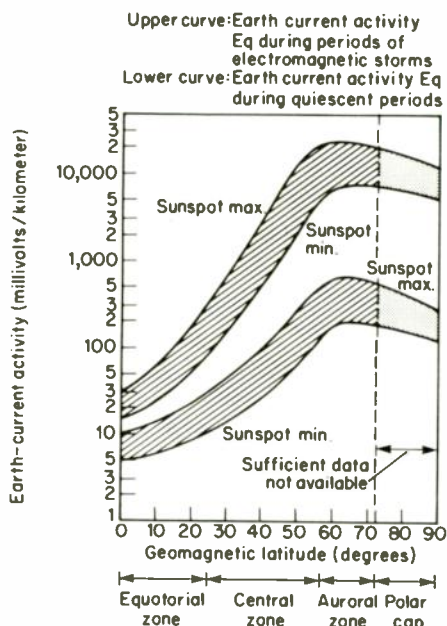


Fig. 1. Activity graph of earth current levels with latitude.

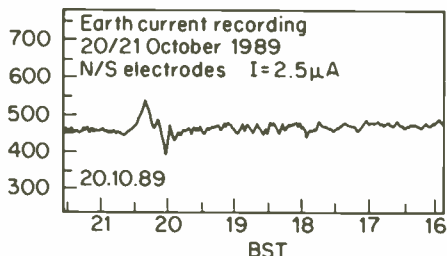


Fig. 2. Evidence of the magnetosphere rebounding after a solar shock?

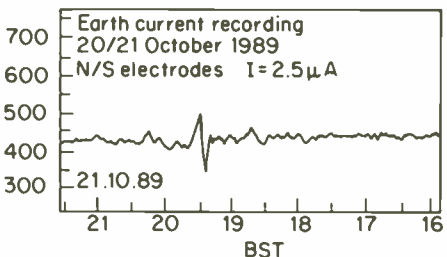


Fig. 3. A subsequent transient was recorded with regular period on following days.

extent as to be unintelligible! This effect is due to the multiple additional propagation paths caused by auroral ionisation which play ducks and drakes with the signal on its short journey to my aerial . . . The magnetometer and earth currents remained disturbed until 0100.

Transient excitement

Next day there was still a slight 2.5mm. Eastward 'hangover' on the magnetometer (which decays over several days after any magnetic storm). My test for the 'end' of the storm is when the magnetometer returns to zero, and WWV from Colorado can be heard

during the day on 20MHz.

Two features of the earth current recording which excited my curiosity were the large transients at 2000BST on 20.10.89 and 1915 on 21.10.89. The spacing seemed oddly coincident so a watch was kept on the earth current recording around 1830 on 22.10.89. This also showed a smaller but distinct isolated transient, with an even weaker but still distinct event around 1745 on 23.10.89.

A check back on the week's recording before the storm showed no earlier similar events, so what mechanism caused them?

It was time to consult an astronomer. I asked Michael Guest FRAS if the moon might have blocked the particle stream from the sun at those times? 'Unlikely' he said 'it was nearly at right angles to the Sun – Earth axis and it has no magnetic field'. The consistent 23.3 hour interval between successive transients certainly suggested a cyclic origin – but how?

The prime suspect was the moon, but this seemed even less likely when tables showed the lunar/terrestrial period to deviate more than two hours every 24 from the observed transient period.

The precession of the earth current transient from true rotation period is more likely to be due to the compression and recovery of the sun-facing magnetosphere and its internal shock wave structure in response to the incoming solar emissions. In that case the transient time may provide a rough indicator of the strength and velocity of the solar blast wave from a flare.

In any event it seems likely that any magnetospheric shock or standing wave effect that is big enough to induce surface earth current transients during a magnetic storm will have already been regularly observed by orbiting spacecraft, so we may not have to wait long for a full explanation of this intriguing observation. ■

REFERENCES:

BARLOW. "On the Spontaneous Electrical Currents observed in the Wires of the Electric Telegraph" paper to Royal Society. 1848.
 Rev. H. LLOYD DD. "On Earth Currents, and their Connexion with the Phenomena of Terrestrial Magnetism." Paper to Royal Irish Academy Nov 11 1861.
 Rev. H. LLOYD DD. "On the probable causes of Earth Currents" Paper to Royal Irish Academy June 23 1862.
 MURRAY DRIVER. Dynamics of the Magnetospheric Shock Solar Blast Wave Interaction. Space Research VIII. COSPAR LONDON 1967.
 DAVID BRUCE NEWMAN. Space Vehicle Electronics. pp. 67. D. Van Nostrand 1964.
 R. SAUNDERS. "Geomagnetic and Geoelectric Activity as a Function of Magnetic Latitude." ARS Journal October 1961.

NOW YOU CAN LEARN ABOUT THE TRANSPUTER...

The most powerful microprocessor in the world using concurrent processing.



■ State of the art technology!

With major computer companies "designing-in" the Transputer, it is imperative that today's technology does not remain a mystery.

In short, the Transputer Training System gives you a unique low-cost method of obtaining practical experience – fast!

■ Saves your time

Unpack, plug in and start learning. Everything you need including self teach manuals in one package.

■ Saves your money

The complete system costs just £995.00 + VAT and uses any IBM Compatible PC with 640K RAM and hard disk as the host computer.

■ Now with 1/2 price course option

Attend our special 3 day course for just £200 extra if order with the system. Normal price of course is £400.

The unique Transputer Training System has been designed specifically for education and is therefore ideal for use in colleges and universities. The excellent self-teach manuals, included with the package, mean that it can also be used by engineers to rapidly evaluate the transputer and utilise its amazing power in real time applications.

The system is supplied with everything you need including:

- **Interface card** – takes a 'short slot' in the PC and provides link in/out and control lines.
- **Cable** – links the interface card to the Transputer Module.
- **Transputer Module** – complete T414 based subsystem, supplied in its own sturdy case.
- **Power supply** – independent power to transputer if required.
- **Development Software** – folding editor, OCCAM compiler, downloader, terminal emulator and utilities, hosted on the PC.
- **Example programs** – no less than 28 fully worked examples.
- **On Screen Tutorials** – learn how to use the system 'on-screen'.
- **Hardware Manual** – full circuit diagrams, timing diagrams and circuit descriptions.
- **TDS User Guide** – self contained tutorial guide to using the development software.
- **TDS User Manual** – the reference manual for the development software.
- **Introduction to OCCAM** – a complete self-teach course in OCCAM.
- **OCCAM Programming Manual** – the definitive guide to OCCAM.
- **T414 Engineering Data** – full specifications for the Transputer.
- **C012 Engineering Data** – full specifications for the Link Adapter.

The Transputer Module houses a 15 MHz T414 with 256K RAM and is external to the PC, so that the hardware is fully accessible. The module includes a wealth of test points, 14 status LEDs, 16 I/C lines, EVENT input, independent power supply, prototyping area and four 15 way D connectors, which allow access to the 10 M bits/sec links and control signals.

Full hardware and software support is provided for multi-transputer applications. Simply plug additional Transputer Modules into the spare link connectors using the cables supplied. In this way networks of any configuration using any number of transputers may be realised! Each module can run one or more concurrent processes and has access to its own local 1/4 Mb RAM and I/O system.

The I/O connector links directly to our Applications Board, which enables the Transputer to control DC motor speed, temperature, analog input/output, and much more!

CIRCLE NO. 118 ON REPLY CARD

FLIGHT ELECTRONICS LTD.

Flight House, Ascupart St, Southampton, SO1 1LU.
Telex: 477389 FLIGHT G Fax: 0703 330039

Call 0703 227721 today
for a free full colour
catalogue.

**AVAILABLE NOW
FROM STOCK!**

PC VOLTMETER BOARD

John Martin looks at an add-in board which can turn a PC into a four channel 6½ digit voltmeter

Software which is a joy to use completes the icing on the cake. The cake? An evaluation board which turns a standard PC into a high resolution voltmeter. The kit comprises the AD1175K 22bit A/D converter module mounted on the AC5005 evaluation mother board which plugs directly in the backplane of an IBM PC/XT/AT or compatible.

The 5¼in disk contains a colourful menu-driven program which exercises the functions of the converter. It lets the user view the voltages on the analogue input ports and change some of the system's configurations like gain and offset. Any changes to the configuration can be stored in the internal non-volatile RAM.

The disc also contains: the same program in Basic; the Basic program listing; a simpler Basic program to do conversions; and a help-screen file for use with the executable programs. A screen-shot of the main menu of the program is in Fig. 1.

The user guide is well written and presented, containing absolutely everything that a user could wish to know about the internal and external operation of the converter and its evaluation board including circuit diagrams and board layout. Clear explanations are

given for setting the board's base address and for selecting 50 or 60Hz mains frequency.

The program's functions and menus are well described as are the connections to and from the board and the commands that can be used. In fact the documentation told me things about my PC that are not covered in its own user manual! For instance I did not know that the IBM I/O address map contains a reserved area for prototype boards starting at address 300hex. Although I did not need this information, as the AC5005 comes with a default address of 300hex preselected, it's still nice to know.

The converter is shipped separately from the mother board and needs to be plugged-in. This is simple enough but antistatic handling precautions should be observed. As mentioned, the base address of the board is factory set to 300hex but can be altered using the DIP switches on the board. Once installed, this setting can be changed using the supplied software.

The jumper link which selects 50 or 60Hz was factory set to 60Hz and so was changed to 50Hz. This is necessary

The converter is a high accuracy, auto-zeroing 22bit module using a multislope integration technique to provide 16 conversions a second, or 20 a second with a 60Hz mains supply. It has a high impedance differential input with a nominal range of ±5V. The digital inputs and outputs are LSTTL compatible for direct interfacing with a microprocessor bus. Its power requirements are +5 and ±15V.

The mother board accepts the AD1175K module which simply plugs into the board. It contains necessary address decoding logic, a four-channel analogue input multiplexer, a 5 to ±15V converter and links and switches to select the base address of the unit and whether a 50 or 60Hz mains supply is used. The board fits easily into an expansion slot of an IBM-compatible PC and provides the user with two 15-pin D-type connectors.

The male connector is for the analogue inputs but also provides access to the ±15V supplies and the internally generated reference voltage of +6.95V. The female connector provides an 8bit I/O port with flags for use in interfacing with external equipment for control applications and so on. Conversion may also be triggered using a pin on this connector.



Fig. 1. Main menu and selection of menu screens associated with the evaluation board. The software includes a Basic source code listing for customisation to individual specifications. There is also a help screen file for use with .EXE code, and a conversion program.

to ensure maximum supply-frequency rejection by the converter. The board fitted easily into the expansion slot of an Amstrad PC1640, leaving the D-type user connectors readily accessible at the side of the computer. Unfortunately, no mating connectors were supplied but they are common enough.

For testing, analogue channel #1 was connected to a variable power supply with a nominal output voltage of -4V; channel #2 was wired short-circuit and earthed; channel #3 was connected to an alkaline cell of nominal voltage 1.5V; and channel #4 was also wired as short-circuit and earthed. The evaluation program "AC5005.EXE" was run with the simple command "AC5005" and the "Work with analog port" option selected from the main menu. The results can be seen in the "messages" box in the screen-shot of the analogue menu in Fig. 2.

Inputs #2 and #4 should have been 0V but showed varying readings from 0V to as much as +7µV shortly after switch-on, reducing to a maximum of +5µV after a 45min warm-up period.

Similar fluctuations occurred in the readings of channels #1 and #3. This noise is probably due to the electrically noisy environment inside the computer and the connections between the D-type connectors and the ADC module are PCB tracks of some length, also containing an analogue multiplexer. The noise quoted on the manufacturers data sheet is 5µV peak to peak.

A simple test of linearity used one channel of the system to measure the voltages of three constant-temperature 1.5V alkaline cells, first individually and then in series. The error between the arithmetic sum of the individual voltages and the actual series voltage was 0.001295%.

Although the analogue inputs are described as true differential, it should be noted that the cold leg of the differential pair is for remote ground sensing and should be within ±100mV of the analogue ground. This restricts the use of the kit if non ground-referenced voltages are to be measured, or if the kit is to be used with shunts for current measurement. However, OEMs may wish to design

analogue front-ends to overcome this problem and provide input scaling.

The software was excellent and the supplied routines, with the documentary support, provide the basis of a useful instrumentation system for the display of voltages and their incorporation into PC-based data logging and control applications. Software snobs who abhor Basic are reminded that the conversion time of 40ms should allow even the most unstructured and sloppy program to make full use of the 16 conversions a second!

OEMs who wish to incorporate the AD1175K converter into a laboratory instrument are supplied with all the information necessary to access the ADC's 16 registers and interface the data to a microprocessor bus. Analog Devices are to be congratulated on producing such a user-friendly package, which is as important as producing a good product. ■

The AC5005 including software costs £350 plus VAT and the AD1175K £754 plus VAT. Both are available from Analog Devices, Station Avenue, Walton-on-Thames, Surrey KT12 1PF. Telephone: 0932 253320.

DISPLACED RADAR

Gift of second sight?

Separating transmitter and receiver avoids PRF anomalies and ground clutter and is more secure than monostatic types. Henry Hislop describes the advantages and disadvantages of the process.

Most radars use the same antenna to transmit and receive. Only a small part of the energy reflected by an aircraft is returned to that antenna; the rest is scattered in other directions. This energy can be received by other antennas in other places so that, in areas where radars are already operating, aircraft can be detected with no more than a receiver, in an arrangement known as bistatic radar.

Figure 1 shows how radio amateurs living near Heathrow airport are able to locate an aircraft with nothing more than a simple receiver and a small omni-directional antenna. First, by measuring the time delay between a signal received directly from the radar and the same signal received after reflection from the aircraft, they can plot an ellipse on which that aircraft must lie. Then, by noting how the amplitude of the direct signal varies with time as the radar antenna rotates, they can estimate the position of the beam when the maximum signal is reflected from the aircraft. As long as the radar antenna is rotating at a constant speed, these two measurements provide all the information needed to determine the aircraft's position.

If the receiver is relatively close to the radar, the approximate position of aircraft detected in this way can be displayed on a plan position indicator by rotating the bearing line in synchronism with the radar antenna and using the pulses received directly from the radar to trigger the radial timebase. Such a display makes no allowance for parallax.

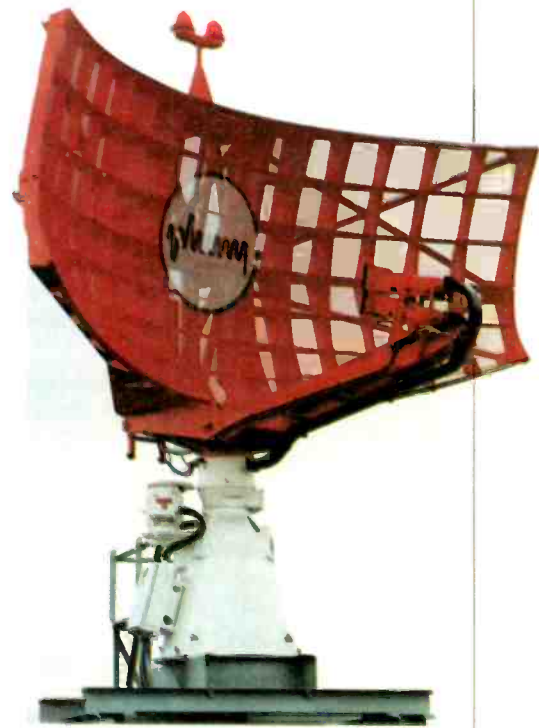
If the receiver is some distance from

the radar, a more accurate display can be obtained by using a computer to determine where the transmitted beam intersects the ellipse on which the aircraft is known to be. The accuracy will depend on the angle at which the transmitted beam intersects the ellipse. It is greatest at long ranges and zero on a line joining the transmitter to the receiver. This problem can be overcome, as will be explained later.

Sensitivity compensation

Other things being equal, there is no reason why a remote receiver should be any less sensitive than one co-located with the transmitter. If, however, the antenna of a remote receiver is smaller or has a wider beamwidth than that of the radar, then the gain of that antenna will be less and the range at which aircraft can be detected with that antenna will be correspondingly reduced. If the simplest possible omni-directional antenna is used with the remote receiver – so that there is no need for the receiving antenna to scan – then the sensitivity of the remote receiving system is likely to be about 30dB less than that of a typical air surveillance radar. This will reduce the maximum range at which aircraft can be detected by a factor of 5.6; typically from 250 miles to less than 50.

The maximum range at which aircraft can be detected with a remote receiver can be increased by designing the receiving antenna to be omni-directional in azimuth but with the beam shaped in elevation to match that of the radar antenna. Further improvements can be obtained by rotating the receiving antenna broadly in synchronism with the radar antenna and using a beamwidth no wider than is needed to



The antenna of a modern surveillance radar, which serves both transmitter and receiver. Picture by courtesy of Plessey Radar.

accommodate the angular errors caused by parallax and lack of synchronism. Very conveniently, the effect of parallax is greatest at short ranges where there is the least need for high antenna gain.

An interesting way of compensating for the lower gain of an antenna with a wide beam in azimuth is to reduce its beamwidth in elevation and use several narrower beams to cover the same total

elevation angle. If each of these beams is connected to a separate receiver, not only is the sensitivity improved but the remote receiver can determine the height of an aircraft; a facility that may not be available at the main radar.

Bistatic by design

At this point, the perceptive reader will realise that a simple idea that formed the basis of an amusing toy is now leading us towards an ingenious type of sensor with many valuable features. So far, for example, we have assumed no co-operation from the primary radar and that it is detecting aircraft with its own receiver in its own way and in its own time. Much more can be achieved if the radar is designed from the outset to work with its transmitter and receiver in different places.

Removing the restraints of co-location gives a new degree of freedom. Cynics have said that the invention of the T/R cell (which made it possible for a radar transmitter and receiver to share the same antenna) delayed the development of air surveillance by forty years.

If more than one transmitter is used with the same receiver, there is no need to depend on a narrow beam to determine the exact position of an aircraft. From each transmitter, the signals reflected by an aircraft will be delayed by an amount which defines an ellipse on which the aircraft lies. From two transmitters, for example, the signals reflected by an aircraft will define two ellipses on which the aircraft lies, and the exact position of that aircraft must be where those ellipses intersect, as shown in Fig. 2. The accuracy with

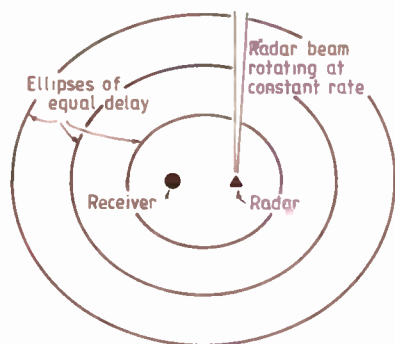


Fig. 1. Position of an aircraft can be determined using a simple receiver. Lines of equal time difference between reception of signal reflected from aircraft and that from transmitter form ellipses, on which aircraft lie.

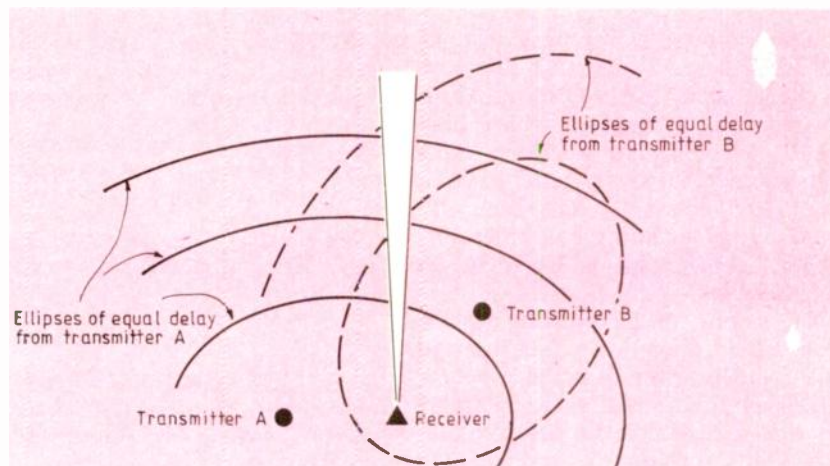


Fig. 2. Two transmitters form two sets of ellipses, crossing points locating aircraft more accurately.

which an aircraft can be located in this way is limited only by the range resolution of the system and can be much higher than is possible with a conventional radar.

A conventional radar distinguishes between aircraft and ground "clutter" by detecting the phase change between successive returns. The returns from a fixed object bear a constant phase relationship to the transmitted signal; the returns from an aircraft moving radially vary with time. With a conventional radar, therefore, it is difficult to distinguish between clutter and aircraft that are moving tangentially, but a receiver associated with two transmitters can detect aircraft moving in any direction.

With a conventional radar, problems arise if the interval between successive pulses is less than the time for a pulse to return from an aircraft at maximum range. A conventional receiver cannot distinguish between a pulse that has been reflected from an aircraft at long range and another pulse that has been transmitted later and reflected by an aircraft at short range. Both will arrive at the same time.

These ambiguities can be resolved if the transmitter and receiver are separated, because the returns from aircraft at long range are not received at the same azimuth angle as those from aircraft at short range. Freedom to use a higher pulse-repetition frequency makes it easier to distinguish between aircraft and ground clutter (for reasons that are beyond the scope of this article). Freedom to use a higher duty cycle makes it easier to transmit more power.

Keeping a low profile

Without prior knowledge of the position of a receive-only station, it is unlikely to be the victim of high-intensity jamming which, by definition, is concentrated in a particular direction. Pairs of receivers can locate self-screening jammers by triangulation so that they can be engaged at the earliest opportunity.

The antenna of a conventional surveillance radar presents a prime target for anti-radiation missiles. These relatively crude weapons steer themselves towards a radar transmitter just as a moth heads for a light. A radar with its transmitter and receiver in different places can be protected against these weapons by reversing the roles of the antennas, so that the large directional antenna is used at the receiver where it will not attract attention by radiating and the omni-directional antenna is used at the transmitter where it can be made very small and robust. The whole system then presents a much more difficult target. Moreover, with this arrangement, the transmitter power can be increased to offset entirely the lower gain of the smaller antenna.

Compromises

All design is compromise. The design of a bistatic radar is no exception.

For most applications, the receiving antenna should be as large as possible; a large antenna captures more of the energy reflected by aircraft and its narrow beamwidth minimizes the returns from clutter and power from offset jammers.

If a bistatic radar with a narrow receiving beam has a long baseline and transmits with a low duty cycle then, for maximum efficiency, the receiving beam must be moved to follow each

RADAR

transmitted pulse as it propagates outwards. This will demand that the receiving beam is steered electronically. If the radar transmits with a high duty cycle, or if more than one transmitter is used, it may be better to use a set of fixed receiving beams, each with its own receiver and signal processor. Either arrangement is likely to be expensive.

Whether or not the receiving beam is moved to follow each transmitted pulse, the receiver must be synchronized with the transmitter to an accuracy that depends on the range resolution. This can be done by receiving the radar transmissions directly, by passing timing signals via a wide-band link or by synchronizing both the transmitter and the receiver with some external reference. Whichever method is used must be protected against interference. A two-way link will enable the delay caused by the link to be measured and compensated but, unless precautions are taken, this may reveal the position of the radar receiver.

Given some method of synchronization, there is nothing to prevent the frequency, modulation, timing or beam

REACTION FROM THE INDUSTRY

Comments from a radar manufacturer do not totally support the ideas put forward in this article.

It is pointed out that the advantages of bistatic operation are only realised when the distance between transmitter and receiver is long – perhaps 100km – which rules out simple synchronization of rotation, except at reduced gain. Compensation for lost antenna gain by increasing transmitter power is hardly attractive; 10dB of lost gain is equivalent to ten times the power.

The increasing complexity of radar waveforms, which is a response to the threat of jamming, would render synchronization difficult.

The view is expressed that, although the idea of bistatic radar is not new and has still not found widespread use, there might be an application for it in defence, for the reasons expressed in the article.

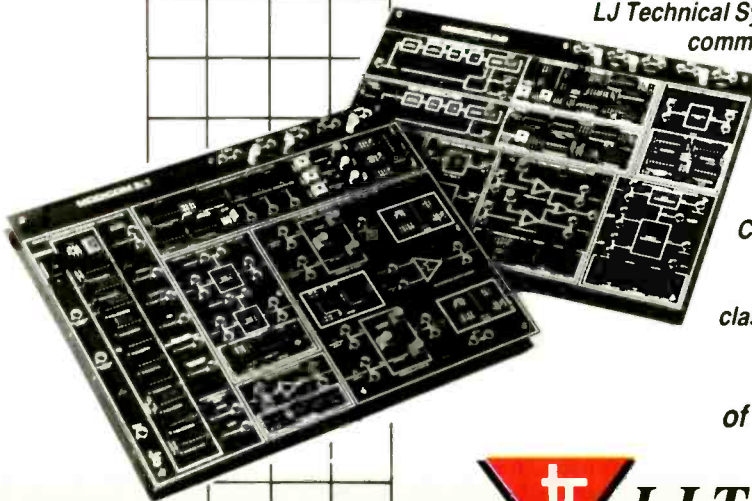
position of the transmitter being changed in a pseudo-random sequence that is known to the receiver but cannot easily be predicted by a jammer. A two-way link will allow different sequences to be selected by the

receiver in response to changes in the electronic environment. The speed with which this can be done will be limited by the delay introduced by the link but, for most applications, a delay of less than a millisecond is negligible. Opinions differ on the value of a faster response.

The cost and complexity of an efficient bistatic radar system will usually be more than that of a monostatic radar. For air-traffic control and strategic air defence, the important question is whether that extra cost is justified by the greater resistance to radiation homing, directional jamming and "stealth". For shorter range applications, the losses caused by transmitting a broad beam may be offset by the advantages of being able to use covert, low-consumption sensors.

The possibilities are endless. Perhaps one day we shall see a national network of radar stations; some receiving, some transmitting and maybe some doing both, but all co-operating to extract the maximum possible information about movements in the sky. For how much longer will the transmitters be earthbound? ■

Modern Communications TRAINING SYSTEMS



LJ Technical Systems offer a comprehensive range of modern communications equipment specifically designed for training and education.

Our modular systems cover the basic principles of AM, FM and digital communications and fibre optic technology.

Complete courseware packages are available for the systems we offer. These provide structured courses that can be used for both traditional classroom based study and open-access learning.

For further information on the LJ range of Telecommunications trainers contact:-



LJ Technical Systems Ltd.

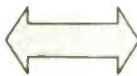
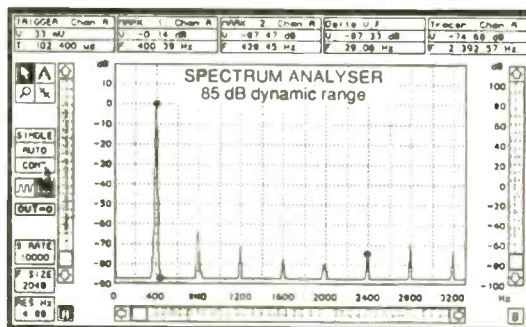
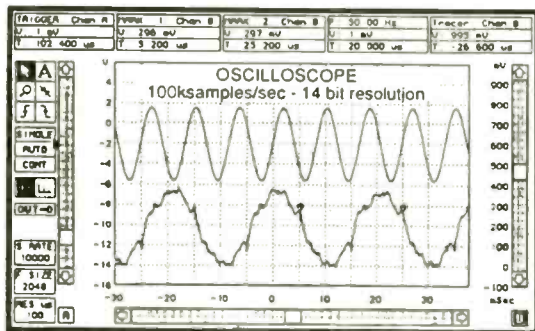
*Francis Way, Bowthorpe Industrial Estate
Norwich. NR5 9JA. England
Tel (0603) 748001. Fax (0603) 746340*

CIRCLE NO. 127 ON REPLY CARD

★ NEW ★
AFFORDABLE
SPECTRUM ANALYSER

ANNOUNCING THE FIRST FULLY FEATURED SIGNAL ACQUISITION AND FFT ANALYSER PACKAGE FOR UNDER £1,000

INCLUDES ALL THE BITS (2 X 14 ACTUALLY) THAT THE OTHERS LEAVE OUT



- Runs with your PC or Macintosh
- Complete two channel system, synchronous 100 KHz sampling & 40 KHz spectrum
- 14 bit adc!! 85 dB dynamic range.
- Anti alias filters
- Frequency and time domain zoom
- FFT up to 16384 lines, with or without weighting, log or linear scaling, exp or linear averaging.
- Smart, fully featured trigger enables transient analysis, time averaging etc.
- Hard copy output with full annotation and custom legends.
- Archive results, either manually or automatically



Laplace Instruments Ltd

PO Box 14, Bramhall, Stockport SK7 2QS. Tel: 0565 50268

Complete system, including stand alone signal capture unit, application software, manuals and cables for only £960. This is the best value for money, professional system in the UK.

Send off for your FREE demonstration disc using the form below, or ring 0565 50268

Please send by return:

- Information on PC-Acquisition. Free Demo disk. Details of FFT training courses.
 Complete system (Enclose cheque for £960 + VAT to Laplace Instruments Ltd).

Details of your computer: Macintosh. Model: _____

IBM compatible PC or AT. Make & model: _____

Name: _____ Telephone No: _____

Organisation: _____

Address: _____

Post code: _____

Post to: Laplace Instruments Ltd, PO Box 14, Bramhall, Stockport SK7 2QS

CIRCLE NO. 106 ON REPLY CARD

ANTENNA ROTATORS from winter

Quality Antenna Rotators now available in the UK from

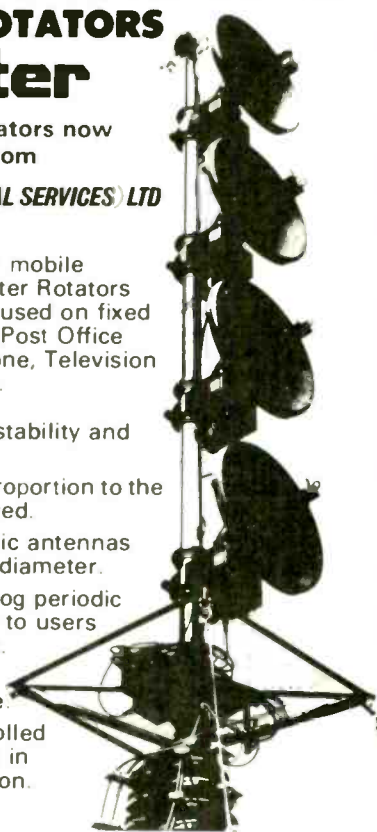
CLARK MASTS (TECHNICAL SERVICES) LTD

Primarily designed for mobile antenna systems Winter Rotators are now more widely used on fixed masts and towers for Post Office Broadcasting, Telephone, Television and Military purposes.

- Precise directional stability and control.
- Light in weight in proportion to the antenna size deployed.
- Suitable for parabolic antennas from 0.6m to 3.0m diameter.
- Can accommodate log periodic and other antennas to users special requirement.
- Designs based on 20 years experience.
- Electronically controlled antenna positioning in azimuth and elevation.

Write for free catalogue

CLARK MASTS (TECHNICAL SERVICES) LTD,
20 Ringwood Road, Binstead, Isle of Wight, PO33 3NX England.
Tel: (0983) 67090. Telex: 86224. Fax: (0983) 811157.



CIRCLE NO. 125 ON REPLY CARD

OSCILLOSCOPES

Top Quality Oscilloscopes
for less than £200

The oscilloscope is an essential aid to today's test and measurement operations.

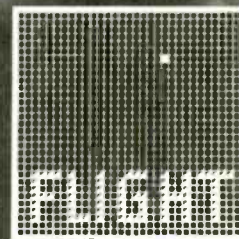
Flight Electronics offers a range of both dual and single beam scopes to suit applications in R&D and service departments, educational establishments and laboratories.

- 20 and 40MHz dual beam versions
- Single beam 5 and 10MHz versions
- Prices start from under £200
- Large, clear displays
- With and without delayed sweep
- Optional digital storage unit
- Two year guarantee

Want to know more?

Telephone Flight's sales office for friendly, qualified advice.

Flight Electronics Limited,
Flight House, Ascupart Street,
Southampton SO1 1LU.
Telephone: (0703) 227721
Telex: 477 389 FLIGHT G
Fax: (0703) 330039



CIRCLE NO. 138 ON REPLY CARD

FOUR NEW EPROM PROGRAMMERS FROM MQP

- Program 24/28/32/40 pin EPROMs, EEPROMs and Micro-controllers
- Easy to use menu driven software for MS-DOS included in the price
- High speed algorithms
- Low cost upgrades
- 1Mb devices and beyond
- Up and running in minutes
- Prices from only £195!
- Designed, manufactured and supported in the UK

MQP Electronics has a reputation for quality combined with value for money. Our Programmers are used and respected throughout the industry.

We are proud to announce our Series II range of Programmers, consisting of Models 160, 170, 180 and 200. The Programmers maintain the high technical standard our customers have become used to, and introduce a new stylish yet robust package and a wider choice of features.

The Series II range has been specially designed with flexibility in mind. The rugged power supply readily supports the range of add-on modules: look out for the Bipolar PROM and EPLD adapters to be announced soon.

Each model in the Series II range utilises the serial port of your PC compatible, without compromising speed. This saves valuable expansion slots, and allows fast and easy installation or use by more than one computer.

Models 180 and 200 program virtually every EPROM available, together with EEPROMs, Emulators and single chip Micro-controller families.

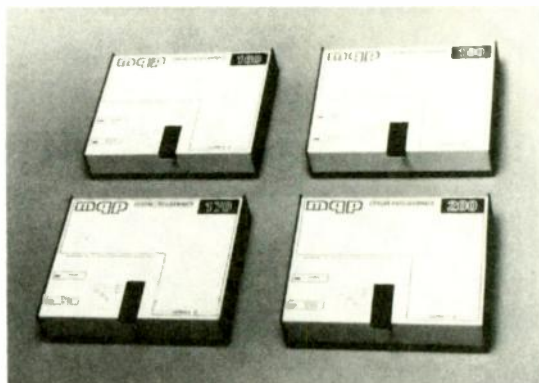


Write or phone today for your Free Information Pack.



Tel: (0666) 825146 Fax: (0566) 825141

MQP ELECTRONICS
PARK ROAD CENTRE
MALMESBURY, WILTS
SN16 0BX.



Models 160 and 170 are 'EPROM only' programmers for users with a strict budget.

Our 'No fuss' upgrades policy provides assurance that your Programmer will keep up with new developments in the programmable device field.

Also ideal for use with any computer with a serial port.

Priced from £195 to £295, all Series II Programmers include the all new PROMDRIVER software package for MS-DOS with pop-up on-line manual, the RS232 lead and postage within the UK. Buy with confidence: Series II Programmers include a full 12 Month Guarantee, and in addition a Money Back Guarantee if you are not completely satisfied. They are normally available ex stock.

Series II is a quality British product, supported by its designers in the UK.

CIRCLE NO. 107 ON REPLY CARD

IN VIEW OF THE EXTREMELY RAPID CHANGE TAKING PLACE IN THE ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY, LARGE QUANTITIES OF COMPONENTS BECOME REDUNDANT. WE ARE CASH PURCHASERS OF SUCH MATERIALS AND WOULD APPRECIATE A TELEPHONE CALL OR A LIST IF AVAILABLE. WE PAY TOP PRICES AND COLLECT.

R. Henson Ltd.

21 Lodge Lane, N. Finchley,
London, N12 8JG.

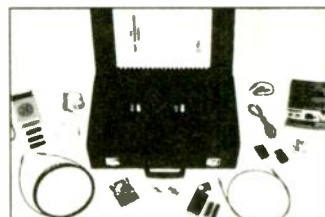
5 mins. from Tally Ho Corner

Telephone:
01-445 2713/0749

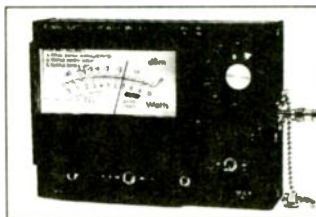
CIRCLE NO. 122 ON REPLY CARD

FIBRE-OPTICS EDUCATOR

Versatile training equipment for education and industry.



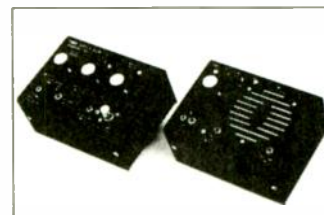
FIBRE-OPTICS POWER METER



dBm and μ W scale; battery life 500 hours.

FIBRE-OPTICS MONITOR

For continuity testing and voice comms.



For further details contact:
ELLMAX ELECTRONICS LTD.,
Unit 29, Leyton Business Centre,
Etloe Road, Leyton, London, E10 7BT.
Telephone: (01) 539 0136.

ELLMAX
ELECTRONICS

CIRCLE NO. 117 ON REPLY CARD

Relative FSK

The profession of telecommunication engineer exists because there is noise. Without noise there is no telecommunication problem.

F.R. Connor in December *EW+WW* is undermining the profession. Noise is a paper tiger, he seems to claim. Telecommunication engineers always have overlooked how easy it is to defeat this enemy. You just have to transmit your information signal twice, once as an upper sideband signal and once as a lower sideband signal, using the same carrier frequency. At the receiver you make a sum signal and a difference signal. The sum signal contains the information signal plus noise. However, the difference signal is just noise! So apply the principle of negative feedback to cancel the input noise and there you are!

Mr Connor even modifies what he calls Shannon's famous equation. Famous, yes! But understood? How can he think that he can change a property of the channel, called channel capacity, with the construction of his receiver?

The editors of *EW+WW* are to blame. Let's forget this 'perpetuum mobile' of data transmission theory as soon as possible.
P. van der Wurff
Geldrop
The Netherlands.

I would like to make a point about F.R. Connor's article "Relative frequency shift keying" (*EW+WW*, December).

Take stereo radio. The originating signals are L (left) and R (right). These are combined to produce L+R and L-R. The received signals are L+R+N and L-R+N where N is the added noise.

Decoding these signals gives 2L+2N and 2R, that is the right hand channel is noiseless mono from a stereo broadcast if L=R. So what is wrong with this theory?

N (left) and N (right) are not phase coherent and their subtraction or addition leaves

the noise power unchanged. That is why Connor's hypothesis will not work.
E. Richards
Hitchin
Herts

In Hypothesis (*EW+WW* December 1989), the statement "noise voltages in the two channels are correlated prior to the detector" must be revised carefully. In the real world, they aren't. But if they could, many other systems could be designed to reduce or even eliminate the probability of error due to such noise. To tell the truth, I fell into this trap ten years ago.

Also the statement "amplitude noise is removed by amplitude limiting" is not complete. The limiting process in actual circuits introduces a time (phase) delay which depends on the input amplitude, even for a step signal. So the amplitude noise at a limiter's input (e.g. comparator) will be transferred to some degree to phase noise at the output, especially at relatively low input levels.

Clash of symbols

I am sure that Michael McLoughlin and I (*EW+WW* December 1989) are really in close agreement. I do agree with him that an international language, at least for circuit symbols, would be good. The trouble is that the natives keep on speaking their own dialects. The great and the good of the International Electrotechnical Commission designed the language which comes to us in the shape of BS3939: do we or do we not try to speak it? I'm afraid that the answer is no, we prefer our own tribal versions.

Even the standards committees themselves sway in the wind. The 'wiggly resistor' is in BS3939 although it is a non-preferred form; the use of 'other symbols' for logic elements is not in contradiction with BS3939 although again not the preferred way.

In 1985 Texas Instruments published an interesting 'Explanation of new logic

Finally, why do you still accept that DSB-SC and PSK are difficult to demodulate. You don't yet realise the real importance of my circuit idea "DSB-SC detector" (*EW+WW* August 1987) which is not just a mere idea. I have been using it for eight years in my personal links for privacy (the suppressed carrier at each transmitter is deliberately vibrating).

I will not be surprised to read one day on your pages the name of a company or person who will adopt it as happened a few years ago to my little idea "Voltage regulator", (*WW* October 1983) when it was seen again in November 1986 by Siliconix with a different output transistor.

It is not easy to be professional without being also practical and vice versa.
Kerim Fahme
Aleppo
Syria

The first thing that struck me about the "Relative frequency shift keying" article in the December issue was that,

symbols' which was referring to IEEE 91 but they stated that 'the shape of the symbols is not significant'. Perhaps they have not yet updated all their data sheets but they do not appear to be totally convinced by the logic of their own arguments. Philips, a good European company, uses rectangular resistors and non-square gates in their current data books - so much for the common language.

The Zener diode symbol (BS05-02-03), referred to by McLoughlin, represents a 'unidirectional breakdown effect'. Whether the American symbol was based upon the characteristic of the Zener I don't know but the BS/IEC version (05-02-04) represents a 'bidirectional breakdown effect'; both interpretations are I suggest as sensible as the American one.

L.P. Best
Fleet
Hampshire

although the abstract claims that the system can approach the Shannon capacity, the equation $C \leq W_b \log_2 [1 + K^2 F(S/N)]$ bit/s indicates that the limit can be exceeded by an arbitrary factor just by increasing K_F , the gain of the feedback path.

The system transmits the same FSK signal in two adjacent channels. After filtering, the receiver multiplies the contents of the two channels together. The signals labelled sum and difference in Fig. 3, normalized to unit amplitude are:

$$\text{Sum signal} = \cos [2\omega_0 + \phi_u(t) + \phi_l(t)]$$

$$\text{Difference signal} = \cos [2\omega_1 t + \phi_u(t) \times \phi_l(t)]$$

where $\phi_u(t)$ and $\phi_l(t)$ are respectively the phase noises in the upper and lower channels and $\omega_1 = \omega_s$ for logic 1 and $\omega_1 = 0$ for logic 0 in the information stream.

The idea is that the sum signal which contains only noise can be fed back to remove the noise on the incoming signal at the second IF. The problem is that feeding back any amount of the sum $\phi_u(t)$ and $\phi_l(t)$ will not cancel $\phi_u(t) - \phi_l(t)$ which is the phase noise on the signal component (difference signal).

There is no possibility of improving the signal-to-noise ratio in this way, so Shannon's capacity theorem lives to fight another day!
William Harrold
Harlow

The paper (*EW+WW* December 1989) by F.R. Connor is based upon a completely fallacious argument. The reference to relativity is irrelevant and that to Shannon, unhelpful.

The basis of the fallacy is the implied assumption that noise, as referred to a receiver's input, is correlated about a central frequency point. In particular, that noise in one band, say below the given point, is identical to that in another band spaced symmetrically above that same point. This assumption is not true, except for low frequency noises which modulate carriers and/or local oscillators.

Thus the common noise, consisting of the addition of two

E F F I C I E N C Y

PSTN OSI LMR

new developments

C H O I C E

ITU PTT ISDN

TECHNOLOGY

update

ONP PCN DEMS

BUSINESS GROWTH

For business benefits -

the more you look, the more you'll find.

At COMMUNICATIONS 90 you can find practical solutions to virtually any communications need.

For international coverage, broad product range and depth of choice in every sector, there's no show to rival it in the UK.

It should be evident, with over 400 exhibitors from far and wide, that COMMUNICATIONS 90 will be a matchless opportunity to assess and compare the latest products and services which can benefit the efficiency and profitability of any organisation.

There's nothing obscure about the success of COMMUNICATIONS.

It provides hands-on experience,

COMMUNICATIONS



THE EXHIBITION

24-27 APRIL 1990

NATIONAL EXHIBITION CENTRE, BIRMINGHAM, ENGLAND

TENTH IN THE SERIES

TELECOMMUNICATIONS, RADIO, CABLE, SATELLITE & INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

explanations and answers - from the best in the industry, all conveniently located under one roof, and against the background of the liberalised UK telecoms environment.

With so much to discover, plan your visit in advance.

Send for the Visitor

Information Pack which includes a full product profile, travel and accommodation arrangements and details of the top level conference, product trails and clinics - all of which make COMMUNICATIONS so much more than an exhibition.

So don't ponder the problem.

Diary your visit to COMMUNICATIONS 90 now.

- IBCN -- OPNSS -- EDI -- OBS -- SNET -- LAN -- ONP -- PAO -- X25 -- MONS -- DACS -- SSSO -- CT2 -- PCB -- BERT -- DEMS -- MAP -- CAI -- LMR -- BSGI -- PSTN -- ITU -- PTT -- ISDN -- PCN -

Please tick YES, please send me the COMMUNICATIONS 90 Visitor Information Pack Please forward details of the conference when available.

NAME _____

POSITION _____

ORGANISATION _____

ADDRESS _____

POSTCODE _____

COUNTRY _____

PHONE _____

FAX _____

RBW1

For the complete Visitor Information Pack, including Registration Ticket, complete coupon and return to the organisers. COMMUNICATIONS 90 Promotional Department 1251 2-5 Alston Road, Pattinson North, Washington, Tyne & Wear NE38 8QA, England. Telephone: 091-416 4570

CIRCLE NO. 11 ON REPLY CARD

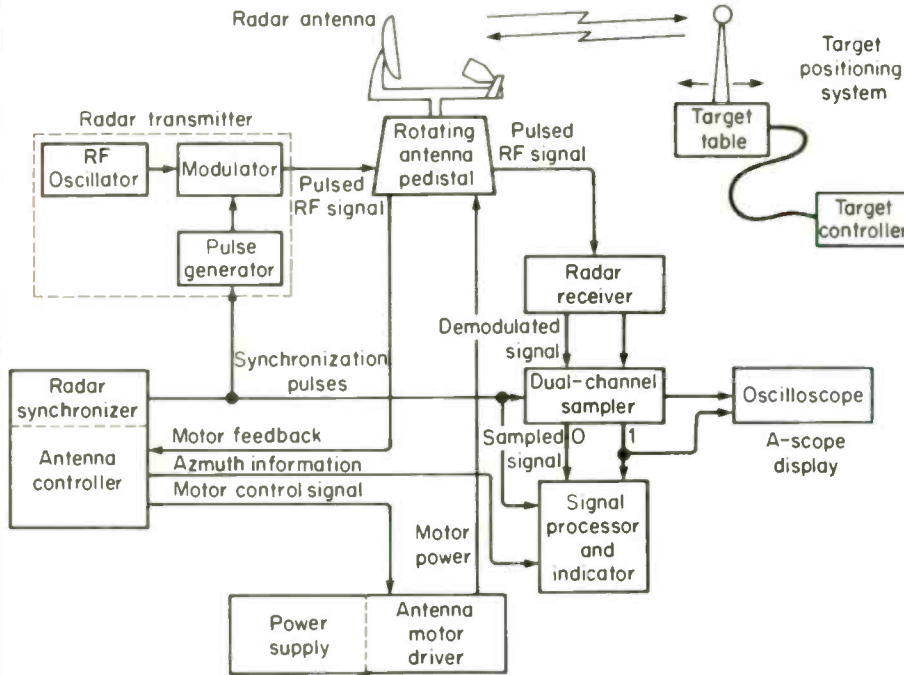


Fig.2. Short range radar system block diagram. A 10GHz source operates at a peak power of 2mW in either CW or pulse mode providing a variety of display types up to 30m range.

channels of the radar receiver in time. A repetitive pulse signal can be stretched in time by taking samples of this signal at different points of successive cycles, holding the value of each sample until the next one is taken.

Figure 1b shows an example of the signal that could be obtained by stretching in time the pulse signal shown in Fig. 1a. In this example, the stretched-in-time signal is only a rough approximation of the original pulse signal because a small number of samples are taken to reconstruct it. Nevertheless, the pulse width of the stretched-in-time signal is much greater than that of the original pulse signal.

Fig. 1c shows the same signal stretched in time using a larger number of samples. This considerably increases the pulse width of the stretched-in-time signal (the time scales of (b) and (c) are not the same), and improves the resemblance of this signal to the original pulse signal.

By increasing the width of a pulse signal, the time-stretching process causes the bandwidth of this signal to be considerably reduced.

Safety

To protect people working with microwaves, various standards exist concerning the maximum microwave radiation levels considered to be safe. The standards are usually expressed in units of power density (Watts per unit area) at a given frequency. The power density of electromagnetic waves is equal to the emitted power per unit cross-sectional area normal to the direction of propagation. Figure 3 shows three different safety standards and the power density levels associated with this training system: the maximum transmit power is fixed at 2mW. The aperture of the horn is 25cm² and the area of the antenna reflector is 490cm². In pulsed mode, the maximum pulse width is 5µs, and the maximum PRF is 288×1024Hz.

In CW mode, Power density at horn = radiated power/area = 2×10⁻³W/25 cm² = 0.08mW/cm² which is within the most stringent limit. ■

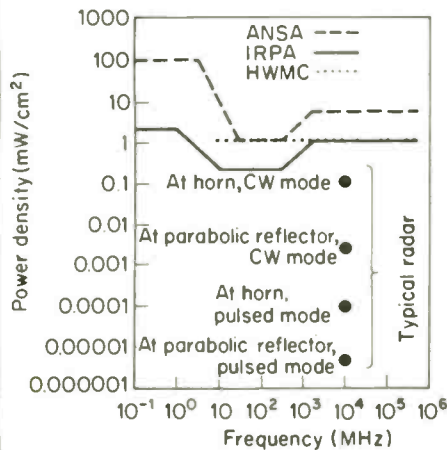


Fig.3. Power density for different operational modes with safety standard comparisons.

Optoelectronic line transmission, by Lt. Col. R.L. Tricker. The book is subtitled Introduction to Fibre Optics and, as that implies, is not confined to communications. A first chapter introducing optical-fibre communications and devices in a general way is followed by a chapter entitled Theory, which is somewhat overstating the case in that it is almost entirely descriptive.

The next section describes the types and manufacturing processes of glass fibres and two further chapters are devoted to transmitting and receiving devices—leds, lasers, PIN diodes and avalanche photodiodes—again a little on the cursory side; the section on receiving photodiodes only occupies five pages. A piece on waveguides, couplers, connectors and repeaters completes the hardware section of the book, which then goes on to communication systems, listing and describing several established installations.

As its sub-title indicates, this is a purely introductory text and in this, it succeeds. It is well illustrated and indexed. Perhaps Lt. Col. Tricker will follow it with a more detailed and exhaustive text. Heinemann Professional Publishing, 161 pages, £12.95.

Designing with linear ICs, by G.C. Loveday. Number 3 in the series The Successful Design of Electronic Hardware is concerned with the much curtailed, but still vital field of analogue design.

An introductory chapter deals with the classification, application and design of analogue circuitry in general, computer methods of design being briefly described. The three following chapters consider operational amplifiers, comparators and timing circuits, worked design problems forming a fifth section.

The book leans towards the practical, with many design examples. The Benchmark Book Company, 184 pages.

Newnes Radio and Electronics Engineer's Pocket Book, by Keith Brindley. The 18th edition of a book that has been around since 1940 manages to contain most of the factual information that any radio-oriented electronics engineer needs and often cannot remember. Who can hold in their heads all the 7400 series numbers, for example, or the frequencies in the microwave K band and in all four of the designation systems? About a hundred subjects are covered in impressive detail, including a 24-page glossary of electronics terms and a comprehensive section depicting BS symbols used on drawings and equipment. Heinemann Professional Publishing, hard back, 325 pages, £9.95.

The short range and high resolution required for operation inside a classroom or laboratory creates significant problems. A 15cm resolution requires a radar pulse width of 1ns and this, in turn, implies bandwidths in the gigahertz range. With high-speed electronics, the whole radar could theoretically operate with large bandwidths, but the cost would be astronomical.

At this point two major decisions were taken. The first was to design the receiver for direct baseband (homodyne) conversion. This eliminated the costly IF components and did not significantly reduce the instructional attractiveness of the system.

The second decision was to use a bandwidth reduction technique, similar to the one used in high-speed sampling oscilloscopes. The transmitted waveform is designed to repeat a certain number of times for each 'apparent' RF pulse transmitted. The bandwidth of the received signal reduces to a value where normal signal processing circuitry can operate. It was felt that this difference from a real radar would not affect the training potential of the system.

The T/R switch or duplexer design also caused problems. The ultra-short pulses involved did not permit conventional switching of the antenna between transmitter and receiver. A ferrite duplexer was selected to solve this problem. It couples the outgoing and incoming signals while reducing mutual interference.

Sampling technique

Pulsed radars transmit an RF signal in short bursts, at a constant rate. The shorter the duration of these bursts, the better the range resolution of the pulsed radar. Since the radar training system operates over ranges of only a few metres, the duration of the RF signal bursts must be in the order of 1ns to obtain an adequate range resolution.

Once received by the antenna, the RF signal bursts are demodulated in the receiver to extract their envelope. A repetitive pulse signal is therefore produced at the receiver output. Fig. 1 shows an example of what the pulse signal from the I or Q channel of the radar receiver might resemble. The duration of each pulse can be as short as 1ns.

Short range radar

The development of short range radar demo equipment turns up unusual design problems. Resolving the position of centimetre sized objects over just a few tens of metres calls for transmission pulse widths down to 1ns. Lab-Volt has developed a pulse multiplication system which reduces the bandwidth requirements.

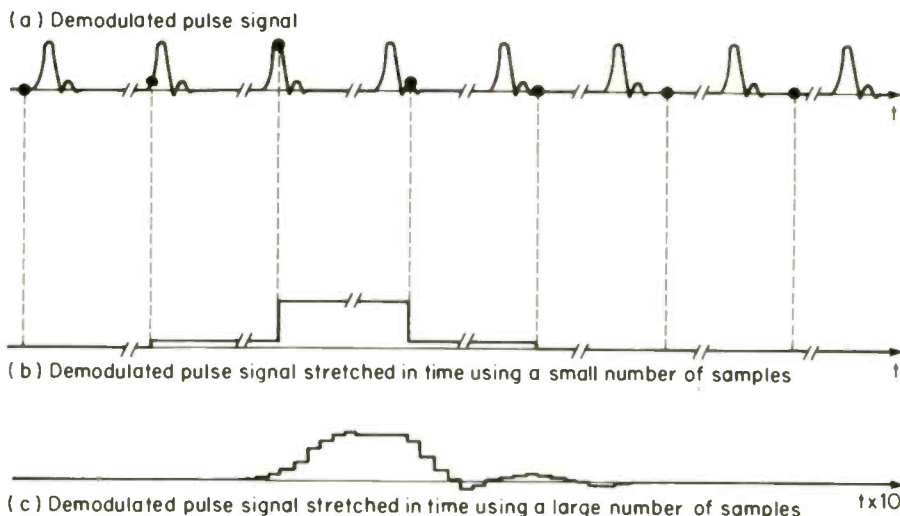
Such a pulse signal has an extremely large bandwidth. Therefore, the bandwidth of the circuitry involved in the processing of this pulse signal must also be extremely large. According to a rule of thumb currently used, the approximate bandwidth B required to process a pulse signal is equal to the reciprocal of the pulse width t of this signal. This is written

$$B = 1/t$$

Therefore, the bandwidth of the circuitry required to process the pulse signals from the I and Q channels of the radar receiver would have to be approximately 1GHz. Such processing circuitry would be complex and costly.

In the radar training system (Fig. 2), this problem is avoided by stretching the pulse signals from the I and Q

Fig.1. Nanosecond pulses provide the short-distance resolution while a pulse sampling technique reduces the subsequent signal processing bandwidth requirements.



uncorrelated packets of noise, can not cancel each separate one of these packets in their isolated upper and lower carrier forms.

If the assumption were true, communication over infinite ranges with infinitely small powers would be possible. Given uncorrelated noises, the performance will be limited by a near unity ratio of signal to noise power in the information band.
H.W. Hawkes
Winchcombe
Glos

Cross-field antenna

The CFA antenna (*EW+WW* March 1989) is not a fundamental alternative to dipoles and loops as implied in *EW+WW* November 1989. It consists of two separately fed aeriels. One aerial is a short dipole with electric currents, the other consists of a loop with magnetic currents (i.e. a horizontal circular slot). Both are vertically polarized.

Each aerial generates its own separate combination of distant radiated, local inductive and local capacitive fields as described in standard text books. Both aeriels have the same polar diagram, coincident phase centres and can be fed differentially in respect of phase and amplitude. The strong coupling, occasioned by the common phase centre, can cause feeding difficulties but can be exploited by an adjustment of phase and amplitude of each feed so as to tune and match the composite aerial.

It is advantageous for the tuning and matching to be via the aerial structure rather than externally in a smaller volume which could produce greater ohmic losses. A reduction of feed plus matching losses is of importance as a short dipole, with a given diameter, can then start to approach the effectiveness of a larger one; although the same level cannot be reached because of the inherent larger I^2R surface losses.

A dipole (particularly if of diameter comparable to the CFA) can also be resolved into electric plus magnetic currents that flow over the aerial surface

Disgusted – Australia

I was surprised to receive an offer to resubscribe to your formerly excellent publication after letting my subscription lapse earlier this year. I can only hope that such an offer has been promoted by many lost subscriptions following the rape and engulfing of *WW* by *EW*.

Wireless World was an institution to me for more than 20 years and I and many others have learnt a lot from authors of the calibre of John Linsley Hood and innumerable others. It's probably unavoidable progress that our beloved *WW* has become a trade rag with articles

about computer busses and news items about selling solar powered megabytes to Botswana.

I suppose some grey-suited marketing boffin has dictated that this type of magazine is appropriate to the times we live in. One can only hope that someone else will emerge with a journal that concerns itself with the elegant art rather than the state of the industry.

M. S. Odell
North Balwyn
Australia
You forgot to say if you want to resubscribe – Ed

(including the feed gap between the two dipole halves. However, because the feed is common, no extra tuning benefits are obtainable.

The above explanation based upon conventional aerial coupling is preferable to that of interacting Poynting vectors. Such interaction is not in the classic exposition of Maxwell's equations for transmission in a homogeneous medium. Indeed, if true there would be implications far beyond the aerial art as pointed out with clarity and impact in *EW+WW* Letters.

July 1989.
H.W. Hawkes
Winchcombe
Glos

I was most disappointed by C. Byron Well's article, "The cross-field antenna in practice," in the November 1989 issue. This drivel does little to clear up the mystery that surrounds this antenna.

Wells claims a number of successful contacts with British, Irish, and European stations. How does he define successful? Likewise, he says that, "... results were almost as good as both my double zepp and an 82M circumference vertical loop ..."

Let's have some quantitative data here! I'd like to have signal reports from the stations he

contacted as well as signal reports for the more usual antennas. In the same vein, "almost as good" doesn't support antenna performance either. Worse, measurements were made with a flashlamp and a neon bulb. Doesn't Wells own a field-strength meter?

Its performance remains in doubt until we have some quantitative data as well as the construction details on the balun, transmatch and multiband tuner used in Wells' research.

I'm very disappointed that you published such an article without any experimental details and without quantitative supporting evidence. After this editorial lapse, I cannot take you seriously.
J.R. Smallwood
Milford
USA

Mass confusion

Though John Ferguson (December letters) quotes correctly from an article in the June 1989 issue of *Physics Today* by Lev Okun of the Moscow Institute of Theoretical and Experimental Physics, he does so in a totally misleading context. In fact Okun's article was a strong affirmation of special relativity. What he criticised were confused concepts of mass resulting from the use of the restricted classical

version of the force equation which states that force = mass \times acceleration.

The proper relativistically invariant equation states that force = rate of change of momentum. The mass of a free particle is a scalar constant, that is its value is the same whatever the particle velocity.

Okun said that while ideas such as those of transverse and longitudinal mass are in effect anachronisms, the idea of a mass which changes with particle velocity, widely used in teaching relativity physics, is in relativistic terms neither fish, flesh, nor fowl.

He particularly objected to the use of the equation 'E = mc^2 ', which purports to relate the total energy of a free particle to its velocity dependent 'mass'. The correct equation is the superficially similar $E_0 = mc^2$.

However, in this equation m represents the invariant mass, while E_0 is the rest energy, that is the total energy of the particle in a frame at rest. Pauli bears some responsibility for propagating the notion of a velocity dependent mass, but in a 1921 encyclopaedia article, when special relativity was only 16 years old, and Pauli himself was only 21. In most respects that article has worn extremely well.

C. F. Coleman
Grove
Oxfordshire

Tuned Vauxhall

The new car (a Vauxhall Carlton – Opel Omega) had its broadcast receiving aerial bonded to the windscreen and I wondered if it might be possible to drive part of a car body as an aerial, as in aircraft practice.

The whole body shell might resonate as a cavity, with radiation leaking out through the windows. Rough calculation showed this possible, and experiment confirmed the preliminary estimates.

The body shell (see diagram) is tuned to resonance by a capacitor between the centre of the roof (point a, the rear of the sunroof frame) and the transmission tunnel below it

(point b). For 27.8MHz, $C = 11\text{pF}$. Due to the high Q , around 100 at 27.8MHz, a simple J match connected between points x and b provides a good match to 50Ω . Over 27.6 to 28MHz, SWR remains below 1.5 if set at minimum (no perceptible meter reading) in the centre of the band. Polarization is vertical, of course.

The J match section C-a can be replaced by a small inductor, about 100nH , and the whole arrangement housed under the plastic console between the front seats.

between the front seats can be a nuisance, but one soon gets used to it.

T.S. Christian
North Walsham
Norfolk

Inertia

Peter Graneaus' account of the Assis theory of inertia (*EW+WW*, January) is interesting but it is surprising that there is no mention of the work of Prof. Jennison; see for example the article "What is an Electron", *WW*, June 1979. In the latter Jennison presents an elegant theory which, inter alia, accounts for the inertial property of matter while avoiding the need to invoke hypothetical interactions such as those which support the various ideas presented in Peter Graneaus' article.

If any theory depends on the introduction of presently unknown forces, fields, instantaneous interactions and so on then, at least, it is incumbent upon the theorist to explain what these are, where they come from and why they are there. In the absence of such

explanations it would seem just as reasonable to support new hypotheses by the introduction of anything from magical dust to divine intervention!

Jennisons' work relied on down to earth theoretical reasoning involving known laws of physics. It would be interesting to have his views and to hear whether he has developed and/or changed his approach to the origin of inertia during the intervening years.

M.G.T. Hewlett
Midhurst
W. Sussex

CCTV for BATC

The November 1968 issue of *Wireless World* contained a survey of closed-circuit television equipment. Of the 21 manufacturers included only two – one British and one Japanese – are still actively involved in CCTV, and many of the 'great' British names have left the market place.

I am not aware of any museum which has saved any of this interesting but obsolete equipment, but some members of the British Amateur

Television Club (founded in 1949 incidentally) are trying to save some of it. Could I ask anyone in a position to dispose of industrial CCTV cameras more than 20 years old to get in touch with me? We can arrange carriage, possibly even modest payment! Many thanks.

Andrew Emmerson
71 Falcutt Way
Northampton NN2 8PH
(0604 844130).

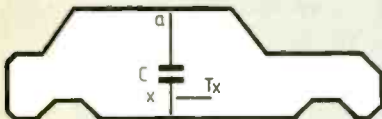
Audio power

J.L.L. Hood's article on evolutionary audio is good, but has three important errors. Referring to Fig. 9 (November), Hood says the compound emitter follower connection gives better quiescent current temperature stability than the conventional Darlington connection. This is incorrect, based on a false assumption that with the output transistor's base/emitter junction outside the inner bias loop the circuit is less temperature dependent.

Simple intuitive analysis of the circuit proves that the compound connection has the same temperature stability as the Darlington. The temperature stability of any compound connection is directly related to the g_m of the circuit, all things being equal, and if the g_m is the same, then the temperature stability will be the same. Considering the Darlington circuit, the total bias voltage would be $4 \times V_{be}$ and would have a $4 \times -2\text{mV}/^\circ\text{C}$ temperature co-efficient, thus matching the total output and drivers against ambient changes.

Ignoring ambient changes or thermal tracking and considering the stability of a discrete Darlington circuit on its own with a fixed bias, for every degree rise in either driver or output device junction there will be a 2mV increase in potential across the emitter resistor, increasing driver and output emitter current and junction dissipation accordingly. Therefore the rate of increase of I_q with temperature is due to transconductance, which for R_e as 0.22Ω would be $5\text{A}/^\circ\text{C}$.

Compare this to the first derivative from the Darlington



Despite the low effective height, performance is comparable with that of a normal external aerial, certainly within 6dB. At 4W drive, the power density in the body is less than that adjacent to the aerial of a hand-held Tx, for which no health-hazard has been reported at these frequencies and powers. Due to the high Q , the voltage across the resonating capacitor is high. Thus a wide spacing between capacitor plates is necessary. For the same reason, the internal vertical rod a-b needs to be insulated.

Although SWR is affected by passengers and driver this is only a problem for distances of less than about 15cm.

Since the length a-b is less than the 165cm specified in the CB licence schedule, the arrangement is presumably legal.

The arrangement is also useful for HF reception, being tunable across most of the 3 to 30MHz band with a single capacitor. Maximum useful frequency depends on the car, but is unlikely to exceed 40MHz even for a mini.

Interference from the car electrics in the case of the Carlton was found to be no greater than for an external antenna, and perfectly acceptable. The internal rod a-b

More audio?

I find articles somewhat removed from mainstream electronics and radio (such as the continuing Einstein debate) all that more interesting just because they are so removed. Long may *EW+WW* continue to be a forum in which the more heretical elements in engineering can air their views. The only thing on which I disagree with you is the magazine title.

Electronics World + Wireless World is a bit of a mouthful and I assume it is only a matter of time before the + *Wireless World* bit is dropped. A title that has lasted 80 odd years will then disappear, presumably forever. That I find distasteful. I know I'm old fashioned but couldn't you leave the *Wireless World* bit in the magazine title, even if it's only on the inside title page; just as a sweetener to us old 'uns who remember when

you didn't need a Towers guide to sort out one transistor from another. (I'm not that old, just halfway to my three score and ten.)

Can we also continue to have articles on audio and hi-fi? The article by Barry Fox was most welcome. I believe there is a growing disbelief in the subjective approach to hi-fi, but dissidents are effectively muzzled by the hi-fi press who seem unwilling or unable to criticise the more esoteric and not-so-esoteric offerings of hi-fi manufacturers. Yours is the only magazine open to us disbelievers with enough street cred to take on the hi-fi mags. Hopefully we can expect more articles like Barry's and indeed more by J. Linsley Hood and others of like mind and ability.
Philip Cadman
Dudley
West Midlands

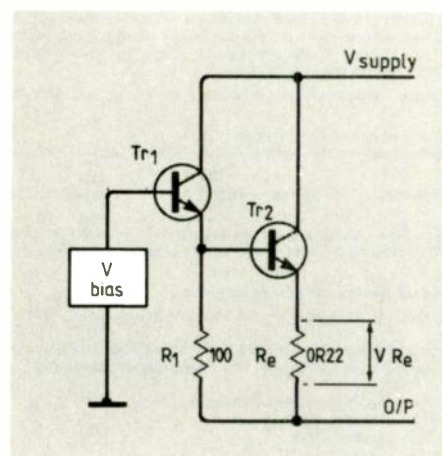


Fig 1

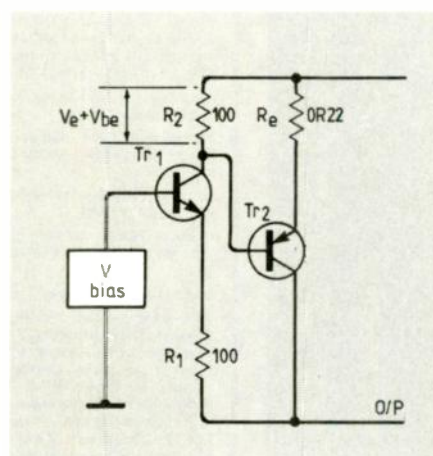


Fig 2

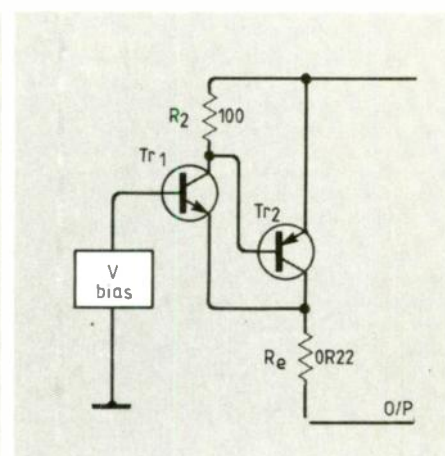


Fig 3

connection shown as Fig. 2, with the quiescent current V_e set the same as before. $V_e + V_{be}$ will appear across R_2 . Since I_c and I_e for the driver are virtually equal then $V_e + V_{be}$ also appears across R_1 . I_c is now a constant-current generator feeding into R_2 . As I_c is considerably greater than Tr_2 base current, V across R_2 can be considered a voltage source to Tr_2 . Every degree temperature rise in Tr_2 will cause 2mV increase in V_e . Similarly, for every degree rise for the driver, V_{R1} , V_{R2} and V_e will all increase by 2mV. So the circuit has exactly the same temperature stability as the Darlington. The only difference being the saturation voltage is now $2 \times V_{R2}$ plus V_{be} (driver) compared to just V_{R1} plus V_{be} for the Darlington.

Short circuiting R_1 and moving R_e to the collector (Fig.3) as in Hood's circuit will reduce the saturation voltage to that of the Darlington. With I_q set as before, every degree rise in Tr_2 will cause its V_{be} to fall by 2mV, giving rise to a potentially large increase in I_q , again as before. As $I_c = I_e$ the increased I_q will appear across R_e thus subtracting from the bias, giving stability.

Even though Tr_2 collector effectively bootstraps Tr_1 emitter, the I_q stability is still the same as the Darlington. The transconductance (g_m) of the circuit is the same hence temperature dependence of I_q is also the same.

However, Hood has missed the most salient difference of the two circuits. The Darlington connection is used more extensively in commercial amplifiers because it is faster than the compound pair, and has better HF stability and lower

distortion. The compound connection has the advantage that, with the circuit of Fig. 2, adding an additional resistor from Tr_1 emitter to ground will give some voltage gain. This allows for lower overall swing requirements on the preceding driver stages, allowing lower voltage faster transistors to be used (with the disadvantage of higher distortion and output impedance).

A further disadvantage is that at clipping the driver saturates, leaving an operational output device working as a grounded emitter rather than a follower. Thus phase reversal occurs, giving a step at the clipping point and some HF instability. This is termed by Hood as latch up; his suggestion of adding driver base resistors does not totally solve the problem; the true answer is to ensure the output device saturates before the driver using the Fig. 2 circuit.

The third false assumption relates to slew rate. Hood thinks slewrate is limited by the class A driver's collector current. This is false. It is simple to prove that, provided the driver I_c is greater than the differential input stage tail current, then, for any given stability phase margin, slew rate is a direct function of input stage tail current and transconductance only and independent of C compensation.

Once this is appreciated it can be realised that the reason for asymmetrical slewing is not as Hood thinks but totally due to mismatch of the differential input stages collector currents (provided I_{driver} is greater than I_{tail}). The way to improve slew rate (as in the Supermos amplifiers) is to operate the input stage with a very low

transconductance which also improves linearity, and use extremely fast output devices biased in class A and hence eliminate the need for compensation capacitors. The potential then exists for slew rates at least 20 times that of the Hood designs.

Les Sage
Sage Audio Electronics
Bingley, Yorks

Geocentric physics

I found your December issue particularly rich in thought provoking matter on the true basis and purpose of scientific theory. Not only were there challenging letters from Harrison and Lerwill, but there was a nice speculative dose of scientific puzzling over the origin and nature of pulsars.

The laws that govern physics and appear to control the cosmos are the distillation of millions of scientific observations reduced to a convenient shorthand for practical use. This is fine with something like the speed of light, because it can be demonstrated in a large number of ways or even realised as one of Grace Hopper's pieces of wire! The problems start when we try to explain fundamental forces like gravity and magnetism.

The complexity of particle physics leads to a myopic view of the universe, which is reinforced by our own terrestrial prejudices.

Einstein and Newton produced basic laws to help explain things. We are now told they are so full of errors they wouldn't pass the Trades Descriptions Act! At the same time the entire state of the universe continues to be based

on a belief that nothing can travel faster than light which is also constant, that zero is absolute and, worst of all, the red shifted light of distant galaxies proves that the more distant an object is from Earth, the faster it is receding.

I'm not saying the theory is wrong, I just want to caution against assuming our limited experience in one tiny corner of the universe holds good at the outer reaches.

Take the red shift. It works on Earth and can be demonstrated and used as a valuable yardstick in near space, but can we be certain that light coming from a galaxy thousands of light years away is not frequency shifted over such immense distances. Why shouldn't the speed of light vary with the age of the universe?

Take the pulsars in Research Notes - it's conveniently assumed that a pulsar emits two beams of radiation as it spins . . . why should it? We don't expect an oscillator to rotate to throw off electromagnetic waves. Why shouldn't a pulsar oscillate between different diameters, throwing off the surplus mass that makes it unstable as radiation? That would explain how the frequency decays with time until the pulsar turns into a neutron star, black hole or even a white dwarf - take your pick!

The truth is we are only making educated guesses, but our guesses may be too much conditioned by earthbound experience. One thing is certain - the true scientist keeps an open mind.
Anthony Hopwood
Upton-on-Severn
Worcester

Versatower:

A range of telescopic towers in static and mobile models from 7.5 to 36 metres with tilt-over facility enabling all maintenance to be at ground level.

Designed in accordance with CP3 Chapter V, part 2, 1972 for a minimum wind speed of 140 kph in conditions of maximum exposure and specified by professionals world-wide where hostile environments demand the ultimate in design, quality and reliability. Suitable for mounting equipment in the fields of: Communications Security surveillance - CCTV Meteorology Environmental monitoring Geographical survey Defence range-finding Marine and aero navigation Floodlighting Airport approach lighting Further details available on request.



STRUMECH ENGINEERING LIMITED

Portland House, Coppice Side, Brownhills Walsall, West Midlands WS8 7EX, England Telephone: Brownhills (0543) 452321 Telex: 335243 SEL G. Fax: 0543 361050



CIRCLE NO. 121 ON REPLY CARD

SMALL SELECTION ONLY LISTED - EXPORT TRADE AND QUANTITY DISCOUNTS

RING US FOR YOUR REQUIREMENTS WHICH MAY BE IN STOCK

Cossor Oscilloscopes CDU150(CT531/3) £150 only. Solid state general purpose bandwidth DC to 35MHz at 5MV/Cm - Dual Channel - delayed time base - protection cover containing polarized viewer and camera adaptor plate - probe (1) - mains lead. Tested in fair condition with operating instructions. FEW AVAILABLE - NO PROTECTIVE COVER BUT MAINS LEAD + 1 PROBE - £125.

Tektronix 475 - 200Mc/s Oscilloscopes - tested from £400 less attachments to £700 as new c/w manual, probes etc.

Telequipment D755 - 50Mc/s Oscilloscopes - Tested c/w 2 Probes - £250.

Marconi TF2002AS - AM-FM Signal Generator - 10Kc/s to 72Mc/s - £85. Tested + probe kit - Manual £10 extra.

Marconi TF2002B - AM-FM Signal Generator - 10Kc/s-88Mc/s. - £100 Tested to £150 as new + probe kit - Manual £10 extra.

Marconi TF2008 - AM-FM Signal Generator - Also Sweeper - 10Kc/s-510Mc/s - from £350 Tested to £500 as new with manual - Probe kit in wooden carrying box - £50 extra. (Few available with small faults £300).

Don 10 Telephone Cable - 1/2 mile canvas containers or wooden drum new.

Infra-red Binoculars in fibre-glass carrying case - tested - £100 each also Infra-red AFV sights - £100 each S.A.E. for details.

Test Equipment we hold a large stock of modern and old equipment - RF and AF Signal Generators - Spectrum Analysers - Counters - Power Supplies - Scopes - Chart Recorders all speeds single to multiplex - XY Plotters A4-A3.

Phillips PM3217 Oscilloscope - 50Mc/s - Dual Trace - Delayed Timebase - £350.

Mac TF2016A Sig/Gen - 10KHz - 120Mc/s - AM/FM - £150.

Mac TF2015 Sig/Gen - 10MHz - 520Mc/s - AM/FM - £250.

Mac TF2304 Modulation Meter - AM/FM - 1000Mc/s - £300.

Mac Signal/Source Type 6058B - 8 - 12.5GHz - new or used - from £450 to £600.

Mac Signal/Source Type 6059A - 12.0 - 18GHz - new or used - from £450 to £600.

HP Power Meter Type 431C to 18GHz with C Type Head & Waveguide Head - £150 to £200.

HP Sweep Oscillators Type 8690A & B + Plug-Ins from 100Mc/s to 18GHz - POR.

HP 8656A Sig/Gen. 1 to 990Mc/s - £2500.

HP 3325A Synthesiser/Function Generator - Brand New - £3000.

Tektronix Mainframes - 7603 - 7613 - 7633 - £300-£500 Various Plug-Ins - POR.

Mac TF1245A Circuit Magnification Meter + 1246 & 1247 Oscillators - £100 to £300.

HP Signal Generators Type 612-614-618-620-626-628 - Frequency from 450Mc/s to 21GHzs. POR.

Image Intensifiers - Ex MOD - Tripod Fitting for Long Range Night Viewing - As New - £3000 Ea.

Intensifier Tubes - £50 to £250 - Tested - Depending on Grade First Gen XX1060.

Thermal Imaging Equipment - High Definition - From £2500.

Clark Air Operated Heavy Duty Masts - POR.

All items are bought direct from H M Government being surplus equipment; price is ex-works. S.A.E. for enquiries. Phone for appointment for demonstration of any items, also availability or price change V.A.T. and carriage extra.

JOINS RADIO, WHITEHALL WORKS, 84 WHITEHALL ROAD EAST, BIRKENSHAW, BRADFORD BD11 2ER. TEL NO. (0274) 684807. FAX: 651168

WANTED: REDUNDANT TEST EQUIPMENT - VALVES - PLUGS - SOCKETS - SYNCHROS ETC. RECEIVING AND TRANSMITTING EQUIPMENT - GENERAL ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT

CIRCLE NO. 114 ON REPLY CARD

R.S.T. LANGREX SUPPLIES LTD R.S.T.

One of the largest stockists and distributors of electronic valves, tubes and semiconductors in this country.

Over 5 million items in stock covering more than 6,000 different types, including CRT's, camera tubes, diodes, ignitrons, image intensifiers, IC's, klystrons, magnetrons, microwave devices, opto electronics, photomultipliers, receiving tubes, rectifiers, tetrodes, thyratons, transistors, transmitting tubes, triodes, vidicons.

All from major UK & USA manufacturers.

Where still available.

Obsolete items a speciality. Quotations by return. Telephone/telex or fax despatch within 24 hours on stock items. Accounts to approved customers. Mail order service available.

LANGREX SUPPLIES LTD

1 Mayo Road, Croydon, Surrey CR0 2QP.

Tel: 01-684 1166

Telex: 946708

Fax: 01-684 3056

CIRCLE NO. 123 ON REPLY CARD

SMC

South Midlands Communications

RADIO

TRANSCIVERS/RECEIVERS

SMC the leading European specialist in general radio communications have developed modular systems for rapid delivery, particularly useful for emergencies, disasters, political unrest and aid concerns. This can consist of rugged, simple to use, HF transceivers i.e. the FT80C with a frequency range of 1.5-30MHz used with either one of the SMC basic wide band antennas, or more efficient, the multi spot frequency antennas complete with transportable masts.

More powerful and complex transceivers are also available.

Where monitoring or reception is required then either the FRG8800 HF receiver with VHF option or the FRG9600 VHF, UHF all mode scanning receiver are available with proven quality, sensitivity and reliability, at realistic prices.

ANTENNAS

The TWB2530 and TEB3 are just two samples of the large range HF, VHF and UHF antennas available from SMC. Both have been specifically designed for users with very different requirements showing the breadth of our capability. The rugged transportable TWB2530 is a full self-contained extremely lightweight, yet tough enough to withstand rough handling and quick assembly in adverse terrain.

The TEB series of spot frequency HF beam antennas give excellent forward gain, rugged construction for long life, at a cost effective price.

If you require further information on the 300 various support mounts, HF, VHF or UHF antennas, simply call for our new shortform catalogue.

Both can be supplied with the most efficient antennas and desirable accessories.



TWB2530



TEB3

SMC LTD, SM HOUSE, SCHOOL CLOSE, CHANDLERS FORD INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, EASTLEIGH, HANTS SO5 3BY. Tel: (0703) 255111. Telex: 477351 SMCOMM G. Fax: 0703 263507

CIRCLE NO. 157 ON REPLY CARD

It is well known that Volta invented the primary battery and in so doing moved electrical science into an age of electrodynamics. What is less well known is that he proposed a fundamental unit of electric tension some years before that invention, when scientists were still deep in the age of electrostatics. It is perfectly appropriate then that the unit for electromotive force (a term he introduced) is named after him. We may be thankful, though, that his original unit was never accepted; it is roughly equal to 13 350 volts!

Volta was already an established scientist with a reputation for experimental work when he announced the invention of the "Pile", the first electric battery. The importance of the invention was instantly recognised as being of the first rank and it opened new avenues of enquiry, including electrochemistry and electrodynamics. It quickly led to experimental electric light and industrial electroplating.

Volta was born in Como in the duchy of Milan in Northern Italy on the 18th February 1745 and died there 82 years later on the 5th March 1827. On his mother's side he came from a family with a leaning towards the law; his father's family was devoted to the church. One of his three paternal uncles was a Dominican, one a canon, and the third an archdeacon.

Alessandro, the youngest, was an active Roman Catholic and chose many clerics as close friends. His religion was important to him and he sought theological advice before his marriage in 1794. He was a large, vigorous man whom a friend once described as understanding "a lot about the electricity of women".

He was seven when his father died. When he was 12 one of his uncles took charge of his education, which began at a Jesuit college and nearly led to him becoming a Jesuit. His uncles decided they did not want that and so his education continued elsewhere. It was a wealthy friend, Giulio Cesare Gattoni, who provided the books and equipment which helped him to begin studying electricity.

The uncles had by now chosen his future career: the law. Somehow he avoided this path and continued to study what he termed his genius: elec-

Alessandro Volta: the man who made electricity portable

Alessandro Volta; interpreter and emulator of Nature.



tricity. Boldly, he wrote to leading scientists to discuss problems he encountered. One, Beccaria, recommended his own writings and also told Volta to experiment. So Volta began to develop his gift for making inexpensive but effective instruments.

Slowly, from the mid-1760's he learned the science and practice of electricity and in October 1774 he received his first academic appointment, at the Gymnasium in Como. The next year he was appointed professor of experimental physics. About the same time he made his first important invention, the electrophorus, and followed that with the discovery of methane.

The electrophore was probably the most significant electrical invention since the Leyden Jar capacitor. After considerable experimentation, in June 1775, he announced his "elettroforo perpetuo". It was an inductive device for repeatedly charging a tin-foil covered shield which, in turn, was used to build up a large charge on a Leyden Jar capacitor. Whilst others had come close, only Volta produced a sturdy and usable instrument.

In 1776, he briefly turned to the study of gases and discovered a new gas which we know as methane. "Inflammable air" (hydrogen) had been isolated chemically ten years earlier and was known to exist naturally. Volta became intrigued by the "different kinds of air" and searched the countryside for the telltale bubbles until he found a new gas at Lake Maggiore. Hydrogen, however, was more explosive and it was hydrogen and air (oxygen), not methane, that Volta used in an "inflammable air pistol" which was fired by an electric spark. The pistol fired a lead ball, denting wood at 15 feet. From related experiments he concluded that about 20% of common air was oxygen. He narrowly missed synthesizing water, but his method was successfully used later by Lavoisier, Laplace and Monge in France.

His discovery of methane obviously enhanced his scientific reputation and his reward was a travel grant, which took him to Switzerland and Alsace. The grant came from the Austrian government which then ruled Northern Italy. Then came Volta's appointment to the professorship of experimental physics at the University of Pavia; his popular professorship there ran for nearly 40 years. In 1781/82 he visited France and England, and in 1784 he went to Germany. On such state-financed trips he bought new equipment for the laboratory at Pavia. Most of the instruments he built up were destroyed in a fire in 1899.¹

Politically, Volta had much to be

thankful for to the Austrians, but in 1796 they were driven out of Northern Italy by the French, led by Napoleon. Volta was chosen in May of that year as one of a delegation to represent Como in honouring Napoleon. Later, he became an official of the new Government of Como but it was a position from which he soon resigned; his lingering loyalty to the Austrians, the damage done to his laboratory by French troops and his coldness towards the French led to his expulsion from pavia for a while. It did him no harm, however, when the Austrians retook the country in 1799: though they closed the university, Volta remained free.

Thirteen months later the French were back. The university was reopened, Volta was once again a professor and accepted his status as a citizen of the new republic. A trip to Paris to express the university's thanks to Napoleon became a triumph for Volta. The primary battery was by then well known and its chemical power had made scientific headlines. Even Napoleon attended his demonstrations at the French Academy and Volta was awarded a gold medal.

In many ways Volta's discoveries captured Napoleon's heart and he continued to be an admirer. A prize of 60,000 francs was announced for "whoever by his experiments and discoveries makes a contribution to electricity and galvanism comparable to Franklin's and Volta's". Volta was later given a pension, and made a count and a senator in the kingdom of Italy.

Volta's pile

The roots of Volta's invention go back to the discovery by his fellow Italian, Luigi Galvani, of frog legs fame. A full account was published in 1791 and caused great excitement amongst both physicists and the medical fraternity. The latter wondered if the "vital principle" had at last been found and pondered the possibilities for new treatments. Galvani was the second to report what we would now recognise as an electrochemical effect, the Swiss J.G. Sulzer having noted in 1762 that two dissimilar metals placed on the tongue gave a sensation of taste.

At first, Volta dismissed Galvani's reports as unbelievable. Pressed by colleagues, he at last investigated the phenomenon and, by the April 1 1791, had begun the series of careful step-by-step experiments which led him to the electric battery.

Galvani explained the excitation of the dead frog's legs as being caused by

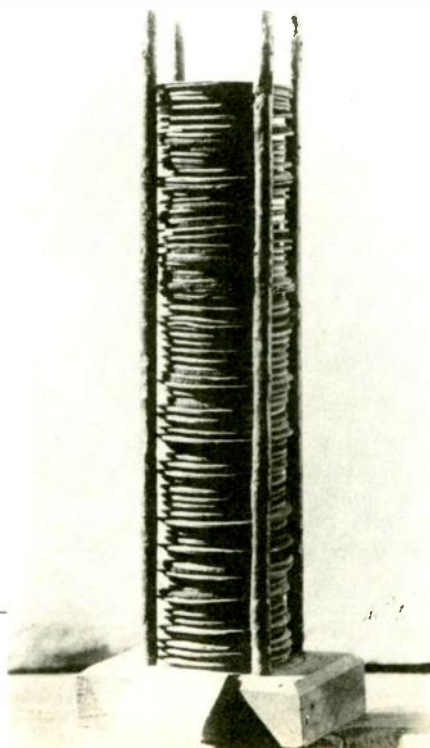
animal electricity, an explanation which Volta firmly rejected. Volta was led to believe that the current flow was caused by the contact of two different metals. In that he too was wrong. It was another Italian, G.V. Fabroni, who got the right explanation by pointing to a chemical action between the liquid, which always seemed to be present in both Galvani's and Volta's work, and the two different metals.

Volta repeated Sulzer's as well as Galvani's work. In one experiment he brought insulated zinc and copper discs into contact and found that they were charged on separation. By experiment he found that zinc and silver discs best suited his purpose and eventually he arranged pairs of them in a pile. Each pair was separated from neighbouring pairs by a piece of cardboard soaked in water or brine to provide, as he believed, a conducting path between the pairs. Letting all pairs touch one another, he knew, provided only the same effect as a single pair of discs.

The finished pile of discs and cardboard multiplied the effects of a single pair many times and he was able to receive a shock from his pile similar to that from a charged Leyden Jar capacitor. The vital differences were that Volta's pile did not need to be immediately recharged and could give a continuous current.

News of the invention was announced in a letter to the Royal Society in London: "The apparatus of which I speak," wrote Volta, "will

Voltaic pile from the Wellcome Collection. This one appeared in the 1899 exhibition at Como and may have been used by Volta himself.



Volta's "crown of cups" - pairs of dissimilar metals with each end dipped into goblets containing brine.

doubtless astonish you." The continuous current almost appeared as perpetual motion, "but it is nonetheless true and real, and can be touched, as it were, with the hands."

Volta's pile, "as high as can hold itself without falling," consisted of 30, 40, or 60 cells. From such primitive origins grew today's huge international industry. As an alternative to the pile, Volta also used pairs of metals soldered together with each end dipping into water or brine contained in goblets; this arrangement he called the crown of cups. Again, 30 or more cells could be arranged to produce a battery of cells. The word battery had, of course, been used earlier, not only for a battery of guns but for a battery of charged Leyden Jars.

Improvements were soon made by others. For greater voltages more cells were needed in the pile, which increased the weight and squeezed out the electrolyte from the cardboard discs. In Germany, J.W. Ritter turned up the edges of his metal discs and obtained batteries which lasted for two weeks! A horizontal wooden trough provided an even better battery: zinc plates, for example, could be fixed vertically to a support and lowered into the trough between vertical plates of the other metal. This trough arrangement has been suggested as the origin of our circuit symbol for the battery.

Volta received many honours in his lifetime, including recognition by learned societies in London, Paris and Berlin. His financial rewards from his university salary were boosted in 1805 by the annuity he received from Napoleon and, in 1809, by his senatorial salary. For the last two decades of his life "he had the income of a wealthy man."¹

Reference

1. Dictionary of Scientific Biography.

The volt was formally proposed as a unit of EMF in 1863 by a committee of the British Association for the Advancement of Science, although it may already have acquired some usage amongst practical telegraph engineers. It was adopted internationally in 1881.

M & B RADIO (LEEDS)

THE NORTH'S LEADING USED TEST-EQUIPMENT DEALER

Oscilloscopes

Tektronix 475 20MHz Dual Trace Delayed T/B	£599
Tektronix 2445 150MHz Four Trace	£1250
Tektronix 2465A 350MHz Four Trace	£1695
Tektronix 7603 Main Frame 7B53/7A18/7A18 (Offer Price)	£599
Tektronix 468 Digital Storage Scope	£1250
Tektronix T935A 35MHz Dual Trace	£245
Gould OS3500 60MHz	£325
Tektronix T915 15MHz Dual Trace	£195
Tektronix 212 500KHz Dual Trace Miniscope	£375
Tektronix 221 5MHz Single Trace Miniscope	£350
Tektronix 453 60MHz Dual Trace	£295
H/P 1703A Dual Trace Storage Scope	£400
H/P 1715A 200MHz Dual Trace with DVM Opt	£750
H/P 1740A 100MHz Dual Trace	£450
Gould OS255 15MHz	£170
Philips 3232 True Dual Trace	£195
Philips 3234 Dual Trace Storage	£250
Philips 3217 50MHz Dual Trace Dual T/B (As New)	£495
Tequipment D755 50MHz Dual Trace Delayed T/B	£275
Tequipment DB3 50MHz Dual Trace Large Display	£285
Tequipment D61 15MHz Dual Trace	£100
Cossor CDU150 35MHz Dual Trace Delayed T/B	£155
Gould OS1100 30MHz Dual Trace	£200
Scopex 4D25 25MHz Dual Trace	£140
Scopex 4D10 10MHz Dual Trace	£110
Philips 3110 Dual Trace 10MHz	£110
Tektronix 647 100MHz Dual Trace Delayed T/B	£175
H/P 180 Oscilloscope with 50MHz Plugins	£200

Signal Generators

Marconi TF2015 10MHz-520MHz AM/FM	£375
Marconi TF2015 with TF2171 Synchronizer	£500
Marconi TF2016A 10KHz-120MHz AM/FM Rev Power Trip	£375
Marconi TF2008 10KHz-520MHz AM/FM + Sweep	£400
Marconi TF995 1.5MHz-220MHz AM/FM (Special Offer)	£85
Racal 3092 1.5MHz-520MHz Sig-Gen	£750
Racal 3061/3062 10MHz Synthesizer	£350
Philips PM5234 100KHz 110 MHz AM/FM + Sweep	£175
H/P 3200B VHF OSC 10MHz-500MHz AM/CW	£225
Fluke 6160A 1Hz-30MHz Syn Signal Source	£175
Philips PM6456 FM Stereo Generator	£150
Farnell LFM2 1Hz-1000KHz Audio Osc Sine/Square	£65
Lyons SO10 Sine/Square Audio Osc	£75
Radford L004 Distortion Osc	£400

Radio Receivers

Racal RA217 10MHz to 30 MHz Digital	£450
Racal RA17	£150
Eddystone 830/7	£225

Special Offers

Avo 8 Reconditioned Testmeters Case (w/ Leads Inc)	£65
Avo EA113 Electronic Multimeters	£40
GEC Selectest Super 50 Testmeters	£40
Philips PM2403 Electronic Multimeters	£40
Philips PM2412A Electronic Multimeters	£55
Leader LMV181A AC Millivoltmeter	£85
Leader LMV186A 2 Channel AC Millivoltmeters	£125
Brandenburg 470 Power Supply (2.5KV)	£75
Exact 121 Function Generators 2Hz-2MHz + Sweep	£85
Philips PM5501 PAL Colour Bar Generators	£50
Isolation Transformers 500VA in yellow moulded cases	£35
Trilo AG203 CR Oscillator Sine/Square	£85
Trilo PF810 SWR/Power Meters	£85
Isolation 240V to 24V 60VA for Weller Irons	£5

Test Equipment

H/P 141T Spectrum Analyser 8552L/8552A 1200MHz	£3000
Marconi 2950 PHR Radio Test Set	£450
Marconi TF2331 Distortion Meter	£250
Marconi TF2000 AF Oscillator + ATT	£250
Marconi TF2005/R Dual AF Oscillator + ATT	£295
Marconi TF2160 Monitored AT	£100
Marconi TF1313 1% LCR Bridge	£125
Marconi TF2120 Function Generator	£225
Marconi TF2300 Mod Meter (1GHz)	£150
Marconi TF2303 Mod Meter As New	£275
Marconi TF2600 Valve Voltmeters	£30
Marconi TF2604 RF Millivoltmeters	£75
Marconi TF2650 Fet Multimeters	£85
Marconi TF1065 RT Test Set (Mod + RF Power + Dev)	£40
H/P 141T Spectrum Analyser 8553L/8552A 10MHz	£1750
Adret Codasync 10Hz-10MHz	£100
H/P 8553B 110MHz Plug in	£750
Marconi TF1245/1247/1248 Q Meter	£225
Texscan 9900D Sweep Analyser 500MHz	£1450
Farnell Radio Telephone Test Set with SSG520 Sig Gen	£175
Wayne Kerr B424 LCR Bridge	£225
Arm 401 LCR Comparator Data Bndge	£225
Racal VHF/UHF RT Calibrator	£75
TT52 TX Test Set SGI/B/SWB/OB2/TME Cordless Phone Add	£2000
Iwatsu SC7103 10Hz-1GHz Freq Counter (New)	£375
GervRad 1390B Random Noise Generator	£195
H/P 4271B 1MHz Digital LCR Meter	£1000

ALL PRICES PLUS VAT AND CARRIAGE

86 Bishopgate Street, Leeds LS1 4BB.

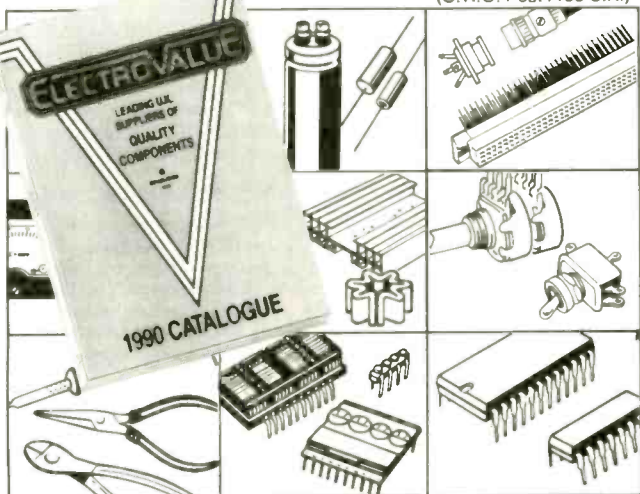
Tel: 0532 435649. Fax: (0532) 426881

CIRCLE NO. 135 ON REPLY CARD

When you need

COMPONENTS

(C.W.O. Post Free U.K.)



You need

ELECTROVALUE

for **FREE CATALOGUE** write phone or call
ELECTROVALUE LTD., FREEPOST, 28a Englefield Green, Egham, Surrey TW20 8SR.

(No stamp required)
Phone: 0784 433603 - Fax: 0784 435216 - Telex: 264475
Shop Hours: 9.0-5.30 (Sat. 10 p.m.)
NORTHERN BRANCH 680 Burnage Lane, Manchester M19 1NA
Phone: 061-432 4945 - Fax: 061-432 4127

CIRCLE NO. 143 ON REPLY CARD

Thurlby thandar

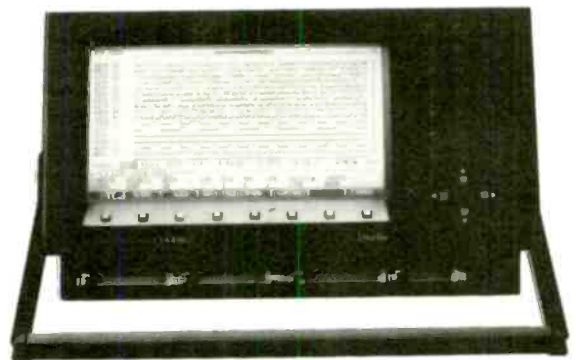


For Logic Analysers

Whatever your need in logic analysis, Thurlby-Thandar can supply it.

The widest range of analysers available stretches from basic 16 channel models through value-for-money 32 and 48 channel analysers up to highly sophisticated modular units with up to 112 channels.

Our analysers have an unbeatable level of support including disassemblers for most popular 8 and 16 bit microprocessors.



LA3200/4800

This range offers exceptional value for money with up to 48 channels and 100MHz timing from around £1000 + VAT.

Contact us now for full details of all our LAs.

Thurlby-Thandar Ltd.,
Glebe Rd., Huntingdon, Cambs. PE18 7DX.
Tel: (0480) 412451 Fax: (0480) 450409

CIRCLE NO. 128 ON REPLY CARD

ACTIVE

Asic

C-mos production process. ECPD-12 is the name of ES2's 1.2 micron dual-layer metal c-mos process, developed to offer die-size reductions for manufacturers wanting to integrate high complexity designs on a single chip in excess of 100mm². Asic designs prototyped by ES2 can be transferred for manufacture by Philips. European Silicon Structures, 0344 525252.

High density c-mos. 26 000 and 47 000 gates with over 70% utilisation are offered by Motorola's HDC026 and 027 high density c-mos micron arrays. The channel-less sea-of-gates architecture gives 300ps I/O delays, with a fan-out of 2. The 026 has 168 I/O pins and the 047, 212. Slew rate control macros provide two choices of output slew rate. Motorola, 0296 395252.

A-to-D and D-to-A converters

Digital to analogue. The DAC-8228 has a voltage output and is a direct replacement for Celdis' AD7528/7628. It is a single-chip dual 8-bit c-mos device designed for outputs of 0V to +10V. Features include two integral output DACs, matched to 0.1%; 8-bit endpoint linearity; a write time of 50ns; and low power consumption. Available in 20-pin Cerdip and plastic packages. Celdis, 0734 585171.

Development and evaluation

State machine. The 125MHz CY7C361 high speed state machine sold by Ambar Cascom allows EPLD based logic design for systems with clock rates up to 66MHz. It

Sony 3-port video ram can store an 8-bit picture with two chips. Hakuto 0992 769090

Incorporates an on-board clock doubler. Power consumption is 700mW. New PLD architecture has been used to improve performance over other PLD-based state machines. Production quantities will be available next quarter. Ambar Cascom, 0296 434141.

Discrete active devices

Barrier diodes. Hi-Rel III-V GaAs planar doped diodes, obtainable from Marconi, offer high pulse burn-out resistance, low local oscillator drive requirements, high tangential sensitivity, together with improved 1/f side-band noise performance. These combine to give good detection sensitivity and temperature stability. Marconi Electronic Devices, 0522 500500.

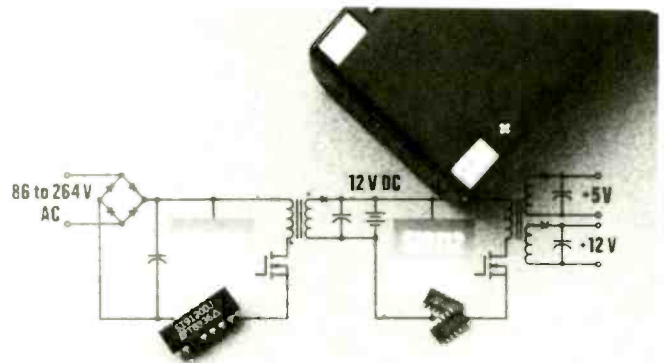
High performance semiconductors.

Lower noise, better linearity, higher transition frequencies or reduced capacitance are the operational goals of Siemens latest RF silicon transistors. Its BFQ 82 noise level is less than 1.6dB (at 800MHz) with a gain of 17dB (at 1GHz) while its BAT 64 Schottky diode draws 200mA forward current, and has an overall capacitance of 6pF. Siemens, 0932 752323.

Mesfet for telecoms. Toshiba has announced a new mesfet designed to produce extra power for high frequency operations. JS8856-AS provides a power output of 33.5 dBm at 14.5GHz with a gain of 5.5dB. The 100² micron device has a thermal resistance of 9°C/W. Dimensions are 2.1mm by 0.53mm and Toshiba has increased the thickness of the chip to 70 micron. Toshiba Electronics (UK), 0276 694600.

General microprocessors

STD multiprocessing. ZT8832 single board STD bus multiprocessing computer with DOS extension can enhance performance, control, modularity and development facilities within control applications. 8MHz V40 chip ICP uses its own resources, not the system's. 800k on-board memory. SBX expansion socket,



Siliconix 9120 SMPS chip operates at mains input voltages; 9112 is intended for low voltage converting. Siliconix 0635 309050

three parallel ports, two serial ports. Optional maths co-processor. Wordsworth Technology, 0732 866988.

Processor. Primarily designed as a serial I/O module, the BVME775 6U VME card can be used as a general purpose CPU card or stand-alone single board computer. Its CPU is a 68000 or 68010 running at 12.5MHz and it has eight RS232/RS422 serial channels. It can be configured up to 0.5MB of 150ns dual port static ram accessible to local bus and VMEbus. BVM, 0703 270770.

Linear integrated circuits

Op amp. AD843 is said to be the fastest FET-input monolithic unit on the market. 135ns settling time of 10V steps to within $\pm 0.01\%$, 34 MHz gain-bandwidth. The manufacturer also claims low cost and low power use as two of its features. Available in five temperature performance grades and also to Mil-Std-883B. Analog Devices, 0932 253320.

Operational amplifier. Optimised for a gain of 5, the Harris HA-2548 from Thame Components has a gain bandwidth product of 150MHz, a slew rate of 120V/s, a loop gain of 130dB and 300 V offset voltage. Settling time is 200ns to 0.01% (10V step). Available from stock in 8-pin cerdip and 8-pin can packages. Thame Components, 0844 261188.

Memory

C-mos eeprom. Seiko Epson has introduced a 512 bit device working at just 0.9V, obtainable from Hero Electronics. The SPM28C51 series is available in 8-pin SOP or DIP packages. They operate from 0.9V to 5.5V at the read stage with a supply current down to 40 A maximum at 1.5V. Design is 10 000 erase/write cycles per bit and a ten year bit retention time. Hero Electronics, 0525 405015.

Optical devices

Laser light sources. Two environment resistant lasers are now available from Lambda. Both are stabilised single mode

sources. Model 7160 produces emission at 1300nm. 7170 emits at 1550nm. Units are portable – weighing 12lbs – held in water-tight heavy-duty militarised cases. Power is from internal 12V batteries. Features include adjustable level setting. Lambda Photometrics, 05827 64334.

Triac optocoupler. Siemens says its IL 428 is the first optocoupled triac delivering 2A at 55°C without additional cooling. Sensitivity is said to be so high that an input of less than 8mA (typically 4mA) is enough to switch up to 2A. A safety factor greater than 2 is promised with operation on 230V AC systems. Siemens, 0932 752323.

Oscillators and crystals

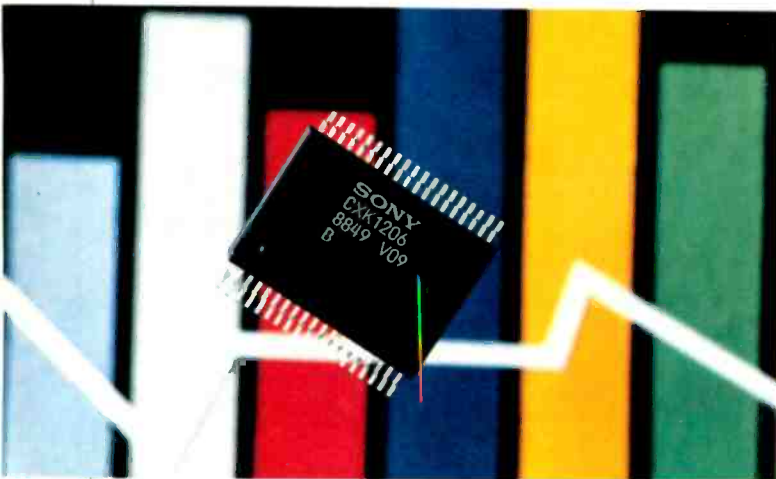
Miniature oscillator. The Ball-Efratom FRS time base oscillator, available from Racal-Dana, offers long term accuracy of 1 in 10⁹ per year. Its dimensions are 2 x 3 x 4in and it may be installed directly on instruments or systems. The unit uses 10W at 24V DC and will warm up to the above accuracy in 6 min. Standard output is a 10MHz sine wave delivering 0.5V RMS into 50 ohms, with options. Racal-Dana, 0703 843265

Power semiconductors

Easy mounting transistors. Low on-resistance transistors in an industrial plastic package offering easier mounting can now be obtained from Siliconix. Nine devices are included in the range, based on the popular TO-220 package, and they do not suffer from the size disadvantages of the larger TO-3 packages. The devices also run cooler with greater reliability. Siliconix, 0635 30905.

PASSIVE

Miniature potentiometer. 10mm square, over 750 000 combinations all with conductive plastic elements to ensure low noise, the miniature Wilbrecht Electronics potentiometer can now be obtained from Radlratron. The model 400 has eight standard tapers and can be supplied in single or dual gang configurations. It is sealed for wave soldering. Radlratron Components, 0276 26466.



NEW PRODUCTS CLASSIFIED

High frequency capacitors. The equivalent series resistance of Siemens' B45177 (axial lead) and B45187 (radial lead) tantalum electrolytic capacitors has been cut by over 50%. It now ranges between 45 and 330 mohms to meet the requirements of switched-mode power supplies. Capacitance values are 4.7 μ F to 330 μ F with current ratings of 1.1A to 4.6A. RMS. Siemens, 0932 752323.

Connectors and cabling

Cable ends. Contelec has extended its range of insulated cable ends to include types for use with stranded conductors from 0.25 up to 70mm² cross section. Standard and long versions can be supplied in all sizes and short and intermediate versions are available for most commonly used sizes of cables. Contelec Supplies, 0902 366556.

Cables and hoods. Thomas & Betts 300 series fully screened flat and round cables and associated hoods are being offered by Highland Distribution. Cable used is 28AWG stranded. Screening is with PVC-coated aluminium tape with additional braiding of tinned copper wire. External coating is flexible PVC. Eight versions are available. Highland Electronics, 0444 245021.

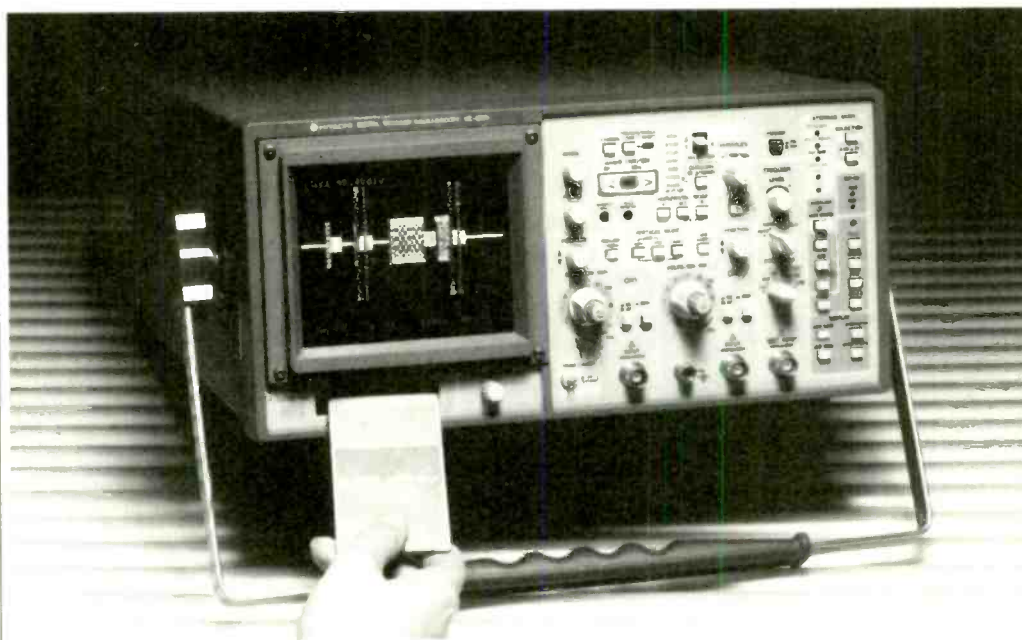
Displays

Rackable monitors. Use in hostile environments is the aim of this range of 19in rack mounting units, supporting all the common graphics standards including EGA and VGA, in colour and monochrome. All are encased in nickel-plated mild steel with a 6mm-thick Perspex screen to protect the monitor. Prices start at £480 for the mono version. Blue Chip Technology 0244 520222.

Small VGA colour monitor. 9in VGA screen units for mains-use with a maximum current consumption of 0.7A are available from Components Bureau. The Sony Trinitron tube used has a short persistence B22 phosphor, with high resolution to 640 x 400 on a display area of 140 x 100mm with a dot pitch of 0.26mm. Dimensions are 164 x 210 x 310mm. 5.2kg. Components Bureau, 0223 214949.

LED displays. A range of single digit seven-segment numeric LED displays from 7.62mm to 177.8mm, manufactured by Everlight Electronics, can now be obtained from HB Electronics. Colours include a choice of reds, green, yellow and orange. Each is equipped with a decimal point. HB Electronics, 0204 25544.

Colour terminal. ELF colour 14E terminal has VT220/VT320 compatibility with additional VT52, VT100, M2200 and Viewdata emulations as standard. All keys are programmable. Its high resolution screen has 0.31mm dot pitch and offers 16 colours. Graphics and character sets can be defined. Easydata says it is designed to be a low cost display, DEC compatible. Monotype Easydata, 0784 244277.



Hitachi digital storage scope uses an IC memory card with in-built data retention of up to three years. Reltech 0480 63570

Filters

Hex filter. MA6882 hex filter designed to consolidate filtering requirements in the dc to 8kHz range in multi-channel analog signals systems. Two 7th order lowpass filters, two 6th order bandpass filters and two 6th order notch filters are included on one monolithic CMOS chip. All filters include anti aliasing circuits. Marconi Electronic Devices, 0522 500500.

Hardware

Eurocard backplanes. Double-sided uncommitted backplanes with four voltage rails, and jumper pins to allow any signal line to be committed to any voltage rail are now part of the Bicc-Vero Eurocard range. Power connections can be M3 studs or 6.33mm Faston tabs. Five sizes are available. Bicc-Vero, 0703 266300.

Data logger offers five basic recording modes across 12 channels with interchangeable data pods. Alpha Electronics 0942 872434

Instrumentation

Power surges. Elgal's modular system for testing power surges can now be obtained from Dielec. The EM101A is a transient generator system. 1044A series plug-in units provide test wave forms simulating lightning: 1011A and 1012A EXP series provide powerful pulses with fast rise time and exponential decay; 1020 provide damped sinusoid. Dielec, 0793 783137.

Function generator. The 5MHz GFG-8050 from Flight Electronics combines quality construction with low cost. The unit's frequency range spans 0.5Hz to 5MHz and it has multi-function output, sweep and gate burst operation. Waveforms include sine, triangle, square, pulse and ramp. There are six other units in the range. Flight Electronics, 0703 227721.

Digital storage oscilloscope. Grundig's SO 50 and SO 100 oscilloscopes have digital and analogue bandwidths of 50MHz and 100MHz respectively. Scanning frequencies up to 40Ms/s with storage capacities up to 4K produce optimum recording of signals in the digital mode. Real

time sampling or sequential sampling can be selected. Grundig Electronic.

Battery dual trace oscilloscope. Hitachi's V209 mini portable unit is now available from IR Group. The DC-20MHz bandwidth instrument measures 215 x 110 x 350mm, weighs 5.3kg, and offers a sensitivity of 1mV/div at 10MHz and sweep times of 50ns/div. It has a built-in TV sync separation circuit with selectable TV-v and TV-h modes. IR Group, 0753 580000.

Digital phase meter. Feedback meter type DPM609 will display the difference in degrees between two signals of the same frequency. 3.5 digit fluorescent display will show 0° to 180° in 0.1° steps. Its frequency range is 10Hz to 100kHz. Two symmetrical channels accept signals from 10mV to 10V RMS 'sine' or 1V to 30V pk-pk for 'logic' waveforms. Resolution 0.1° STC Instruments, 0279 641641.

Literature

Power supplies. 1990 catalogue now available. 76 pages covering linear supplies, switched mode supplies, eurocassette supplies, DC-DC converters and laboratory burn-in supplies. Companies represented include Computer Products, Danica, Elco, Electronic Measurements, HC Power, International Power and Schafer Electronics. XP, 0734 508179.

Materials

Ferrite cores. Steward's soft magnetic type 28 material is the basis for a range of ferrite cores now offered by Ramp Electronics. It is particularly suitable where applications involve frequencies of 1kHz or greater. Cores may be specified to meet intended functions of wound components. Configurations include E or U shapes for power applications. Ramp Electronics, 0703 260161.

Production equipment

Removal of surface mount components. CPE's system 1000 portable rework station can desolder and resolder using directed hot air blowers. Though designed for surface mount components it can also remove 0.3in (6-20 pin), 0.4in (22 pin), 0.6in (24 pin) DIL components and now PGAs. Boards up to 24 x 16in can be



NEW PRODUCTS CLASSIFIED

accommodated. Circuit Plating Equipment, 0635 33656.

Component preformer. French manufactured Loupot CK machine, introduced to the UK by John Minister, is suitable for preforming axial components at up to 20,000/hr – ideal for small to medium batch runs. It can handle most banded forms and cutting and banding is adjustable within 0.1mm. Compact design produces easy changeover and low set up times. John Minister Automation 0303 56816/7.

Wire twister. Rush's model WT20 is an improved version of its WT12 and incorporates an LCD pre-settable read-out and special wire clamping mechanism. It is particularly useful for twisted pairs and can twist two or more wires, up to 16AWG, of any length up to a speed of five twists/sec. Rush Wire Strippers, 0264 51347.

Power supplies

Compact supply. Acdc's JF201 2000W switchable power supply, from Astec UK, provides 2 or 5V DC output at 400A, with other outputs of 12, 15, 24, 28 and 48V DC. Dimensions are 5×8×10in – a power density of 5W/in³. 208/230V AC or 300V DC input with full output at typical efficiencies of 80%. Switching is at 100kHz. Two forward converters are used. Astec UK, 0246 455946.

Capacitor charging unit. Series 5000 modular power supply is a low profile 19in rack mount with a charging rate of 600J/s. Voltages are 1, 2.5, 5, 10, 20 and 30kV with regulation and resolution figures of 0.5%. Maximum repetition rate is 10 pulse/s though other voltages and rates are available. Hartley Measurements, 0752 344606.

Selectable requirements. Astec MS series supplies from Thame Power are rated at 1200W and can provide any combination of 5, 12, 15, 24 or 48V outputs. Configurable AMPSS modules can be factory or customer selected for particular requirements. Overall efficiency is 75%, with a 500kHz switching frequency. Dimensions are 8×5×11in. Thame Power, 0494 442266.

Dual laboratory power supplies. The Twinpack power supply 4000/2 from Weir gives a total of 120W from two identical, isolated, 0-30V, 0-2A sections. True constant current/constant voltage operation and output protection diodes allow series/parallel connection, also giving 0-30V, 0-4A and 0-60V, 0-2A. Simultaneous monitoring of each rail is possible. Weir Electronics, 0243 865991.

Switches and relays

Sub-miniature switches. LIMA A6 series switches are designed for surface mounting and are fully sealed to allow wave and flow soldering. Resistive ratings with silver contacts are 250V AC at 2A, 125V AC at 5A. Gold contacts give 5V AC/DC and 10 A minimum or 20V AC/DC at 0.4VA maximum. Insulation resistance is at least 1000MΩ.

Electric strength is 1KV for 1 minute. Arrow-Hart (Europe), 0752 701155.

Light load relays. Standard and high sensitivity relays have been made available by Devlin in its M3 series for PCB mounting. At resistive load the contacts maximum switching current is 1A AC/DC. Maximum switching power is 30W DC 60VA AC with maximum switching voltage of 60V DC 120V AC. Devlin Electronics, 0256 467367.

SIL relays. A relay 3.7mm wide, 15.1mm long and 6.6mm high, claimed to be the smallest currently available, has been introduced by Pickering. Its series 109

requires half the board needed by some other SIL relays. Switches are rated at 10W 200V and 0.5A maximum. 5V, 500Ω and 12V 1000Ω coils are available. Pickering Electronics, 0255 428141.

Transducers and sensors

Photodetector. Centronic's OSI35 series of devices has a photodiode mounted together with an amplifier in an hermetically sealed TO8 package with a low profile cap. Simplified system design should be possible through elimination of a head amplifier. Four versions: uv (250-400nm) visible (400-900nm); IR (600-1100nm) and eye response are available. Centronic, 0689 42121.

PC-based network management. CMS Nucleus 200 is network software for PC/XT/AT PS2 and compatibles which Racal-Milgo says offers the benefits of mini-computer systems, but at lower cost. It will control up to 512 devices. Operator training is minimised through mouse control and windows/menus. Facilities include monitoring, testing and database management. Racal-Milgo, 0256 763911.

PCB design. Cadstar Professional, running on PC AT, PS/2, Compaq 386 or compatibles, will help with design of large, complex, multilayer PCBs encompassing surface mount and fine line technologies. This enhanced version of the standard Cadstar package will cope with 5400 connections and over 50,000 segments. It has blind and buried via capabilities over all 16 permitted layers. Racal-Redac (UK) 0684 294161.

Back-up utility. SitBack from Roalan is a memory resident utility especially useful for users who forget to back up their files. At defined intervals SitBack will back up created or changed files without disturbing normal use of the PC, and without user intervention. Uses 13k system memory and costs £99. Roalan International, 0202 861512.

Interfaces

Parallel DMA link. Ikon 10092 card provides a high speed parallel DMA port between Versatec or Centronics-type hard copy devices and IBM compatibles. It can be used in any AT-compatible or with a peripheral device adapter such as that provided with Apollo DN3000/4000 workstations. Taking up a single AT slot it allows a 6MHz PC/AT system to transfer data at up to 425 kB/s. GMT Electronic Systems, 0372 373603.

DMA parallel interface. Compatible with DE DRV1 1-WA, Q-bus, MicroCax II and 18-bit and 22-bit backplanes, the GT370 DMA board features 16-bit input and output ports, used to transfer parallel data to and from the Q-bus under program control or DMA. For heavily driven I/O or DMA driven the unit contains a jumper throttle allowing selectable interleaving on and off the bus. Lighthouse Electronics, 0825 68849.

I/O controller. The IO 186/070 analogue and digital I/O board for Multibus II systems manufactured by Concurrent Technologies is available through Rapid Silicon. It has a 10MHz 80186 CPU, six analogue outputs (employing 12-bit D/A converters and amplifiers), 16 single ended or eight differential analogue inputs (0 to +10V and 0 to -10V) and 48 digital I/O lines. Rapid Silicon, 0494 457267.

In-circuit emulator. Reduced program download time – typically 4s for a 16k object and symbol file – is one of the advantages of Nohau's 68HC11 emulator. Nohau claims this is the first emulator to be PC resident rather than stand alone. High sample rate, through eradication of the usual serial link, is another plus. Nohau UK, 0962 733140.

COMPUTER

Data communications products

Communications controller. Celdis has extended its range of Zilog microcontrollers with its type 16C30 – delivering 4x transmission rate of current 2-channel industry standard SCCs. It operates at a data rate of 10MB/s which Celdis says is the fastest available. Bus bandwidth has been improved to 12.5MB/s. The device can operate two protocols simultaneously. Celdis, 0734 585171.

Signal processing codec filter. Siemens SICOF1-2 for ISDN switching systems can process two channels on one chip. An 10M-2 interface should avoid compatibility problems and programmable filter

ICP series of dedicated on-board eeprom programmers. Stag Microelectronics 0707 332148

coefficients will enable matching of national standards. Power consumption is maximum 5mW for both channels in power-down mode. Siemens, 0932 752323.

Software

PCB design. RUN Electronic Design System for the Apple Macintosh, can deal with surface mounted devices on a multilayer board, and PCBs up to 32×32in with up to 50 layers can be created with an internal resolution of 0.0005in. Autoroute algorithms included, and up to 24 signal and power layers. Prices from \$1000 to \$9500. Formula GmbH.

Image processing. Real time display, full image set-up, acquisition and analysis control are the features of MetraByte's MV-RMAC designed for use with PC/XT/ATs and compatibles. Systems must be equipped with MetraByte's MV1 frame/line grabber board. Menu selection should allow inexperienced users to access all features. Keithley Instruments, 0734 861287.



Audio current conveyor

A recently introduced integrated circuit could be the answer to the harshness in sound that has been a common criticism of compact disc players. The device uses a current conveyor configuration to give low-distortion and wide-bandwidth functions such as gain blocks, inverters and virtual ground inputs without the global negative feedback required by most other circuits such as operational amplifiers. It is therefore inherently free of dynamically induced distortion.

Global feedback techniques can introduce dynamic distortion such as transient intermodulation (TIM) and slewing induced distortion (SID). Many audio signals are band limited and therefore may not contain the fast edges needed to generate this type of distortion but there are notable exceptions. For example, the dynamic characteristics of op-amps in the D-to-A stages of digital recording and compact disc equipment must be considered carefully to eliminate distortion.

The new IC could be the answer. It comes in two versions, PA630 and PA630A, and each has two unity gain buffer amplifiers, a current mirror, and a current conveyor block. The PA630 is a 16-pin device and the PA630A has two extra pins to give more flexibility in interfacing.

Each unity gain buffer amplifier (Fig. 1) consists of four emitter followers and two current sources. The quiescent operating point of each can be set independently with an external resistor. This arrangement produces a fast unity gain buffer that uses only the local feedback inherent in the emitter follower configuration.

The current conveyor consists of two complementary cross-coupled current mirrors and an output transistor. This arrangement produces a virtual ground without the global negative feedback needed in op-amp type circuits. One mirror can set up an opposing reference current to define a net output current of zero at one of the pins for any desired input current. This combination of a current conveyor and opposing current mirror lets many useful function blocks be realised.

The on-chip circuitry consists of a connection of Wilson current mirrors, an emitter degeneration compensation

scheme to optimise the transient response and stability of these mirrors, and an output mirror arrangement to improve output impedance.

The nature of the high impedance current output allows for some interesting applications. Since the input reference (ground) and output

reference (cold end of the load) can be independent, signals can be level shifted between any two voltages in the common mode range. This could be used to isolate two grounds in a system while still retaining DC coupling. In audio systems this could help eliminate noise caused by ground loop circulating currents.

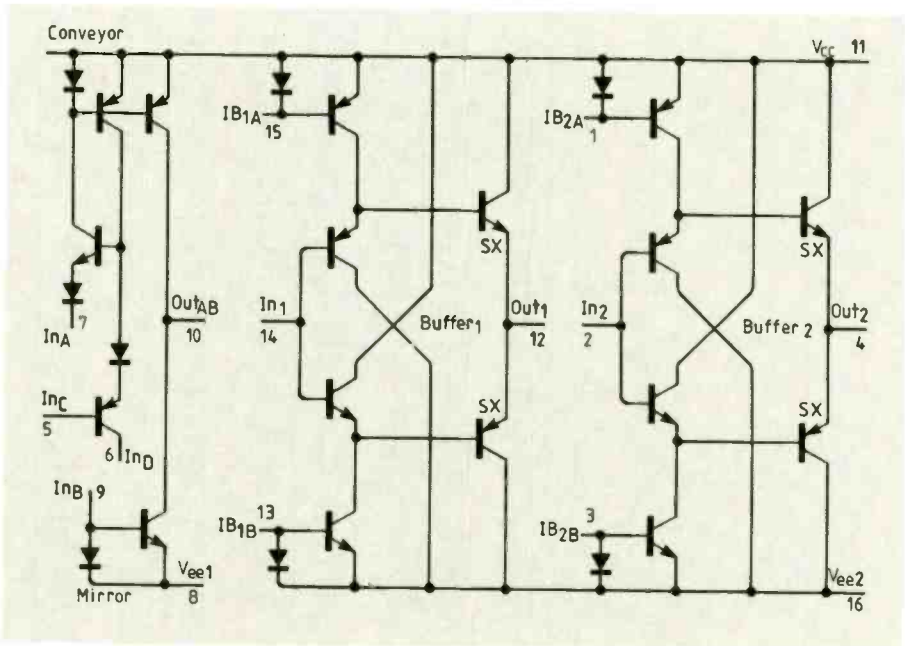


Fig. 1. Functional schematic of the PA630

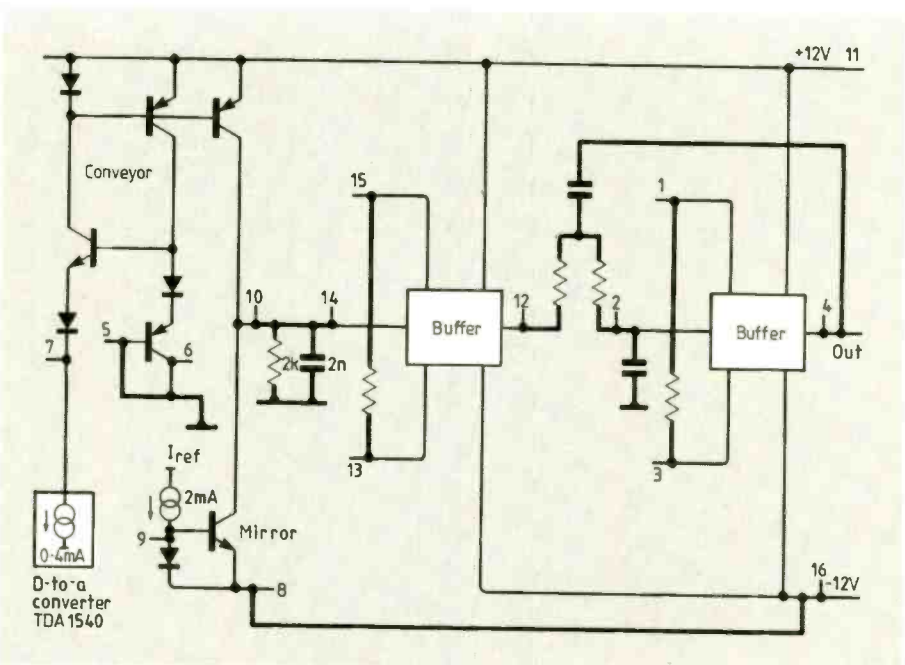


Fig. 2. The output from the CD player

SPECTRUM ANALYSERS



HP182T-8558B 0.1-1500MHz	£2950
HP141T-8552B/8553B 110MHz	£2950
HP8566B 325GHz GPIB	£25K
HP8568B 1500MHz GPIB	£15K
MARCONI 2370 110MHz	£3500
MARCONI 2380/82 400MHz GPIB	£11000
TAKEDA RIKEN TR9305 FFT audio GPIB	£3950
TAKEDA RIKEN TR4110 10kHz-1700MHz	£2950
IWATSU SM2100 dual chann audio	£2000

MARCONI INSTRUMENTS

2356 2357 level oscillator/level meter	£1000
6460 6422 microwave power meter/head	£500
6551 FM signal generator 1400-1700MHz	£375
6700B sweeper 1-2G & 12.4-18G plug-ins	£3000
OA2805A PCM regenerator test set	£750
TF1245A/1246 O-Meter and oscillator	£450
TM4520 inductor set	£250
TF2013 FM signal generator 800-960MHz	£350
TF2300 modulation meter	£200
TF2300A modulation meter	£300
TF2300B modulation meter	£500
TF2304 modulation meter automatic	£3750
TF2305 modulation meter digital	£500
2435 2GHz counter. Xtal oven option	£150
TF2501 power meter 0.3W fsd DC-1GHz	£75
TF2600 millivoltmeter AF 1mV-300V fsd	£175
TF2600B video voltmeter 1mV-300V fsd	£150
TF2604 electronic multi-meter	£400
TF2807A PCM multiplex tester	£1500
2828A/2829 digital simulator/analyser	£275
2833 digital in-line monitor	£250
TF2908 blanking & sync mixer	£495
6460/6420 power meter/microwave head	£75
TF893A audio power meter 1mW-10W fsd	£500
2092C noise receiver, many filters available	£750
2091/2092A noise gen/receiver & filters	£2250
6600A 6646 sweeper 8-12.4GHz	£850
2018 synthesized signal generator 80kHz-520MHz	£195
6056B signal source 2-4GHz	£195
TF2011 FM signal generator 130-180MHz	£500
TF2012 FM signal generator 400-520MHz	£325
2438 (303J) 520MHz universal counter-timer	£2500
TF2303 modulation meter	£250
2019 synthesized signal generator 0.08-1040MHz	£325
TF2700 RCL component bridge	£3500
TF2163S UHF attenuator 0-142db	
TF2370 spectrum analyser 110MHz	

RALFE · ELECTRONICS

36 EASTCOTE LANE, S. HARROW, MIDDLESEX HA2 8DB
TEL: 01-422 3593, FAX: 01-423 4009



EST
35
YEARS

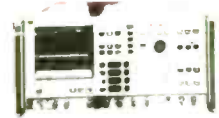
TEST & MEASUREMENT EQUIPMENT

ADRET 7100B uP-controlled signal gen 0.3-350MHz	£1950
AMBER multi purpose audio test set	£500
ANRITSU MS311B/1, MH323B/1, MH347B/1 video signal gen	£000
ANRITSU MS349E video signal analyser	£000
AVO CB154/5 electrolytic & tant cap bridge	£175
AVO RM160/3 megohmmeter	£295
AVO (BPL) RM215 ac/dc breakdown tester to 12kV	£395
BRANDEBURG Alpha II 0-5kV £300, 807R 0-30kV	£500
BRUEL & KJAER 4416 response test unit	£530
BRUEL & KJAER 1405 noise generator	£450
BRUEL & KJAER 2307 level recorder, 25 & 50db pots	£2250
BRUEL & KJAER 2425 voltmeter	£350
IWATSU SM2100B dual-channel spectrum analyser 100kHz	£2000
NATIONAL VP-9690A noise meter	£195
NATIONAL VP-7702C auto distortion meter (0.01%)	£450
PHILIPS PM3543 logic scope	£450
PHILIPS PM5390S 1GHz synthesized signal generator	£1950
PHILIPS PM5534 standard pattern generator NTSC	£2500
PHILIPS PM5539 TV colour analyser	£1250
PHILIPS PM5545 colour encoder PAL	£1000
PHILIPS PM5597 VHF modulators £250, PM5598 UHF	£295
PHILIPS PM5190 synthesized function generator	£150
PHILIPS PM5560 TV demodulator PM5548 level meter	£950
PHILIPS PM5580 IF modulator	£250
PHILIPS PM6668 1GHz Hi-res counter TCXO opt	£195
PHILIPS PM6043 XYT plotter A4 size	£150
RACAL 9081 signal generator 5-520MHz	£950
RACAL 9083 2-Tone signal generator	£250
RACAL 9084 synthesized signal generator to 104MHz	£750
RACAL 9300 RMS voltmeter -80db to +50	£195

WANTED Top quality high-end test equipment for stock or will sell on commission. Please call, post of Fax list, any quantity. Signal generators, spectrum analysers etc urgently required for waiting customers.

ALL OUR EQUIPMENT IS SOLD IN EXCELLENT, FULLY FUNCTIONAL CONDITION AND GUARANTEED FOR 90 DAYS. MAIL ORDERS AND EXPORT ENQUIRIES WELCOMED. PLEASE TELEPHONE FOR CARRIAGE QUOTE. ALL INSTRUMENTS ARE AVAILABLE EX-STOCK AS AT COPY DATE. GOOD QUALITY TEST EQUIPMENT ALWAYS WANTED FOR STOCK. PRICES QUOTED ARE SUBJECT TO ADDITIONAL VAT.

HEWLETT PACKARD



11602B transistor fixture	£395
8733A pin modulator	£250
529A Logic comparator	£275
10529A/10526T Logic troubleshooter	£295

38C A(P) P-band attenuator 0-50db	£250
41E swr meter	£295
65 6A power supplies 0-3kV 6mA	£250
7046B(07) 2-pen XY plotter high-speed	£1,000
8018A(01) serial data generator	£1,000
50 1T logic troubleshooting kit complete	£500
404FL mV-meter	£325
8165A function 1MHz-50MHz	£1,250
3511A AF wave analyser	£1,250
8553B 110MHz spectrum analyser plug-in	£250
7563A log voltmeter/amplifier	£3,000
5423A structural dynamics analyser	£1,200
8405A vector voltmeter	£2,250
8640B/001 phase-locked signal generator	£750
11710 down converter (10kHz) for 8640B	£2950
1411T/8552/8553B 110MHz spectrum analyser	£125
4204A decade oscillator	£3250
4275A digital LCR meter	£1250
8614A signal generator 0.9-4GHz	£2850
8640B/002 signal generator	£15000
8558B 1.5GHz spectrum analyser	£150
5382A 225MHz frequency counter	£5000
5352B 40GHz frequency counter option 010	

ADDITIONAL EX-STOCK T, & M KIT

ROHDE & SCHWARZ SWOFIII videoskop	£4000
ROHDE & SCHWARZ PUC instrument computer	£850
ROHDE & SCHWARZ SKTU noise generator	£250
ROHDE & SCHWARZ SMS 1GHz signal generator	£2000
SHIBASOKU 925D/2 PAL colour video noise meter	£650
SOUND TECHNOLOGY 1700B distortion system	£850
SOUND TECHNOLOGY 1000A FM stereo sig gen Band II	£500
TAKEDA RIKEN TR9305 audio spectrum analyser FFT 0.0025Hz-10kHz, GPIB option	£3950
TAKEDA RIKEN TR4110/4113AL RF spectrum analyser 10kHz-17GHz	£2950
TEKTRONIX 7633/7B53A/7A26 100MHz storage scope	£1250
TEKTRONIX 335 (Sony/Tek) 35MHz portable scope	£600
TEKTRONIX 576 transistor curve tracer	£2950
TEKTRONIX SG502 oscillator, DC508 1GHz counter, DM502	£1500
DMM, SC504 80MHz o'scope, fitted in TM505 main frame	£100
TIME ELECTRONICS 404S milli-volt source	£250
TDA PM-30R RF VOLT-METER 1µMV-10V fsd	£3500
WILTRON 610C sweep generator 4-18.5GHz	

CIRCLE NO. 134 ON REPLY CARD

Business Integrated Test Systems

Unit 1, Holmside, Harrow Rd. East
Dorking, Surrey, RB4 2AU

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

APRIL Eprom Emulator £170 inc P&P

8/16 bit emulation up to 32K as standard. 2764, 27128, 27256 devices.

Power drawn from Device Under Test
Low power consumption (30mA typ).

Intelligent PC software to load
Binary, Intel format files etc.

Software includes a full function
monitor with on board help.

Dimensions: 200 x 112 x 30.

Access time better than 150ns.

All cables & documentation supplied.

*If you would like more information
or place an order please write to:*

Business Integrated Test Systems

27513

CIRCLE NO. 132 ON REPLY CARD

FULL SPECTRUM MONITORING



The world is at your fingertips with ICOM's new IC-R9000 radio communications receiver with continuous all mode, super wideband range of 100kHz to 1999.8MHz and a unique CRT display that shows frequencies, modes, memory contents, operator-entered notes and function menus. The revolutionary IC-R9000 features IF Shift, IF Notch, a fully adjustable noise blanker and more. The Direct Digital Synthesiser assures the widest range, lowest noise and rapid scanning. 1000 multi-function memories store frequencies, modes, tuning steps and operator notes. Eight scanning modes include programmable limits, automatic frequency and time-mark storage of scanned signals, full, restricted or mode-selected memory scanning priority channel watch, voice-sense scanning and a selectable width around your tuned frequency.

ICOM Icom (UK) Ltd. Tel: 0227 363859. Telex: 965179 ICOM G
N.B. For Wales and the West contact:
M.R.S. Communications Ltd. Cardiff. Tel: 0222 224167.

Please send information on Icom products & my nearest Icom dealer.

Name/address/postcode:

Job Title: Tel:
Post to ICOM (UK) Ltd Dept. WW, FREEPOST, Herne Bay, Kent CT6 8BR

CIRCLE NO. 158 ON REPLY CARD

APPLICATIONS

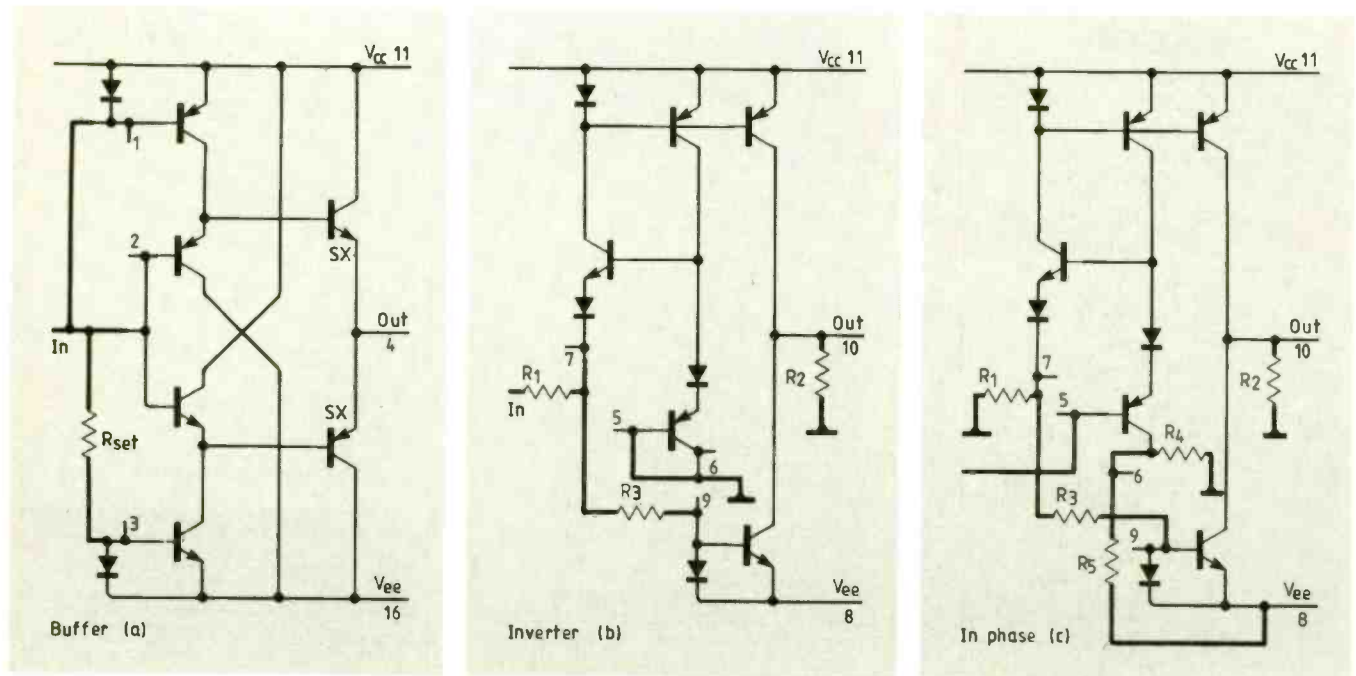


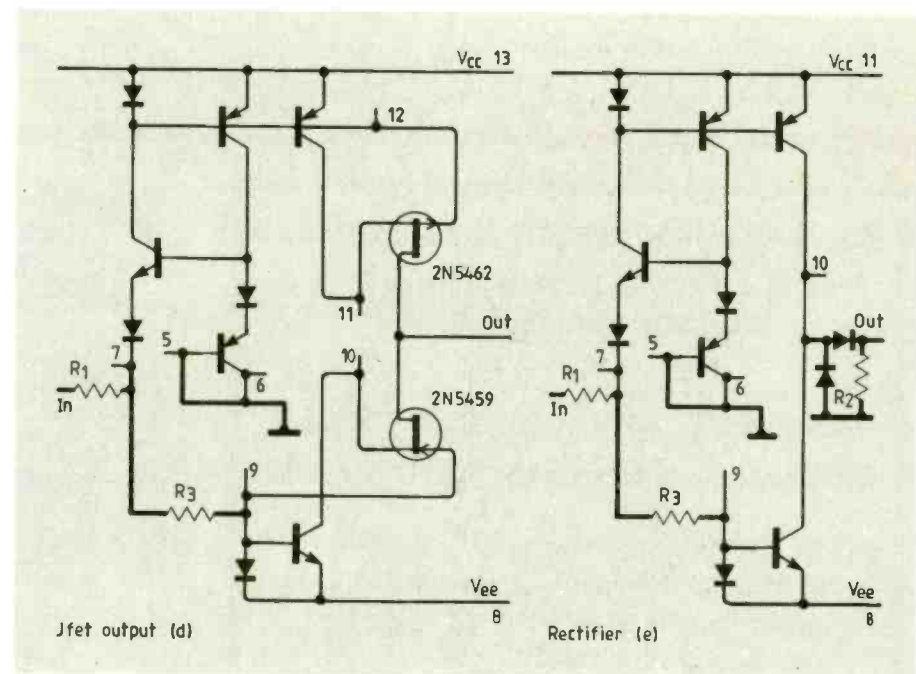
Fig. 2 shows the PA630 used in a typical compact disc player where the current output of a D-to-A converter, which must drive into a virtual ground, is opposed by a 2mA current to establish the zero reference for the audio signal. The current conveyor together with a buffer section provides the virtual ground and performs the I to V conversion with a high frequency roll off. The filter is a Salen and Key second order linear phase based around a buffer connected as a unity gain op-amp.

Operation

Each unity gain buffer amplifier consists of four emitter followers and two current sources as shown in (a). The quiescent operating point of each can be set independently with an external resistor (R_{set}) connected as indicated. Pin 1 and pin 3 may be left open to save current if this buffer is not required, but since the other buffer provides internal bias, it must be powered up with an output stage current of no less than one tenth of the conveyor quiescent current. As the current sources are actually Wilson mirrors ($2 V_{be}$), and the output devices are five times larger than the input transistors, the quiescent current in the output stage can be calculated as:

$$5[V_{cc} + V_{ee} - 2.8V]/R_{set}$$

The current conveyor block consists basically of two complementary cross-coupled current mirrors and an output transistor. Referring to (b) if pins 5 and 6 are shorted to ground, and current is sourced from pin 7, then to a first



Conveyor configurations: (a) buffer; (b) Inverter; (c) in phase; (d) jfet output; and (e) rectifier.

order, equal currents are sourced into the ground and pin 10. Of particular interest is the fact that pin 7 will be driven to a virtual ground potential, regardless of the current levels being sourced. Conversely, pin 10 becomes a high impedance output. Current is therefore conveyed from pin 7 to pin 10 unaltered, except for impedance level. This arrangement produces a virtual ground without the global negative feedback required in op-amp type circuits.

By using both the conveyor and the current mirror, the inverting gain block of (b) is produced. Since pin 7 is a virtual ground, and the mirror is a Wilson ($2 V_{be}$), R_3 sets up a quiescent current around the loop equal to: $[V_{cc} - 1.4V]/R_3$.

If V_{in} is left open or connected to ground, pin 10 will also be at ground, since all currents balance. The gain of this block is R_2/R_1 and it is bidirectional up to the level of current set by R_3 . It should be noted that both the

Toumazou & Lidgley
on

**Introduction to
Analog Design**

28 March - 4 April 1990

Franca & O'Leary
on

**Mixed-Mode
System-Level Design**

25 - 27 April 1990

Spence & Soin
on

**Tolerance
Design**

9, 10 July 1990

Phillip Allen
on

**CMOS Analog Integrated
Circuit Design & CAD
Techniques**

16 - 20 July 1990

Barry Gilbert
on

**Advanced Bipolar
Analog Design**

24 - 28 September 1990

Courses to satisfy the demand for vital but scarce skills in

ANALOG CIRCUIT DESIGN

Continuing Education Courses at Imperial College, London, England

Further details from: Peter Combey, Continuing Education Centre, Imperial College,
London SW7 2AZ, U.K. Call (44)-1-589-5111 Ext 3033/4 or FAX (44)-1-584-7596

APPLICATIONS

input and output are actually currents that are converted to voltages by resistors R_1 and R_2 respectively. By eliminating one or both of these resistors, many current mode applications can be addressed.

A non-inverting configuration of the circuit is shown in (c). The gain is R_2/R_1 and R_3 sets up the quiescent current

Tape head amplifier

The voltage level at the output of the playback heads is too small to be useful without a large amount of low-noise preamplification. The preamp should have enough open loop gain so that the correct equalisation curves can be produced in the feedback networks of the amplifier.

The NE542 dual amplifier provides a matched pair of gain blocks that minimise amplifier noise and maximise the signal-to-noise ratio. Each of the two amplifiers is independent with individual internal power supply decoupler-regulator. Open loop gain is 104dB from two stages of voltage gain and one stage of current gain.

When designing low noise devices special care must be focussed on the input stage. If different topography is used, the stage should be designed so that one of the differential transistors is turned off. This reduces the noise by a factor of 1.4 since only one transistor is producing noise. Current sources and mirrors cannot be used for biasing loads because active elements will contribute more noise. The first gain stage of the NE542 allows this (see Fig. 1).

Although the differential input configuration degrades the noise performance slightly, using differential inputs has the advantage of higher input impedance letting smaller capacitors and larger resistors be used.

The second stage, also shown in Fig. 1, is a common-emitter amplifier Q_5 with a current source load Q_6 . The Darlington emitter-follower Q_3 - Q_4 provides level shifting and current gain to Q_5 and the output current sink Q_7 . The voltage gain of the second stage is about 2000 making the total gain of the amplifier typically 160 000 in the differential input configuration.

The non-inverting input has been internally biased from a 1.4V internal voltage source. From the zero differential rule, the output voltage will be set by the R_4 and R_5 resistor feedback network in Fig. 2. The base of Q_2 needs $0.5\mu A$ bias current. Hence R_5 should pass at least $5\mu A$ for stability.

DC amplifier gain is defined by the

as before. By making $R_4=R_1$ and $R_5=R_3$, transistor output impedance errors are minimized.

The additional pins on the PA630A can be used to interface with two external jfets which buffer the output, as shown in (d). This provides high output impedance, improved accuracy, and lower distortion.

ratio of R_4 and R_5 . Open loop AC gain can be regained by adding a shunt capacitor across R_5 . The low frequency 3dB corner is then defined by the capacitor-resistor break point.

Design of a preamplifier starts by determining the gain and output signal amplitudes in reference to the standard $800\mu V$ input signal level. The NE542 is used to achieve a 100mV output at 1kHz following a 7.5in/s equalisation curve. The closed loop gain becomes 32dB at the highest frequency.

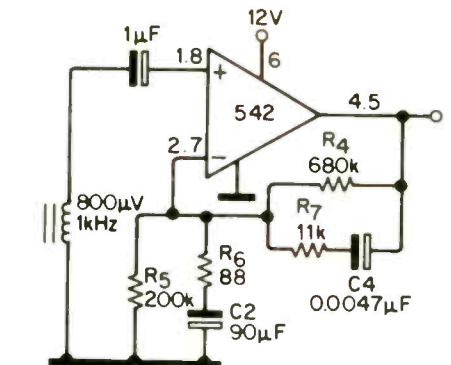
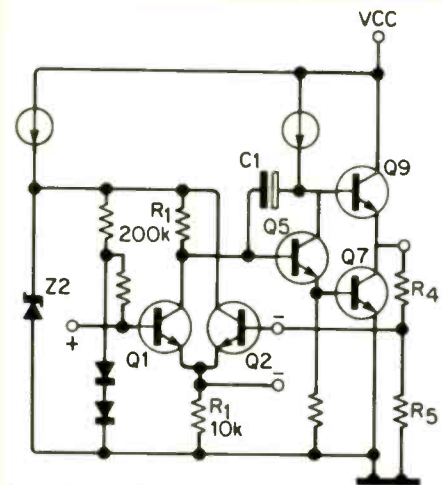
The NAB equalisation curve is

The precision rectifier circuit (e) provides glitch free performance up to 1 MHz due to the diodes being current driven and no feedback. Even fast opamps ($30 V/\mu s$, 20 MHz) will produce distortion spikes well below 100 kHz when used as precision rectifiers, due to the slow rate limitations from having the diodes inside the feedback loop.

achieved by adding frequency-selective AC feedback as shown in Fig. 3. Resistors R_4 and R_5 select the DC gain. Lower corner frequency $0.159/(C_4 \times R_4)$ gives a C_4 of $0.0047\mu F$.

The upper corner frequency is similarly fixed by the reactance of C_4 and R_7 and is equal to $0.159/(C_4 \times R_7)$.

Midband gain is fixed by $(R_6 + R_7)/R_6$. Solving for the 1kHz gain of 42dB gives a value of 88Ω for R_6 . The final calculation of the low frequency cut-off of the preamp determines the size of C_2 from C_2 equal to $0.159(f_{cut} \times R_6)$.



NOTE: All resistor values are in Ω

Fig. 2. Differential input biasing NES42. Fig. 3. NAB response amplifier.

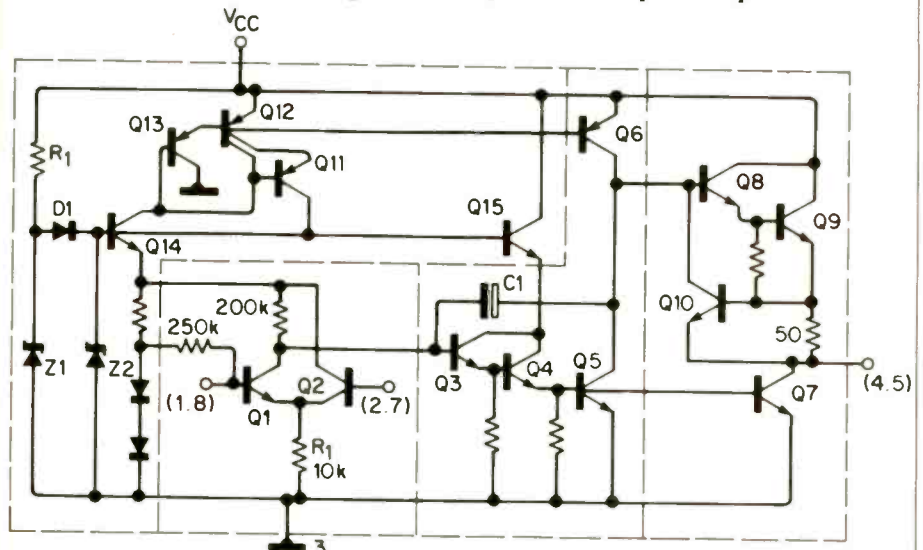


Fig. 1. Equivalent schematic of the NE542.

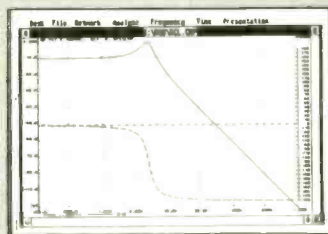
SPICE•AGE

Non-Linear Analogue Circuit Simulator £245 complete or £70 per Module

Those Engineers have a reputation for supplying the best value-for-money in microcomputer-based circuit simulation software. Just look at what the new fully-integrated SPICE Advanced Graphics Environment (AGE) package offers in ease-of-use, performance, and facilities:

SPICE•AGE performs four types of analysis simply, speedily, and accurately:

- Module 1 - Frequency response
- Module 3 - Transient analysis
- Module 2 - DC quiescent analysis
- Module 4 - Fourier analysis



Frequency response of a low pass filter circuit

2 DC Quiescent analysis

SPICE•AGE analyses DC voltages in any network and is useful, for example, for setting transistor bias. Non-linear components such as transistors and diodes are catered for. (The disk library of network models contains many commonly-used components - see below). This type of analysis is ideal for confirming bias conditions and establishing clipping margin prior to performing a transient analysis. Tabular results are given for each node; the reference node is user-selectable.

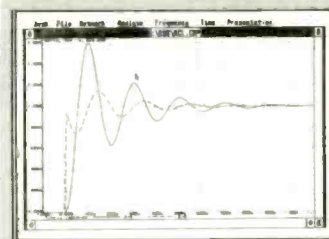
1 Frequency response

SPICE•AGE provides a clever hidden benefit. It first solves for circuit quiescence and only when the operating point is established does it release the correct small-signal results. This essential concept is featured in all **Those Engineers'** software. Numerical and graphical (log & lin) impedance, gain and phase results can be generated. A 'probe node' feature allows the output nodes to be changed. Output may be either dB or volts; the zero dB reference can be defined in six different ways.

Node	VOLTS DC	OHMS	VOLTS DC	OHMS	VOLTS DC	OHMS
0	0.000000	1	1.500000	1	-1.500000	1
1	-7.1340E-01	8	1.2400E-07	9	-7.2450E-17	1
2	1.2410E-01	1	-9.8710E-07	1	-4.5500E-02	1
3	0.046000E-01	10	2.0000E-02	11	0.2100E-02	1
4	-9.7360E-01	11	1.0000E-01	12	0.43300E-02	1
5	1.2410E-01	16	-0.4330E-02	17	0.43300E-02	1
6	2.8722E-02	17	0.1704E-01	18	-0.2440E-01	1
7	1.1664E-02	22	1.2000E-01			

DC conditions within model of 741 circuit

NEW: HANNING WINDOW: RESULTS LOGFILES



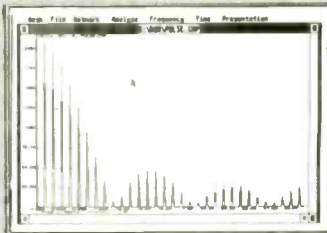
Impulse response of low pass filter (transient analysis)

4 Fourier analyses

SPICE•AGE performs Fourier transforms on transient analysis data. This allows users to examine transient analysis waveforms for the most prevalent frequency components (amplitude is plotted against frequency). Functions as a simple spectrum analyser for snapshots of transients. Automatically interpolates from transient analysis data and handles up to 512 data values. Allows examination of waveform through different windows. Powerful analytical function is extremely easy to use.

3 Transient analysis

The transient response arising from a wide range of inputs can be examined. 7 types of excitation are offered (impulse, sine wave, step, triangle, ramp, square, and pulse train); the parameters of each are user-definable. Reactive components may be pre-charged to steady-state condition. Up to 13 voltage generators and current generators may be connected. Sweep time is adjustable. Up to 4 probe nodes are allowed, and simultaneous plots permit easy comparison of results.



Spectrum of rectangular pulse train (Fourier analysis)

If your work involves designing, developing or verifying analogue or digital circuits, you will wonder how you ever managed without **Those Engineers** circuit Simulation Software.

A good range of properly supported and proven programs is available and our expert staff are at your service.

Telephone: Charles Clarke on 01-435 2771 for a demonstration disk.

106a Fortune Green Road · West Hampstead
London NW6 1DS
Tel: 01-435 2771 · Fax: 01-435 3757

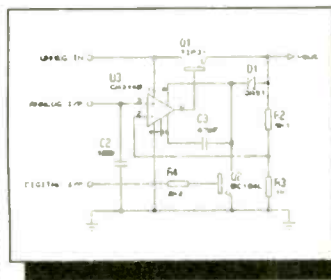
Those Engineers LTD

CIRCLE NO. 117 ON REPLY CARD

C.A.D. SOFTWARE MADE EASY

ISIS SCHEMATIC CAPTURE

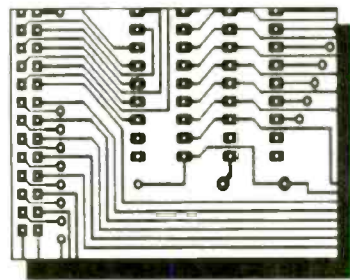
An exceptionally easy way to draw circuit diagrams on your PC. Once the design is on the computer, you can generate a parts list, perform an electrical rules check, extract a netlist for PCB design and/or simulation, print hard copy on a wide range of printers and plotters, or else export it to a DTP package to create professional quality documentation.



- Auto wire routing.
- Auto dot placement.
- Auto name generator.
- Powerful editing facilities.
- Object oriented 2D drawing with symbol library.
- Support for hierarchical and multi-sheet designs.
- Comprehensive device libraries.
- Output to dot matrix, pen plotters or lasers.

PC-B PRO/AR PCB DESIGN

User friendly PCB layout software with optional auto-router. The layout editor (PC-B PRO) handles 2 copper layers plus overlays and solder resists whilst the auto-router (PC-B AR) will route single or double sided boards on a 25 or 50 thou grid. Together with ISIS, you have an integrated design system that really puts your computer to work.



- Auto generation of silk screen/overlay as components are placed.
- Auto generation of solder resists.
- Configurable object sizes.
- On screen overview display.
- On screen pin numbering.
- Connectivity highlight.
- Back netlist verification against schematic.
- Dot matrix, laser, pen plot and Gerber drivers.

labcenter
Electronics

PRICES

ISIS	£399
PC-B PRO	£229
PC-B PRO/AR	£399
ISIS + PC-B PRO	£599
ISIS + PC-B PRO/AR	£749



Call for **FREE** demo disks - 0274 542868.



14 Marriner's Drive, Bradford. BD9 4JT

CIRCLE NO. 113 ON REPLY CARD

THE ORIGINAL SURPLUS WONDERLAND!

THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL!

Very high resolution, fully cased 14" green or amber screen monitor with non-glare screen and swivel/tilt base. The very latest technology at the very lowest price! Fully compatible and plug compatible with all IBM PCs and clones fitted with a high res Hercules or equivalent card! Enables superb graphics and resolution, all at a give away price. Has many extra features including aux +5 & 12v DC outputs to power at least 2 disk drives. If your PC power supply is getting hot! Supplied BRAND NEW and boxed. State whether amber or green screen required.

Amber £79 Green £69 (E)

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

TATUNG PC2000. Big brother of the famous Einstein. The TPC2000 Professional 3 piece system comprises. Quality high resolution Green 12" monitor. Sculptured 92 key keyboard and plinth unit containing Z80A CPU and all control circuits. PLUS 2 Integral TEAC 5.25 80 track double sided disk drives. Generous other features include dual 8" IBM format disk drive support. Serial and parallel outputs, full expansion port, 64k ram and ready to run software. Supplied complete with C/M, Wordstar and Basic. Brand new and covered by our famous 90 day guarantee and backup. Normal price of this unit is over £1400!

Our price ... only £299 (E)

SPECIAL PURCHASE

V22 1200 baud modems

We got a tremendous buy on further stocks of this popular Master System 2/12 microprocessor controlled V22 full duplex 1200 baud modem - we can now bring them to you at **half last advertised price!** Fully BT approved unit, provides standard V22 high speed data comm, which at 120 cps, can save your phone bill and connect time by a staggering 75%! Ultra slim 45 mm high. Full featured with LED status indicators and remote error diagnostics. Sync or Async use; speech or data switching; built in 240v mains supply and 2 wire connection to BT. Units are in used but good condition. Fully tested prior despatch, with data and a full 90 day guarantee. What more can you ask for - and at this price!

ONLY £69 (D)

MONITORS

COLOUR MONITORS

Decca 16" 80 series budget range colour monitors. Features include PIL tube, housed in a beautiful teak style case and guaranteed 80 column resolution, features which are only normally seen on colour monitors costing 3 times our price! It is absolutely ready to connect to a host of computer or video outputs. Manufacturers fully tested surplus, sold in little or hardly used condition with 90 day full RTB guarantee. Decca 80 COMPO 75 ohm composite video input with integral audio amp & speaker. Ideal for use with video recorder or our Telexbox ST, or any other audio visual use.

Only £99.00 (E)

HI-DEFINITION COLOUR MONITORS

Brand new Centronic 14" monitor for IBM PC and compatibles at a lower than ever price! Completely CGA equivalent. Hi-res Mitsubishi 0.42 dot pitch giving 669 x 507 pixels. Big 28 Mhz bandwidth. A super monitor in attractive style moulded case. Full 90 day guarantee.

Only £149 (E)

20", 22" and 26" AV SPECIALS

Superbly made UK manufacture. PIL all solid state colour monitors, complete with composite video & sound inputs. Attractive teak style case. Perfect for Schools, Shops, Disco, Clubs. In EXCELLENT little used condition with full 90 day guarantee.

20"....£155 22"....£170 26"....£185 (F)

MONOCHROME MONITORS

There has never been a deal like this one! Brand spanking new & boxed from NEC, normally selling at about £140! These are over-engineered for ultra reliability. 9" green screen composite input with etched non-glare screen plus switchable high/low impedance input and output for daisy-chaining. 3 front controls and 6 ear. Standard BNC sockets. Beautiful high contrast screen and attractive case with carrying ledge. Perfect as a main or backup monitor and for quantity users!

£39.95 each (U) or 5 for £185 (G)

CALL FOR DISCOUNTS ON HIGHER QUANTITIES!

Wang green screen 12" chassis monitor with composite video input. Adjustable for tilt. Requires 12 vdc. Brand new and boxed in perfect condition. Only £36 each or 2 for £75 (F)

Motorola M100A-100 5" black & white compact chassis measuring only 11.6H x 12W x 2.2D. Ideal for CCTV or computer applications. Accepts standard composite or individual H & V signals. Needs 12vdc at only 0.8a. Some units may have minor screen blemishes. Fully tested with 30 day guarantee and full data. £29.00 (C)

Fully cased as above in attractive moulded desk standing swivel. Dim 12 x 14.5 x 26cm. £39.00 (C)

JVC 751 ultra compact chassis monitor for 12vdc 0.7a. Dim 11 x 14 x 18cm. Simple DIY data included to convert to composite video input. Full data. BRAND NEW £65.00 (B)

20" Black & white monitors by Aztek, Citron & National. All solid state, fully cased monitors ideal for all types of AV or CCTV applications. Standard composite video inputs with integral audio amp and speaker. Sold in good used condition - fully tested with 90 day guarantee. £85.00 (F)

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES BARGAINS GALORE!

NEW 5 1/4 Inch from £29.95!

Massive purchases of standard 5 1/4" drives enables us to present prime product at industry beating low prices! All units (unless stated) are removed from often brand new equipment and are fully tested, aligned and shipped to you with a 90 day guarantee and operate from +5 & +12vdc, are of standard size and accept the standard 34 way connector.

SHUGART SA405. BRAND NEW £29.95 (B)
TANDON TM100-2A IBM compatible DS £39.95 (B)
TANDON TM101-4 80 Track DS £49.95 (B)
CANON, TEC etc. DS half height. State 40 or 80T £75.00 (B)
TEAC FD-55-F. 40-80 DS half height. BRAND NEW £99.00 (B)

3 1/2 INCH BRAND NEW AT £19.95!

Never before seen price for a 3 1/2" drive. Standard size believed to be by Canon. Brand new and packaged - mint condition! 40 track SS, run from +5 & +12vdc with standard power connector. Only £19.95 or 2 for £34.50 (B)

CHOOSE YOUR 8 INCH!

Shugart 800/801 SS refurbished & tested £125.00 (E)
Shugart 851 double sided refurbished & tested £195.00 (E)
Mitsubishi M2804-63 double sided switchable hard or soft sectors - BRAND NEW £250.00 (E)

SPECIAL OFFERS!!

Dual 8" drives with 2 megabyte capacity housed in a smart case with built in power supply! Only £499.00 (F)
Ideal as exterior drives!

End of line purchase scoop! Brand new NEC D2246 8" 85 megabyte of hard disk storage! Full CPU control and industry standard SMD interface. Ultra hi speed transfer and access time leaves the good old ST506 interface standing. In mint condition and comes complete with manual. Only £399 (E)

MAINS SUPPRESSORS & FILTERS

The "Flitan" from Citron is a British made high current mains spike suppressor and RF filter in one, capable of handling up to 10 amps! The attractive case has an integral 13 amp socket for your equipment plug and a flying lead terminates in a quality plug (to BS 1363A standard) to go to the mains socket. There is an internal fuse plus one in the plug. Two LED indicators, one for power on and the other lights if the internal fuse fails. Dims: 6" x 3" x 2". Brand new. Distributor's price - £65.00 Continental plug version. Fill-C. Either only £15.95 each or 2 for £29.95 (B)
Bellini-Lee type L2127 mains RFI filters rated at 250 volts 3 amps maximum. Comes complete with a built in mains cable (English coding), and a three pin miniature non-reversible socket and a mating plug, to go to the equipment. Ideal for those who are bugged by RF interference. Very compact. Dims 3-1/8" x 2-5/8" x 1-5/8" £3.95 each or 3 for £10 (A)

COOLING FANS

Please specify 110 or 240 volts for AC fans.

3 inch	AC 1 1/2" thick	£ 8.50 (B)
3 1/2 inch	AC ETRI slimline. Only 1" thick.	£ 9.95 (B)
4 inch	AC 1 1/2" thick	£10.95 (B)
4 inch	AC 1 1/2" thick	£ 9.95 (B)
10 inch	Round. 3 1/2" thick. Rotron 110v	£10.95 (B)
62 mm	DC 1" thick. No. 812 for 6/12v. 814 24v.	£15.95 (A)
92 mm	DC 12v. 18 mm thick.	£14.95 (A)
4 inch	DC 12v. 12w 1 1/2" thick	£12.50 (B)
4 inch	DC 24v 8w. 1" thick.	£14.50 (B)

RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES

LEAD ACID

Maintenance free sealed long life. Type A300.

12 volts	12 volts 3 amp hours	£13.95 (A)
6 volts	6 volts 3 amp hours	£ 9.95 (A)
12 volts	Centre tapped 1.8 amp hours	£ 5.95 (A)
12 volts	12 volts 24 amp hours. A200. RFE.	£29.00 (B)

SPECIAL OFFER!

100 amp/hours at 6 volt! Brand new Chloride Powersafe 3VB11. Leakproof with additional snap-on security lid. Perfect for unattended power supplies, portable power source, caravans etc. Normally costs £80! £39 (E)

NICKEL CADMIUM

Quality 12v 4ah cell pack. Originally made for the Technicolor video camera. Contains 10 GE top quality D nicad cells in a smart robust case with a DC output connector. Ideal for portable equipment. Brand new. £19.95 (B)
Ex-equipment NICAD cells by GE. Removed from equipment and in good, used condition: D size 4ah 4 for £5 (B)
F size 7ah 6 for £8 (B)

SPECIAL INTEREST

Recal-Redac real time colour drafting PCB layout system. Includes furniture and huge monitor. Complete ready to go! £3950
DEC VAX11/750 inc. 2 Meg Ram DZ and full documentation. In brand new condition! £3900
Calcomp 1036 large drum 3 pen plotter £ 650
Thurby LA 180A logic analyser £ 275
1.5kw 115v 60hz power source £ 950
Wayne Kerr RA200 audio real time freq. res. analyser. £3000
VG Electronics 1033 Telekit Bridge £3750
Tektronix R140 NTSC TV test signal standard. £ 875
Sony KTX 1000 Videotex system - brand new £ 790
DEC LS11-02 CPU board £ 150
ADD5 2020 VDU terminals - brand new £ 225



Microwave Speech / Data Links



Made for the US military to the highest possible spec, these units were originally designed as a highly rugged portable point to point distance measuring set. Inbuilt in the unit is a full duplex speech link which may be used as is, or adapted for use as a data link. Many features include 50 km point to point range, approx 10.5 GHz operation for max security, low power consumption (typ. 2 amps at 12 vdc), and small physical size 14w, 15h x 13d including built in data, fully portable weatherproof case. Supplied in used but tested condition complete with instructions and accessories.

Only £295 per pair (E)

Optional 12v integral nicad pack

(3 hours approximate duration) £22

Limited quantity - don't miss out this time!!!

May require licence for UK use

POWER SUPPLIES

All PSUs 220-240vac input and are BRAND NEW unless stated. Many types ranging from 3v to 10kv always in stock.

Fine OP-8619 20 watts switch mode. +5v @ 2a. +12v @ 1a. -12v @ 0.1a. 5" x 3" x 1-1/2".	£15.95 (B)
Astec AC-8151 40 watts. Switch mode. +5v @ 2.5a. +12v @ 2a. -12v @ 0.1a. 6-1/4" x 4" x 1-3/4".	£19.95 (B)
Greenlade 19ABOE 60 watts switch mode. +5v @ 6a. +12v @ 1a. +15v @ 1a. RFE and fully tested. 11 x 20 x 5.5cms.	£24.95 (C)
Conver AC130. 130 watt hi-grade VDE spec. Switch mode. +5v @ 15a. -5v @ 1a. +12v @ 6a. 27 x 12.5 x 6.5cms	£49.95 (B)
Boschert 13090. Switch mode. Ideal for drives & system. +5v @ 6a. +12v @ 2.5a. -12v @ 0.5a. -5v @ 0.5a.	£29.95 (B)
Farnell G6/40A. Switch mode. 5v @ 40a. Encased	£95.00 (C)
Farnell G24/5S. As above but 24v @ 5a.	£65.00 (C)

IBM KEYBOARD DEAL

A replacement or backup keyboard for IBM PC, PC-XT or PC-AT. LED's for Caps, Scroll & Num Locks. Standard 85 keyboard layout. Made by NCR for the English & US markets. Absolutely standard. Brand new & boxed with manual and key template for user slogans on the function keys. Attractive beige, grey and cream finish, with the usual retractable legs underneath. A generous length of curly cord, terminating in the standard 5 pin DIN plug. A beautiful clean piece of manufacturer's surplus. What a deal!

BRAND NEW AND BOXED ONLY..... £49 (B)

THE AMAZING TELEBOX!

Converts your colour monitor into a QUALITY COLOUR TV!!



TV SOUND & VIDEO TUNER!

Brand new high quality, fully cased, 7 channel UHF PAL TV tuner system. Unit simply connects to your TV aerial socket and colour video monitor turning same into a fabulous colour TV. Don't worry if your monitor does not have sound, the TELEBOX even has an integral audio amp for driving a speaker plus an auxiliary output for headphones or Hi Fi system etc. Many other features: LED Status Indicator, Smart moulded case, Mains powered, Built to BS safety specs. Many other uses for TV sound or video etc. Supplied BRAND NEW with full 1 year guarantee.

Telebox ST for composite video input monitors.....	£29.95 (B)
Telebox STL as ST but with integral speaker.....	£34.95 (B)
Telebox RGB for analogue RGB monitors.....	£65.95 (B)

NOT suitable for IBM or Clone type colour monitors.

PAL overseas version please call. SECAM not available.

BRAND NEW PRINTERS

Epson MX-80 F/T One of the most popular printers around! Bi-directional printing with full logic seeking. 9 x 9 dot matrix for enlarged, bold, condensed etc. Standard parallel interface. Brand label removed from front. Handles tractor, fanfold and individual paper. OK with IBM PC and most others. A tremendous buy! FOR A LIMITED TIME ONLY..... £129.00 (E)
Hazeltime Esprint small desk top. 100 cps with RS232 and standard parallel. Full pin addressable and 6 user selectable fonts. Up to 9.5" paper. Sheet & tractor feed. SPECIAL SALE £99.00 (E)
Centronics 150 series. Always known for their reliability in continuous use - real workhorses in any environment. Fast 150 cps with 4 fonts and choice of interfaces.

150-SN up to 9.5" paper.....	£155.00 (E)
150-SW up to 14.5" paper.....	£199.00 (E)

Specify whether serial or parallel required.

CALL FOR THE MANY OTHERS IN STOCK

INCLUDING DAISY WHEELS.

Visit our Shop - Technical help always on hand plus many un-advertised specials. You can buy a colour television for as little as £29! Come and join the gang at 215 Whitehorse Lane!

LARGE QUANTITIES OF OSCILLOSCOPES AND TEST GEAR ALWAYS AVAILABLE - CALL NOW!

DISPLAY

-Electronics-

MAIL ORDER & OFFICES

Open Mon-Fri 9.00-5.30
Dept WW, 32 Biggin Way,
Upper Norwood,
London SE19 3XF.

LONDON SHOP

100's of bargains!
Open Mon-Sat 9.5-5.30
215 Whitehorse Lane,
South Norwood,
London, SE25 6RB.

DISTEL © The Original

Free dial-up database!
1000's of items/info On Line
300 bd 01-679-1888,
1200/75 bd 01-679-8183,
1200/1200 bd 01-679-8769

ALL ENQUIRIES

01-679-4414

Fax- 01-679-1927

Telex- 894502



All prices for UK Mainland UK customers add 15% VAT to TOTAL order amount. Minimum order £10. PO orders from Government, Universities, Schools & Local Authorities welcome - minimum account order £25. Carriage charges (A)=£2.00, (B)=£4.50, (C)=£8.50, (D)=£10.00, (E)=£12.00 (F)=£17.00 (G)=Call. All goods supplied subject to our standard Conditions of Sale and unless otherwise stated you are ordered for 90 days. All guarantees on a return to base basis. We reserve the right to change prices & specifications without prior notice. Orders accepted subject to stock. Quotations willingly given for higher quantities than those stated. Bulk surplus always required for cash.

CIRCLE NO. 113 ON REPLY CARD

CFA EXPERIMENTS

A major difference between this article and its predecessor in the November issue is that, as an amateur radio group, we have become convinced, since that article was written, that the CFA does indeed work effectively. We are now concerned with its performance and the potential for further development.

The question of whether the theory expressed in the original article by Hately, Kabbary and Stewart in the March 1989 issue is the correct explanation for the practical results we have experienced, we must leave to others better qualified to judge. However, we feel that whatever opinion may be expressed in this context, the authors have produced what appears to be some entirely original thinking which ought to be acknowledged as such.

Matching the feed

Since my previous article, I have made efforts to achieve a matched feed system for the CFA – for two reasons. Firstly, a matched system with more or less “flat” lines might avoid the criticism that all we have been doing is using the combination of the feed lines, the CFA and a matching unit to create a resonant system in which most of the radiation is from the feed lines.

The second and more important practical reason for a reasonably matched system is to obtain correct phasing; Hately confirmed that the required phasing between the plates and cylinders of the CFA is the 90° shown by our experiments.

The next step was to use a noise bridge to check as carefully as possible the approximate impedance of the plates and cylinders of the present version

Bryan Wells* reports on further experience with the barrel-shaped crossed-field antenna

*G3MND representing an amateur radio experimenter's group.

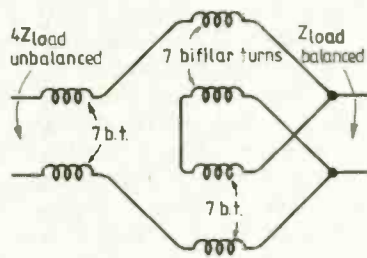


Fig. 1. Impedance matching to 50Ω line. A 1:4 balun by Goanella, taken from *Transmission Line Transformers*, published by ARRL. Each element wound on 0.5in diameter ferrite rod of Q1 material. It is reputed to give 4:1 ratio from 50Ω unbalanced to 10-15Ω balanced over 1.8-15MHz.

of the barrel-shaped CFA. (Previously I had obtained some very doubtful results, suggesting a very high radiation resistance and of course a substantial X_c .) Eventually, repeated measurements suggested that the impedance for both plates and cylinders in the $R + jX$ form was of the order of 10Ω and 100Ω. Because of the difficulty of making accurate low-value resistance measurements with the noise bridge, these figures were checked by substituting with 1% 8-12Ω carbon resistors. It seemed that the resistance values might be overstated, but only slightly.

An obvious way, neglecting reactance effects, of matching 12Ω to 50Ω co-ax. seemed to be a one-to-four, balanced-to-unbalanced transmission-line transformer that could be effective over the range 3-30MHz. I constructed this transformer along the lines shown in Fig. 1, only to find that although it behaved perfectly well with a pure resistance load, its transformation ratio varied widely with even a slightly complex load and did not provide even a reasonable match for the transceiver. I put this down to its inability to cope with the inherently high capacitive reactance of the CFA, together with my use of ferrite core material of unknown specification. Attempts to cancel out the reactance with a conjugate inductive element did not achieve the desired result.

Series-section matching. My next thought was to try series-section matching and wrote a simple Basic programme so that I could vary the line-impedance values to see which combination could provide a match and also be of the shortest possible length. I eventually settled on the

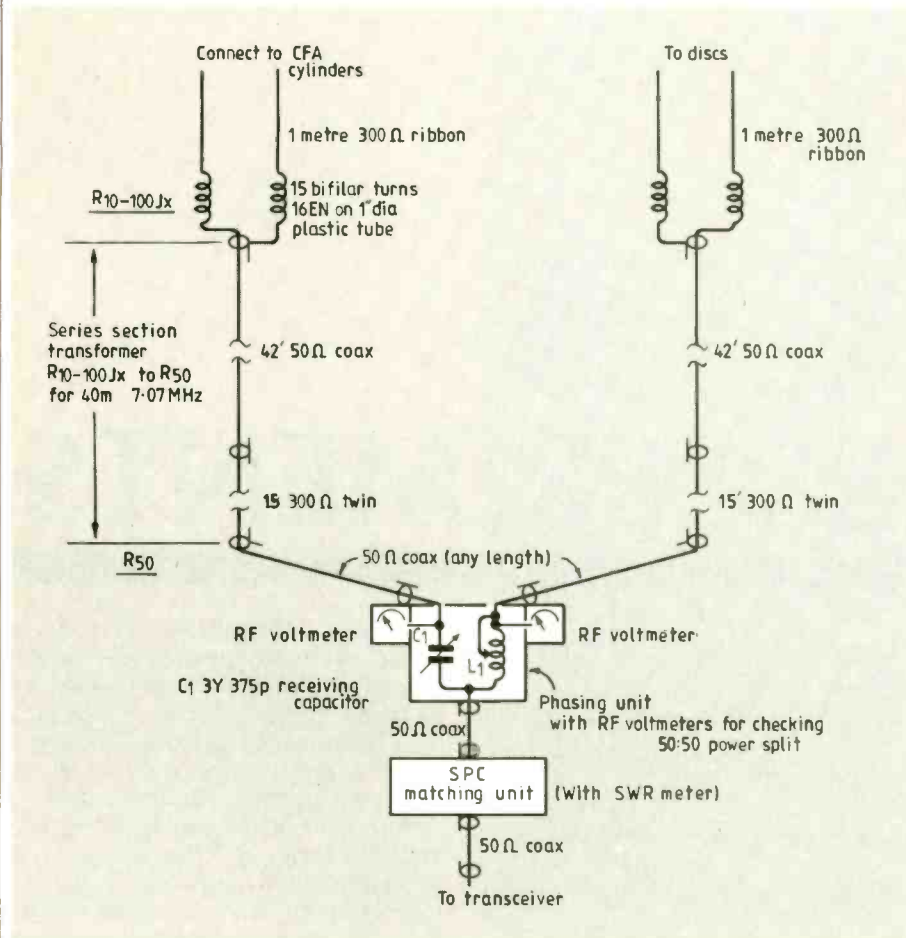


Fig. 2. Series-section matching. Phasing unit design appeared in CQ August 1989, p. 30.

rather clumsy and complicated looking system indicated in Fig. 2. A 1m length of 300Ω ribbon makes the balanced connections to the CFA, and is immediately followed by a bifilar-wound line transformer in the form of a sortabalun. (A balun of this kind is intended to provide a transition from balance to unbalance without necessarily forcing balance to earth).

A second series of impedance measurements was now required at the transceiver side of the sortabaluns for use in the final series-section calculations. The sortabaluns did not appear to affect the resistance values, but their inherent inductive element counterbalanced some of the CFA capacitive reactance. The impedance finally used for the series-section calculations was $R=10$ and $X_c=100$ with 50Ω co-ax. as the main line and 300Ω ribbon as the series-section. Mixing balanced and unbalanced lines in this way is not very elegant, but seemed to be the only practical way to achieve the required transformation. Figure 2 also includes a very simple and effective phasing system drawn from a recent article in *CQ Magazine*, August 1989.

Operating experience with this system has shown that the phasing method

works well and has produced the best CFA results so far on 40m, for which the series-section matching was designed. Without altering the matching sections, the system also gives acceptable results on 20m - I managed a contact in Western Connecticut in relatively poor conditions, using 350W PEP to maintain a Q5 signal. The CFA is located about 25 feet above ground, inside the roof space of my house.

Perhaps the most surprising and puzzling results of all with this 40m matching arrangement is that it has produced even better results on the 80m band, where it has, at times, equalled the 272ft-circumference horizontal loop at 35 feet that I normally use.

These results on 80 and 20m caused me to question exactly what was happening in the series-section matching. It seems that one way of interpreting Fig. 2 is that it places plate and cylinder lines in parallel at the phasing unit, which suggests that the matching system has fortuitously provided a transformation to 100Ω on each line and a

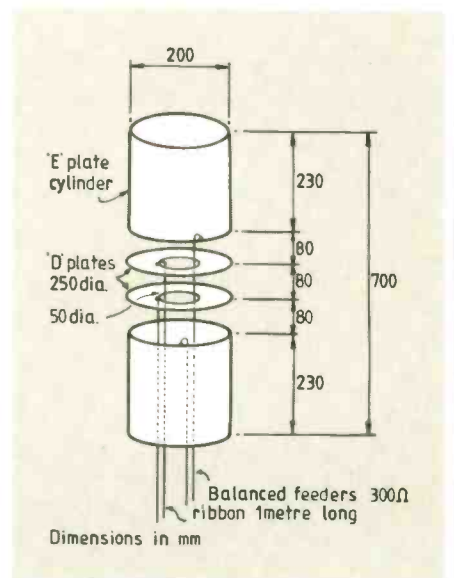


Fig. 3. Dimensions of CFA.

50Ω load for the transceiver.

To check this possibility I used a PL259 T connector to submit the plate and cylinder series-section "matched lines" directly to the transceiver without any other intervention; the result - a perfect match and 1:1 SWR.

Further measurements showed an impedance at the end of each line of 100Ω and a small inductive reactance. Reintroducing the phasing circuit made no difference to the 1:1 SWR once it was correctly adjusted to give equal RF voltage readings in the two feed lines to the CFA. I think it is important to stress that a perfect match was available without any additional tuning or matching unit over the whole 40m band, so the series-section match was working, but in an unpredicted way.

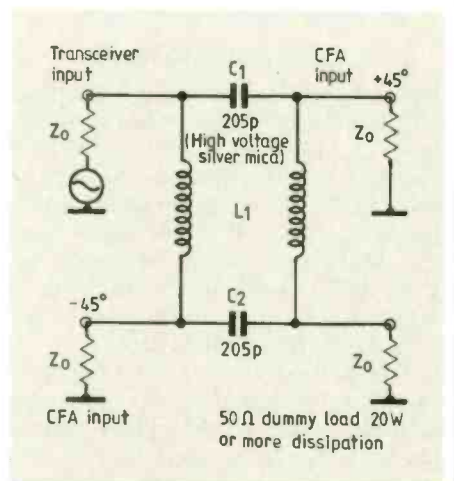


Fig. 4. Alternative 90° phasing method, adapted from ARRL Antenna Compendium Vol. 1, p. 67. L₁ consists of 7 bifilar turns of 32-strand insulated wire on Amidon T200 Red Mix iron powder toroid.

Hybrid combiners. Meanwhile, my attention had been drawn to an article in the ARRL *Antenna Compendium*, Volume 1, p.67, on phasing four 40m vertical antennas by means of hybrid combiners. The initial combiner, a four-port device – all ports presented with 50Ω loads – produces two of its outputs at $\pm 45^\circ$. If my matching to 50Ω had not been shown to be flawed, this would have been a more or less ideal way to provide single-band phasing for the CFA, particularly since it was a broad-band device.

The "Twisted-wire Hybrid Combiner" was not difficult to construct as illustrated in Fig.3. Despite the mismatch with 100Ω plate and cylinder lines, I was delighted to find it worked well over the whole 40 metre band with a direct match to the transceiver and an SWR of about 1:1.3 without a matching unit. It may be slightly down, less than an S point, in comparison with the tuned phasing system. Again the hybrid is supposed to exhibit heavy dissipation in the dummy load if not presented with the correct 50Ω to each port. This did not seem to amount to as much as 5W: probably accounted for by, at least the two antenna lines are about equal at 100Ω.

The question of why I failed to produce the designed 50Ω transformation with the series section intrigued me; running the computer programme again, I discovered that I had been working at the limits of what a 6:1 series-section combination could achieve.

Slotted 300Ω ribbon. If the CFA impedance had a resistance of less than about 8Ω, the series section would not work. In fact, its length approaches the length of the main line and the total becomes more than a half wavelength. This made me think that I might try out an electrical half-wave length of slotted 300Ω ribbon as the feeder to plates and cylinders. On 40m this would mean that whatever impedance existed at the antenna would be repeated at the opposite end for any measurement purposes. I could also use the two sortabaluns to provide balance transition from the transceiver end of the 300Ω ribbon and use the CQ tuned phasing system and a final matching unit for the transceiver's 50Ω needs. This arrangement would also provide multiband operation. This arrangement is now in use and works well on 80, 40 and 20 metres.

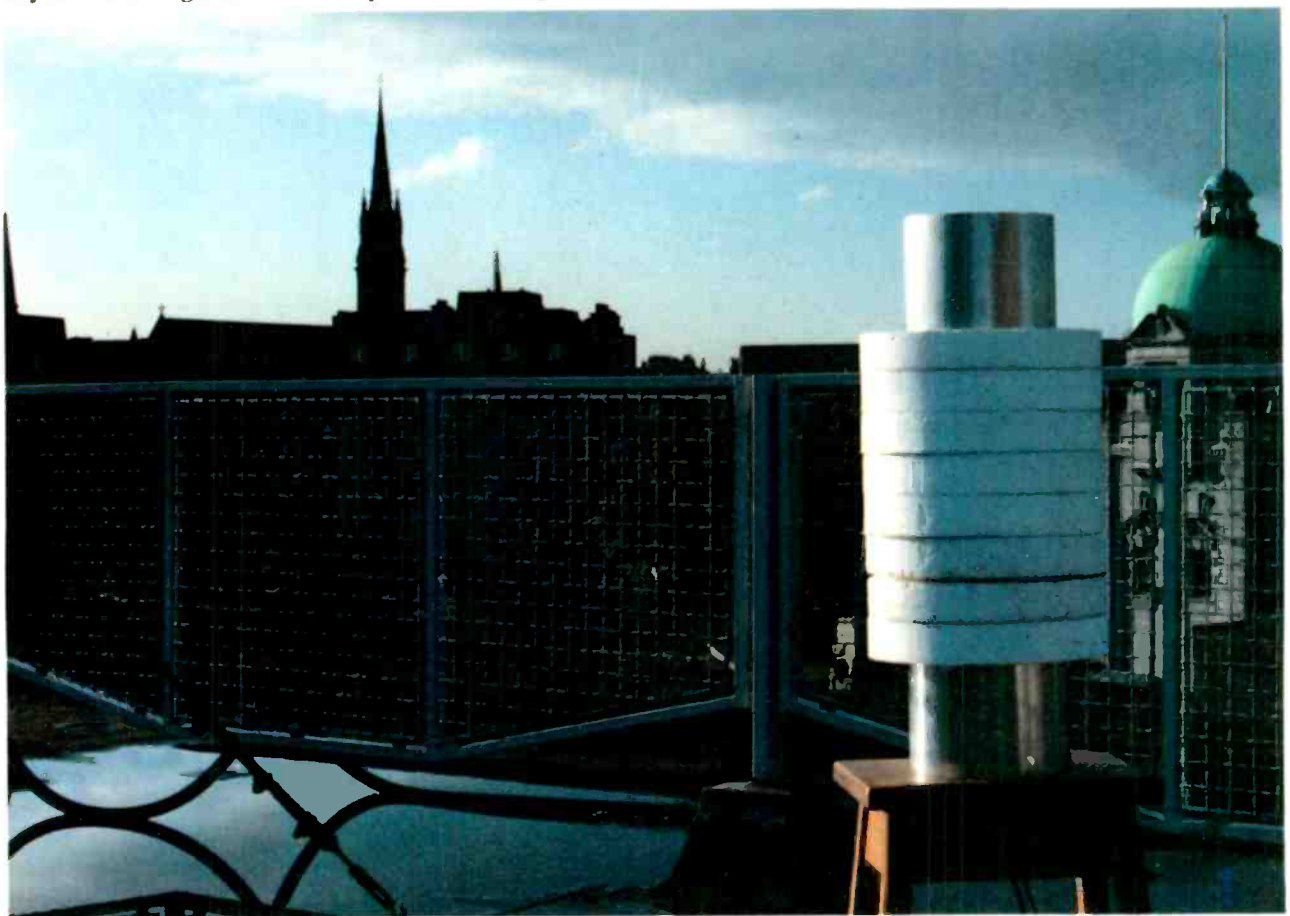
All the effort with the series-section experiment had been useful experience and did provide matching of a kind which, so far as I could measure, eliminated most feeder radiation.

In making all the measurements that have been described, resistance values of somewhere between 7 and 12Ω have been encountered from the CFA at 7.07MHz. These values are much larger than any DC resistance values, even if the circuits were closed. Does this confirm that the CFA does create a radiation resistance element as required for antenna operation? If not, where does this apparent resistance come from? ■

The crossec-field antenna was described by F.M. Kabbary, M.C. Hately and B.G. Stewart in the March, 1989 issue of *Electronics and Wireless World*. It is intended to synthesize directly the Poynting vector $S=E \cdot H$ from separately stimulated E and H fields and one result of the development is an extremely small and compact design which is independent of the radiated wavelength.

There have been criticisms of the design, some correspondents saying that it cannot possibly be practicable, but Bryan Wells has made models which appear to work well. He described some initial experiments in the November 1989 issue.

Bryan Wells' original CFA developed from an original and patented idea by Hately and Kabbary.



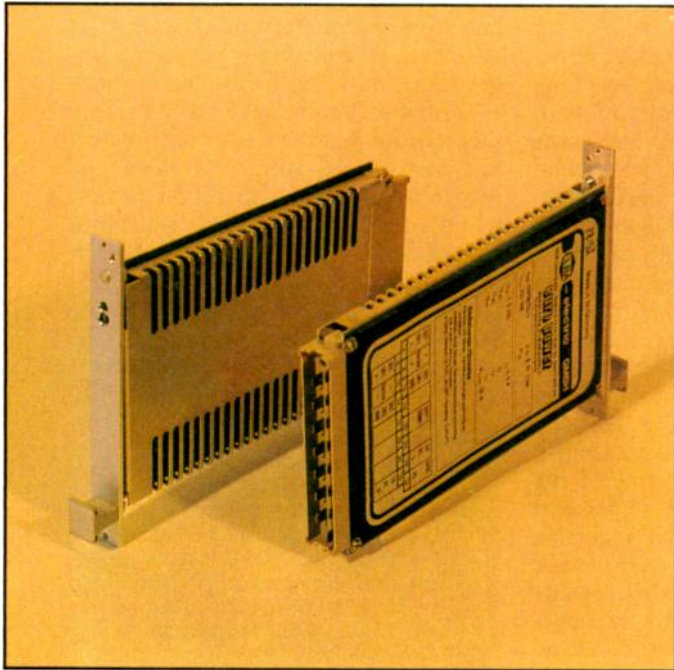


ELBA ELECTRONICS LTD

82/90 OLDGATE LANE, THRYBERGH.
ROTHERHAM, STH. YORKS. S65 4JN

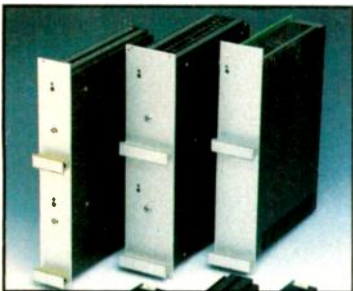
TEL: 0709 850002
FAX: 0709 851913
TELEX: 547938

55 WATTS=3 HP=YOUR SPACE PROBLEM SOLVED



- * Single, Dual, and Triple Outputs
- * 55 Watts Fan Cooled
- * 35 Watts Convection Cooled (55W pk)
- * 90% Efficiency
- * 0-70°C operating range
- * -25°C option
- * RFI meets VDE 0871 Curve B
- * Dual AC input
- * DC input options
- * Meets VDE 0804, 0806 IEC 380, 950, BS 5850 UL & CSA
- * M.T.B.F. 80,000 hours
- * All outputs independently regulated
- * No minimum load required
- * Pi Filter option to Telecomm Specs.
- * OV Protection
- * TTL Shutdown

- * 400+ Standard Models available
- * AC input
- * Wide range DC input
- * Chassis or PCB mount



- * 1000+ standard models available
- * Dual AC input
- * DC inputs from 9.6VDC to 275VDC
- * 6U or 3U
- * 160mm or 220mm

- * 750W, 1000W, 1500W
- * Single or three Phase input
- * DC inputs from 24VDC to 220VDC
- * Power factor correction
- * M.T.B.F. 130,000 hours



PC Oscilloscope add-in

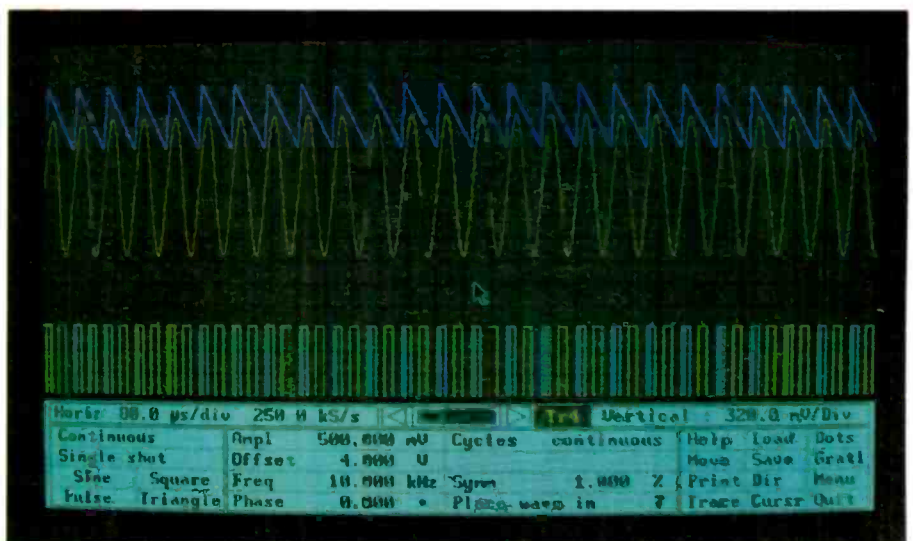
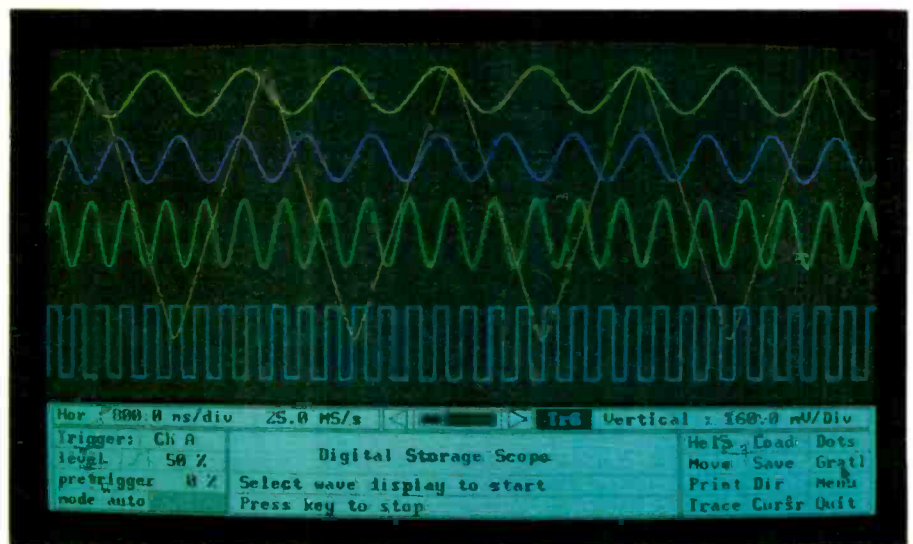
Allen Brown reviews an IBM compatible backplane card which converts a personal computer into a 25MHz sampling digital oscilloscope.

IBM PC architecture is hosting an ever growing variety of I/O expansion cards. The PC99 card from Amplicon converts a typical business machine into a dual function instrument: it acts as a 25MHz sampling oscilloscope with storage and, secondly, it provides a two channel waveform generator.

The electronics takes the form of a full length card with an 8-bit ISA bus which can also be accommodated in an IBM AT (clone) or 386 based machine. The PC99 can produce two output analogue signals as well as sample two input analogue signals. To make the card convenient to use, there is an additional module which fits into the D connector of the card providing two input BNCs, two output BNCs and a fifth BNC for a trigger signal.

A set of software drivers accompany the card and produce a rather attractive mouse driven screen display. It will run under the Hercules, EGA and VGA display formats. However when used with a VGA on an OPUS VI, the results were a little disappointing - only two thirds of the screen was occupied by the display.

The input waveforms can be frozen and stored to disc for recall and display at a later time. When operating in its



INDUSTRIAL PC-CARD SERIES

Engineering I/O Cards for IBM PC/XT/AT & Compatibles

EDUCATIONAL SYSTEM

8088 16 Bit System + LCD Display

ROM/RAM DISK CARD

360K/1.2Mb PC EPROM/ SRAM Memory Cartridge

INDUSTRIAL CONTROL CARDS

16 Channel Opto Input/Relay Output Amplifier and Multiplexer
mV/mA Signal Conditioner Card
8 Channel SSR Drive Card AC (280V/3A) DC (60V/3A)

DATA INTERFACE TEST SETS

Parallel Tester
RS-232 (Single/Dual States/Mini) Tester
RS-232 Break Out
RS-232 Jumper Box
Tri-States Tester
Loopback Tester
Interface Problem Check Test Set

COMMUNICATIONS

3270 Bi-Sync Emulation Card
PC Modem Net (4 x1400 BPS)
PC Fax Card (Telecom Approved)

INDUSTRIAL COMPUTERS SUB SYSTEMS

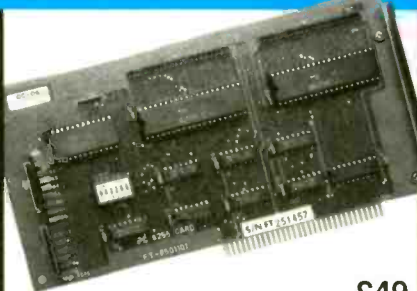
Industrial PC AT (80286 8/12MHz) Motherboard
Industrial Computer Chassis (19" Rack Mountable)
PC-BUS Card Cage

EPROM/PAL/SINGLE CHIP PROGRAMMERS & TESTERS FOR PC XT AT

1/4 & 1/16 Gang E(E)PROM Programmers (16K-1024K)
PAL Programmer
8748/8751 Series Programmer
Digital & Memory Tester
Universal Device Programmer

MISCELLANEOUS

PC Talk (8K Bit/Sec 8 Bit Linear Sampling Rate)
PC TV Video-Picture Framestore



£49

- 48 programmable I/O lines
- 3 independent 16 bit counter
- 16 LED I/O display
- Port address selectable

Complete range of

PC-LabCards
Lab & Engineering Add-on's for PC/XT/AT

& Accessories

Rosco LTD
ELECTRONICS

289 Birchfield Road
Perry Barr Birmingham
B20 3DD
Tel: 021-344 3228
Fax: 021-356 3828

SERIAL & PARALLEL CARDS

PC Serial/Parallel/Card.....£35
PC Twin Serial/ Parallel Card.....£45
PC Serial RS-232 Card (COM1 or COM2).....£29
PC Dual RS-232.....£35
PC 4 Port Multi-Serial RS-232 Card.....£75
PC 8 Port Multi-Serial RS-232 Card.....£169

RS-422 CARDS

PC Serial RS-422 Card.....£55
PC Dual Serial RS-422 Card.....£65
PC Dual Port RS-422/RS-485 Card.....£129
PC 4 Port Serial RS-422 Card.....£279
PC 8 Port Serial RS-422 Card.....£499

IEEE-488 CARD

PC IEEE-488.....£139
Turbo Pascal, C & Quick Basic Support Package £45

DIGITAL I/O CARD

192 Line 8255 Digital I/O Card.....£159

ANALOGUE/DIGITAL CONVERSION CARDS

6 Bit AD/DA + Digital I/O Card.....£149
12 Bit AD/DA Card.....£85
14 Bit AD/DA Card.....£165

INTERFACE CONVERTERS

Serial to Parallel Interface.....£45
Parallel to Serial Interface.....£45
RS-232/RS-422 Bi-Directional Interface.....£59
RS-232/RS-485 Bi-Directional Interface.....£99
RS-232/20mA Current Loop Bi-Directional.....£79
PC RS-232 Repeater.....£39

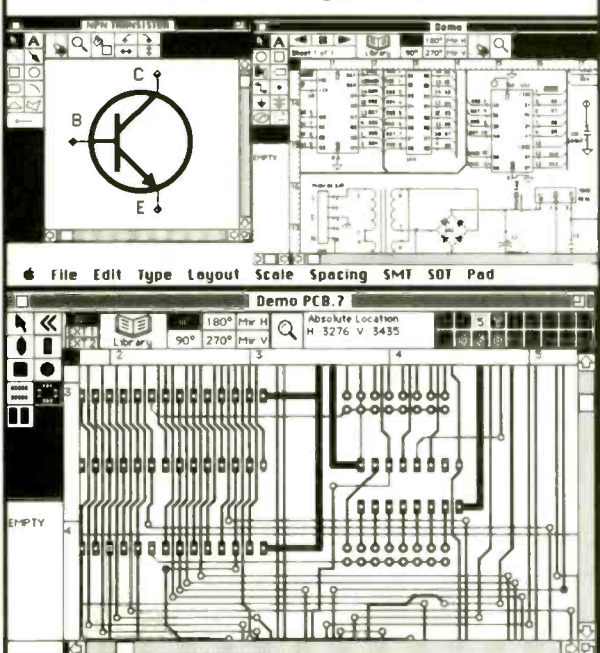
PROTOTYPE CARDS

PC Universal Card.....£59
PC Extension Card + 3 Slot Board.....£59
PC System Design Tool.....£259

Write in number **42**

CIRCLE NO. 156 ON REPLY CARD

Electronic Design Software



McCAD

Electronic Design Software

Bite Computers Limited

Schematic Capture
PCB Design
Gerber-View/Translator

For Software and Support contact:
Keith Harris
on 0202 - 876300

CIRCLE NO. 104 ON REPLY CARD

WE HAVE THE WIDEST CHOICE OF USED OSCILLOSCOPES IN THE COUNTRY

TEKTRONIX 2445A Four Trace 150MHz Dual TB As new
Manufacturers guarantee till Feb '91 £1,700
TEKTRONIX 2225 Dual Trace 50MHz Delay Sweep £575
TEKTRONIX 475 Dual Trace 200MHz Delay Sweep £650
TEKTRONIX 465 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep £450
TEKTRONIX 7403 Four Trace 50MHz Delay Sweep £400
TEKTRONIX 454 Dual Trace 150MHz Delay Sweep £400
TRIO CS1100 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep £500
HITACHI V1050F Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep £550
PHILIPS PM3262 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep £450
TELEQUIPMENT DB3 Dual Trace 50MHz Delay Sweep £300
TELEQUIPMENT D755 Dual Trace 50MHz Delay Sweep £275
GOULD 250A Dual Trace 10MHz TV Trig £140
HP 1740A Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep Trig £500
HP 1220A Dual Trace 15MHz £175
GOULD/ADVANCE OS1100 Dual Trace 20MHz £210
GOULD ADVANCE OS255 Dual Trace 15MHz £180
COSSOR CDJ150 Dual Trace 35MHz Delay £150
SE LABS SM111 Dual Trace 10MHz £130
TEKTRONIX 647A Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep £280
TRIO CS1556A Dual Trace 20MHz £250
GOULD OS4000 Digital Storage Dual Trace 10MHz £350
This is just a sample - many others available

TEKTRONIX 2215 Dual Trace 60MHz, Sweep Delay with Manual Preset, Front Cover, Pouch £500

MARCONI Mobile Radio Test Set TF2950 £650
BODINTECH 230A Power Amp, 10/500MHz, Output 4.5W plus £575
MARCONI SANDERS Sig Source 60588 8.12 5MHz £450
MARCONI TF2008 AM/FM 10kHz-510MHz Sig Gen £400
MARCONI TF2015 AM/FM 10/50MHz Sig Gen with Synchroniser TF2171 £300
MARCONI TF2015 without Synchroniser TF2171 £200
MARCONI TF2016 AM/FM 10kHz-120MHz with Synchroniser £450
MARCONI MOO METERS TF230, TF230B, TF230B Rev £100
MARCONI TF2016 without Synchroniser TF173 £200
DYMAR 1525 AM/FM 0.1-184MHz Sig Gen £400
HP620B Signal Generator 7.11GHz £400
HP618C Signal Generator 3.8-7GHz £400
HP616B Signal Generator 1.8-3.2GHz £400
LEADER LS6716 Sig Gen AM/FM 0.1-30MHz, 75-115MHz Built in FM Stereo Modulation £575
WAVETEK 157 Programmable Waveform Synthesiser 100 MicroHz-1MHz Sine/Sq/Tri 0/1 Acc £300
FEEDBACK F6501 Sig Gen 0.001Hz-1MHz Sine/Sq/Tri £150
MARCONI Automatic Distortion Meter TF2337A 400Hz or 1kHz Measures down to 0.01% £100
PHILIPS PM5132 Functions Gen 0.1Hz-2MHz £450

AVO MULTIMETERS (P&P £10 all Units)

Avo BS 9s and Ministry Versions With Batteries & Leads from £50
TEST LEADS 10v Avo's Red & Black with 2 croc Clips & 2 prods (P&P £3)
BLACK EVER READY Case for Avo's Un-used (P&P £4) £15
BATTERIES 15volts £3 each 10 for £25 (P&P extra)

AVO TRANSISTOR ANALYSER M2 CT446 suitcase style With Batteries & operating instructions ONLY £25 (P&P £7)
MARCONI AF Power Meter TF893A 20Hz-35kHz, 20mw 10W With Manual ONLY £25 (P&P £7)
MARCONI RF Power Meter TF1152A 1 DC 500MHz 0.5-25W 50 ohm With Manual ONLY £30 (P&P £7)

FARNELL Oscillator LFMS 10kHz-10MHz Sine/Square £200
RACAL 9915 Freq Counter 10Hz-520MHz Crystal Oven £150
RACAL 9900 Series Universal Counter Timers from £150

This is a very small sample of stock. SAE or telephone for LIST of OVER 700 ITEMS. Please check availability before ordering. CARRIAGE all units £16. VAT to be added to total of goods and carriage.

STEWART OF READING Tel: 0734 68041
110 WYKHAM ROAD, READING, BERKS RG6 1PL Fax: 0734 351696
Callers welcome 9am to 5.30pm. MON-FRI. (UNTIL 8pm. THURS)

HP SPECTRUM ANALYSER #590A 10kHz-1.5GHz IEEE £4,750

TEKTRONIX OSCILLOSCOPE 2235 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep £750
PHILIPS OSCILLOSCOPE PM3217 Dual Trace 50MHz £500
GOULD DS300 Oscilloscope Dual Trace 20MHz £250
GOULD 1421 Digital Storage Dual Trace 20MHz £750
HARMONIC 4280 Logic Analyser 20MHz Channel £375
THURLBY PL200MD 0-30V 2A Twice Quad Mode Digital Meters £200
FEEDBACK FSG606 Sweep Function Gen 0.01Hz-1MHz (P&P £7) £200
SOLARTRON 7045 Multimeter 4 1/2 digit LED 30 ranges Auto Manual (P&P £7) £125
DIGIPROBE Type 3300A TTL/CMOS (P&P £3) £18
TEKTRONIX TM501 with SG503 Leveled SineWave Gen 250kHz-250MHz £1,000
RES MOBILE RADIO TEST SET SMFP 0.4-520MHz £2,000
WAYNE KERR B605 AutoComponent Bridge LCD £450
WAYNE KERR B424 Component Meter with CA4 LCD £125
SCHAFNER NSG200c with Interference Gen NSG222 and NSG223 £1,700
ELECTRO-METRICS Interference Analyser EMC10 20Hz-500kHz £500
AVO VALVE CHARACTERISTIC METER CVM163 £350
H.P. 6255A PSU 0.40V 1.5A twice £175

HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE SYSTEM

HM8001 Main Frame with HM8032 Sine Wave Generator 20Hz-20MHz, HM8030 2 Function Generator 0.1-1MHz Sine/Sq/Triange and HM8011 1/2 Digital Multimeter 4 1/2 digit ONLY £375
RHODE & SCHWARTZ Videoscope 3 (SWV) with Sideband Adapter P.O.A. £50
FERROGRAPH RTS2 Recorder Test Set £275
WOLKE Wave & Flutter Meter ME105 £100
LEADER LMV18A Two Channel Millivoltmeter 5Hz-500kHz 100uV-300V £100
TRIO SG402 AM Sig Gen 100kHz-30MHz Un-used £50
LEVELL OSCILLATORS G152/G200 Series from £75
MARCONI ATTENUATORS TF2162 DC 1MHz 600 ohm 0-111dB (P&P £7) £35
HATFIELD ATTENUATORS 50ohm DC-200MHz 0-100dB/600 ohm DC 1MHz (New Price £135) (P&P £4) ONLY £50
TELEQUIPMENT CURVE TRACER (CT7) £250

NEW EQUIPMENT

HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM1005 Triple Trace 100MHz Delay Timebase £726
HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM604 Dual Trace 60MHz Delay Sweep £575
HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM203 6 Dual Trace 20MHz Component Tester £314
HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM205 2 Dual Trace 20MHz Digital Storage £527
All other models available - all oscilloscopes supplied with 2 probes
BLACK STAR EQUIPMENT (P&P all units £5)
APOLLO 10 100MHz Rate/Renewal interval etc £222
APOLLO 100-100MHz (As above with more functions) £295
METER 100 FREQUENCY COUNTER 100MHz £99
METER 600 FREQUENCY COUNTER 600MHz £178
METER 1000 FREQUENCY COUNTER 1GHz £126
JUPTOR 500 FUNCTION GEN 0.1Hz-500kHz Sine/Sq/Tri... £209
ORION COLOUR BAR GENERATOR Pat TV Video £209
All other Black Star Equipment available
HUNG CHANG DMM 7030 3 1/2 digit Hand held 28 ranges including 10 Amp/AC DC 0.1% Acc (P&P £4) £39.50
As above DMM 6010 0.25% £30.00
Carrying cases for above £30.00
OSCILLOSCOPES PROBES Switched X1 X10 (p&P £3) £11

This is a very small sample of stock. SAE or telephone for LIST of OVER 700 ITEMS. Please check availability before ordering. CARRIAGE all units £16. VAT to be added to total of goods and carriage.

STEWART OF READING Tel: 0734 68041
110 WYKHAM ROAD, READING, BERKS RG6 1PL Fax: 0734 351696
Callers welcome 9am to 5.30pm. MON-FRI. (UNTIL 8pm. THURS)

CIRCLE NO. 141 ON REPLY CARD

storage mode, the PC99 can display up to seven waveforms at any one time, five recalled from storage and the two live inputs. As seen from Fig. 1, the display is well laid out and the seven different colour attributes of each waveform adds to display clarity.

The use of the mouse contributes to the usefulness of the package and this enables easy switching between waveforms, triggering levels and the instrument options shown on the bottom right of the display.

Oscilloscope

The PC99 signal inputs pass through anti-aliasing filters and lead to separate ADCs. The ADCs are 8-bit devices with sampling frequencies of 20MHz. The effective bandwidth of each channel is therefore at best 10MHz. When operating as a 'scope, in its storage mode, the two channels can be displayed with a maximum time base setting of 25MHz.

Despite the attractive screen presentation, the PC99 has three outstanding oversights in its design. Firstly, it is unable to cope with input waveforms with negative voltages. When an AC waveform is fed into the card, the negative half cycles are chopped off. An extraordinary characteristic for any oscilloscope, it could conceivably be useful for looking at the unbiased outputs from square law detectors.

Secondly, the user has no screen control over the input signal gain. This deficiency necessitates external attenuators or amplifiers on the input signals.

Thirdly, the input voltage range is limited to between 0V and 2.5V.

Although these specifications are laid out in the rather poor user manual, they render the board as almost useless as a general purpose oscilloscope. However if there is a requirement to analyse only positive waveforms, not exceeding 2.5V which are band limited to below 10MHz, then the PC99 will serve the purpose well.

Operating environment

PC99 takes the form of a card for use with an IBM AT or clone, or a 386-based computer. Software drivers are provided to allow the use of a mouse and the display format can be Hercules, EGA or VGA.

An additional module provides five extra BNC connectors for input and output and the user is expected to provide his own oscilloscope probes with BNC connectors.

Waveform generator

The second mode of operation of the PC99 is for waveform generation (see Fig. 2). Four types of waveforms can be generated, sine, square, triangle (with adjustable symmetry) and pulse (single or continuous). Once the waveform has been specified by the user then it can be channelled through one of the digital to analogue converter outputs.

Two independent waveforms can be produced simultaneously by the PC99 card and these can also be displayed on the screen. This feature is attractive, but does not offer anything more than a standard waveform generator apart from two independent outputs. It is a great shame that this facility is so limited, since this type of unit could offer extensive options for waveform synthesis, for example five tone waveforms or FSK signal generation with varying degrees of added noise.

The final analysis

It's all very well having I/O expansion cards for PCs but unless they offer distinct features and advantages over

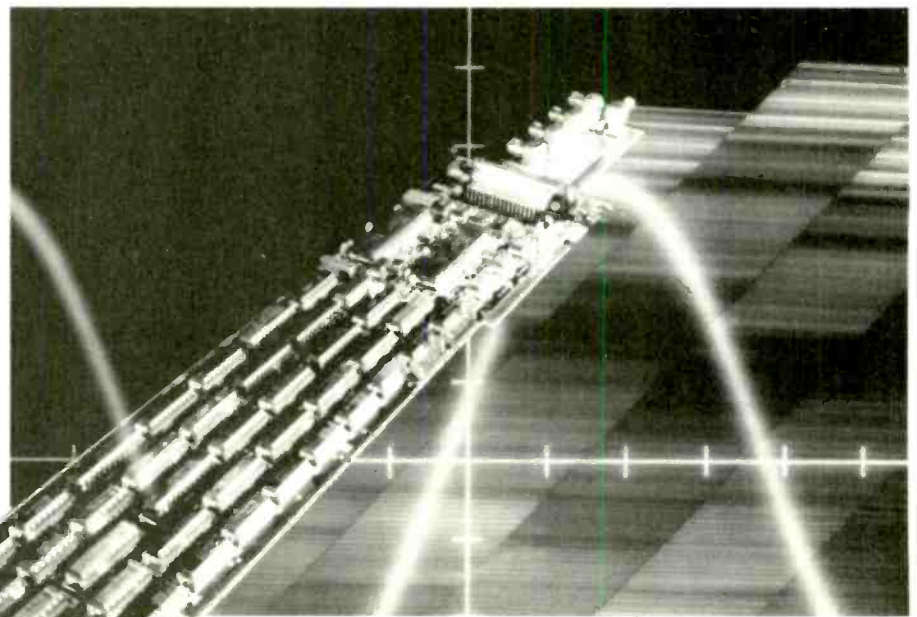
PC99 costs £699 plus VAT and consists of the card, manual and software. An advanced wave processing software package is now available, for an additional £195 plus VAT, which enables further mathematical manipulation, such as spectrum analysis, integration, differentiation and statistical operations.

The package is obtainable from Amplicon Liveline Limited, Centenary Industrial Estate, Hughes Road, Brighton, East Sussex BN2 4AW. Telephone 0273 570220.

conventional instrumentation, their value must be questionable. I can see no benefit of having the PC99 installed in a PC when the service provided by a modest priced scope and signal generator is considerably better. The PC99 cannot be recommended as a practical, general purpose 'scope because of the severe limitations it imposes upon the input waveforms. This limits potential applications to very tightly specified input conditions. It may be useful for highly sanitised demonstration purposes. ■

Amplicon says it is well aware of the limitation on input mentioned by our reviewer, but points out that the package was designed primarily for, and in consultation with educational establishments, who are prepared to use their own input signal conditioning with a view to keeping the price of the package as low as possible.

Nevertheless, the company has plans to produce a signal-conditioning package to provide a more flexible input requirement.



APPOINTMENTS

01-661 8640

DISPLAY APPOINTMENTS
£29 per single col. centimetre (min. 3cm).
½ page £1271
Full colour £400

Full page £2311

¼ page £693
2nd colour £275

Cheques and Postal Orders payable to REED BUSINESS PUBLISHING GROUP LTD and crossed.

RADIO OFFICER A CAREER WITH A DIFFERENCE

Government Communications Headquarters (GCHQ) are specialists in all aspects of communications and as a RADIO OFFICER you would be trained to undertake wide ranging duties covering the complete radiocommunications spectrum from DC to light.

Not only do we offer Comprehensive training but also:-

- Good Career Prospects
- Competitive Salaries
- Varied Work (opportunities for moves within UK and Overseas)
- Generous Leave Allowances
- Job Security
- Non-Contributory Pension Scheme and much more!

QUALIFICATIONS

a. You need to hold or hope to obtain a BTEC National Diploma (or HNC/HND) in a Telecommunications, Electronics Engineering or similar discipline. Special consideration will be given to applicants holding an MRGC Certificate. The C&G 777 (Advanced) or other qualification incorporating morse skills would be advantageous but not essential.

or

b. Have a minimum of 2 years recent relevant radio operating experience. Preference will be given to those capable of reading morse at 20 wpm. Preferred Age Range 18 to 45 years.

SALARIES (Reviewed Annually)

After a residential training course of between 29 and 52 weeks – depending on background experience – the Radio Officer Pay Scale ranges from £12,678 to £18,431 over 5 years with prospects for further promotion.

(Salaries include an allowance for shift and weekend work).

APPLICANTS MUST BE BRITISH NATIONALS

For further information and application form contact:-

Recruitment Office, Room A/1108, GCHQ, Priors Road, CHELTENHAM, Glos GL52 5AJ or Telephone (0242) 232912 or 232913.



REPRINTS

IF YOU ARE INTERESTED IN A PARTICULAR ARTICLE/SPECIAL FEATURE OR ADVERTISEMENT IN OUR JOURNAL WHY NOT TAKE ADVANTAGE OF OUR REPRINT SERVICE.

REPRINTS CAN BE OBTAINED AT A REASONABLE COST, TO YOUR OWN INDIVIDUAL SPECIFICATIONS PROVIDING AN ATTRACTIVE AND VALUABLE ADDITION TO YOUR OWN PROMOTIONAL MATERIAL.

FOR EXAMPLE, A TWO PAGE ARTICLE CAN BE REPRODUCED AS A FOUR PAGE FOLDER WITH ADDITIONAL WORDING ON THE FRONT PAGE AS AN INTRODUCTION.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:
CLARE HAMPTON ON 01-661 8672

Wanted urgently Practical people for the Third World.

Many people want to help the Third World. But relatively few can offer the kind of help wanted most: the handing on of skills and professions which lead to self-reliance. You could make this priceless contribution by working with VSO.

We have a wide range of jobs for qualified electricians and electronics technicians in many countries including Kenya, Malawi, Zimbabwe, Nepal and Egypt. Among these jobs are some specialist ones, including technicians for:

- | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Audiology | <input type="checkbox"/> Radio and TV servicing |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Secondary school equipment | <input type="checkbox"/> Electricians for domestic installation and workshop instruction |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Medical equipment | <input type="checkbox"/> |

For more details, please complete and return to: Enquiries Unit, VSO, 317 Putney Bridge Road, London, SW15 2PN. Tel. 01-780 1331.

Conditions of work: • Pay based on local rates • Posts are for a minimum of 2 years • Many employers will grant leave of absence.

I'm interested. I have the following training/experience:

Name _____

Address _____

VSO

Helping the Third World help itself.

20p stamp appreciated.

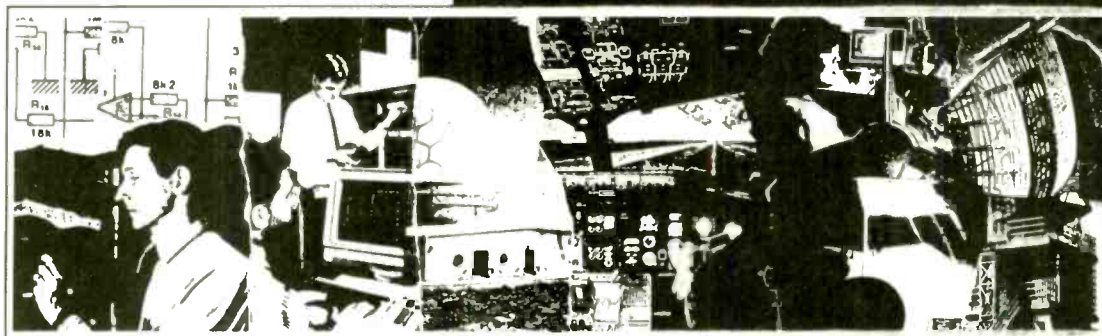
Charity no. 313757.

Please mention
**Electronics
& Wireless World**
when replying to
adverts

RF & MICROWAVE!

Design & Test Engineers seeking top positions, from satcomms to CT2 should contact the specialists
GARIBALDI RECRUITMENT
0494 773918
160 Bellington Road Chesham HP5 2HF

**£7,064 rising to
£15,000**



**Aged
18-24
BTec
HNC
HND**

Train to become an Air Traffic Engineer

Each year, there are over three million aircraft movements within UK airspace.

As you might imagine, Air Traffic Controllers rely on a wide range of highly advanced systems from radars and radio beacons through to the complex data communications network that ties the whole operation together.

The planning, commissioning, installation, calibration and maintenance of all these technologies is the responsibility of Air Traffic Engineers. Arguably the most highly trained and well supported practical engineers in Europe.

Regardless of your experience to date, the process of becoming part of the team begins with a 6 month residential course at our own College of Telecommunications Engineering in Buckinghamshire. Here you'll be introduced to advanced radio telephony, aircraft navigation aids, specialised computer systems for the processing of radar and comms information, and high power primary and secondary surveillance radars.

Following a further 7 months on-job experience, you'll become an ATE based at one of our centres which are spread from Scotland to Cornwall. Typically, as an experienced engineer, you could expect to earn over £20,000.

As your career develops — and promotions are based entirely on merit — you will periodically return to college to keep abreast of new techniques and you'll be encouraged to study for higher technical qualifications. We are very proud of the fact that many of the CAA's senior managers began their careers from where you are now.

To join us, you will need a minimum qualification of a BTec National Diploma or HNC in Electrical and Electronic Engineering (or the SCOVEC equivalent) and be aged 18-24 as of 1st April 1990.

These roles are open equally to both men and women, so to apply please write to the following address giving your personal details (including a contact telephone number), your qualifications and experience and tell us why you think you could fit into our team. Alternatively, call 01-832 5870 (24 hours) for an application form.



Write to: CAA, Engineer Recruitment (WW1), Room T1223, CAA House, 45-59 Kingsway, London WC2B 6TE.

The closing date for receipt of applications is 1st March.

The selection programme will take place at the College of Telecommunications Engineering during April and May.



Radio Investigation Service Keeping The Wavelengths Clear

Assistant Telecommunications Technical Officers

up to £14,335

The Radio Investigation Service is part of the Department of Trade and Industry's Radiocommunications Division. Its brief is simple – to keep the wavelengths clear of interference and illegal operators. We have vacancies in LONDON & WORCESTER.

You will be responsible for the routine inspection of licensed operators, ensuring that they comply with the relevant regulations. You will assist in the detection of illegal operators, collecting and presenting evidence for prosecution. In addition you will assist in the investigation of interference to authorised radio and TV services, and advise on remedial action.

Candidates must be qualified in radio telecommunication subjects to BTEC/SCOTEC standard and have at least 2 years' experience in the field of radio technology.

Starting salaries depend on experience, qualifications and location. A clean driving licence is essential. Relocation expenses may be available up to £5,000.

For further details and application form please contact Sue Mulvaney, (PM/PRTU) on 01-215 0066, quoting reference PR/ATTO (D). The closing date for receipt of applications is 9th March 1990.

The Civil Service is an Equal Opportunities Employer.

the department for Enterprise



1990 CAREER DECISION YEAR

Irrespective of your career objectives – financial or geographical – let Cadmus put direction into your search and eliminate the stress. If you are a qualified engineer, you may be eligible for inclusion in our monthly register which will give you discrete access to over 3,000 UK companies. Phone 0603 761220 (24 hrs) for a registration form or send your C.V. together with your career objectives to:

CADMUS
PERSONNEL LIMITED
Freepost, Sackville Place
44-48 Magdalen Street
Norwich NR3 1BR



**TO
ADVERTISE
YOUR
VACANCIES
PLEASE CALL
CLASSIFIED
DEPARTMENT
ON
01-661 8640**

Radio Technician

RADIO TECHNICIAN for Wood Street Police Building London EC2.

The appointed person who must be able to work with the minimum of supervision, will have had experience in the areas of installation, repair and maintenance of Fixed Mobile and Hand Portable VHF/UHF Radio Telephone equipment. Closed Circuit Television, Audio Visual Equipment and should be the holder of a City and Guilds Telecommunications Technician's Certificate, or its equivalent.

Experience in Police Communications and computer and electronics advantageous but not essential.

Hours 8.00 a.m. to 3.45 p.m. Monday to Friday.
Salary between £12,624 – £14,178 p.a. inclusive.

Optional contributory Pension Scheme, canteen facilities, 20 days holiday plus 5 concessionary days, interest free season ticket loan scheme.

Application form and job description available from Civilian Personnel Office, City of London Police, 26, Old Jewry, London EC2.

Telephone: 601 2233/34.



CITY OF LONDON

City of London Police

CLASSIFIED

01-661 8640

CLASSIFIED DISPLAY: £29 per single column centimetre (min 3cm).
LINE ADVERTISEMENTS (run on): £6.00 per line, minimum £48 (pre payable).
(Please add on 15% V.A.T. for prepaid advertisements).

BOX NUMBERS: £15.00 extra. (Replies should be addressed to the box number in the advertisement, c/o Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS).
Cheques and Postal Orders payable to REED BUSINESS PUBLISHING GROUP LTD and crossed.

ARTICLES FOR SALE





Cooke International

USED ELECTRONIC TEST INSTRUMENTS

Adret AP401 Programmable Attenuator 0-99db	£75.00
H.P. 608C or 608D VHF Signal Generators 10-420MHz	£120.00
H.P. 612A UHF Signal Generators 450MHz-1.2GHz	£180.00
H.P. 8410A Microwave Network Analyser Main Frame with 8411A Harmonic Frequency Converter, 8412A Phase Magnitude Display, 8413A Phase Gain Indicator and 8414A Polar Display	£2500.00
H.P. 5345A Timer/Counter 11 digits, 500Mhz, HPIB	£2200.00
R&S SMC1 Signal Generator 4.8-12GHz (As New)	£1500.00
Solartron Model 1172 Frequency Response Analyser (ex ATE)	£550.00
Syston Donner 6152 Timer/Counter 512Mhz	£275.00

WIDE RANGE OF ITEMS AVAILABLE SEND FOR LISTS
SURPLUS STOCK ALWAYS WANTED TO PURCHASE

Contact: Cooke International, Unit Four, Fordingbridge Site,
Main Road, Barnham, Bognor Regis, West Sussex PO22 0EB.
Tel: 0243 545111. Fax: 0243 542457


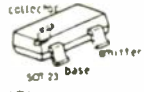
TO MANUFACTURERS, WHOLESALERS, BULK BUYERS, ETC.

LARGE QUANTITIES OF RADIO, TV AND ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS FOR DISPOSAL

SEMICONDUCTORS, all types; INTEGRATED CIRCUITS, TRANSISTORS, DIODES,
RECTIFIERS, THYRISTORS, etc RESISTORS C/F M/F, W/W, etc CAPACITORS,
SILVER MICA, POLYSTYRENE, C280, C296, DISC CERAMICS, PLATE CERAMICS, etc
ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS, SPEAKERS, CONNECTING WIRE, CABLES, SCREENED
WIRE, SCREWS NUTS, CHOKES, TRANSFORMERS, etc ALL AT KNOCKOUT PRICES

- Come and pay us a visit ALADDIN'S CAVE

TELEPHONE: 445 0749/445 2713
R. HENSON LTD
21 Lodge Lane, North Finchley, London N12.
(5 minutes from Tally Ho Corner)

BLUE ROSE ELECTRONICS

SURFACE MOUNT DEVICES

Full range SMD R's, C's, Transistors and IC's
SMD 'Starter Kit' a 0.5W AF Amp £6.80 Protoboard £1.65
SMD Assembly Jig £16.50 A 15 page catalogue & kit list £1.00.
BRE, 538, Liverpool Rd. Great Sankey, Warrington WA5 3LU
Mail Order. Callers by app Tel 0925 72 7848



Field Electric Ltd. Tel: 01-953 6009. 3 Shenley Road,
Borehamwood, Herts WD6 1AA. Fax: 01-207 6375, 0836 640328

Telephone or S.A.E. for new stock list for
**Monitors: Disk Drives: Hard Disk Drives:
Keyboards: Computers: Printers: Test &
Measurement Equipment: Diecast Ali Boxes:
Fans: Power Supplies: Telephone
Equipment: Audio Equipment:
Transformers: Microwave Equipment.**

We would like the opportunity to tender for surplus equipment
Official Orders Overseas Enquiries Welcome Order by phone or post Oper 6 days Postal rates apply U.K. mainland only
All test equipment carries warranty All prices include 15% VAT unless stated Phone your order for quick delivery
Access Amex Diners Visa accepted We can supply telephone and some audio equipment electrical and aerial
equipment much more than is shown in our ad Please ring

NEW SURPLUS:

1000 HM6264AP-12 rams	£2.50 ea
206 Bulgin PS80/110 IEC sockets	30p ea
51 Bulgin PS620/1/3A mains filters	£3 ea
98 IR 2KBB20 rectifiers (used)	15p ea
116 NMC27C16Q-55 Eprams	£2 ea
127 C074MCT373E	25p ea
100 CD74MC175E	20p ea
500 TL062CP	25p ea
100 MEF4012BP	10p ea
150 TL072CP	20p ea

Any quantity
Lindos: 0394 380307

GOLLEDGE

ELECTRONICS

QUARTZ CRYSTALS OSCILLA-
TORS AND FILTERS of all types.
Large stocks of standard items. Spe-
cialists supplied to order. Personal and
export orders welcomed - SAE for lists
please. OEM support thru: design
advice, prototype quantities, pro-
duction schedules. Golledge Electronics,
Merriott, Somerset TA16 5NS. Tel:
0460 73718. (2472)

TO ADVERTISE
IN THE CLASSIFIED SECTION
PLEASE PHONE
01-661 8640

VALVES FOR AUDIO, INDUSTRY RECEIVING & TRANSMITTING

RARE AND OBSOLETE TYPES A SPECIALITY!
ONE MILLION VALVES IN STOCK
SPECIAL PRICES FOR WHOLESALE QUANTITIES
ORDERS FROM GVTDEPTS, PLC's, OVERSEAS ETC. WELCOME
ALSO CRT, .Cs, KLYSTRONS, MAGNETRONS,
TRANSISTORS, USA VALVES.
FAX/PHONE FOR IMMEDIATE QUOTE!



BILLINGTON VALVES
39 Highlands Road, Horsham, Sussex RH13 5LS (UK)
Callers by appointment only Mon-Fri 9am-5.30pm
Phone 0403 210729 Fax 0403 40214 Telex 87271 Visa & Access accepted

ARTICLES WANTED

STEWART OF READING
110 WYKEHAM ROAD,
READING RG6 1PL
TEL: 0734 68041
FAX: 0734 351696

**TOP PRICES PAID FOR ALL
TYPES OF SURPLUS TEST
EQUIPMENT, COMPUTER
EQUIPMENT, COMPONENTS
etc. ANY QUANTITY.**

WANTED

Receivers, Transmitters, Test Equipment, Components,
Cable and Electronic Scrap, Boxes, PCB's, Plugs and
Sockets, Computers, Edge Connectors.

TOP PRICES PAID FOR ALL TYPES OF ELECTRONICS EQUIPMENT

**A.R. Sinclair, Electronics, Stockholders,
2 Normans Lane, Rabley Heath, Welwyn, Herts
AL6 9TQ. Telephone: 0438 812 193.
Mobile: 0860 214302. Fax: 0438 812 387**

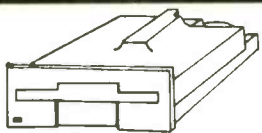
**30 Days Guarantee. Please add VAT.
Check availability & Carriage costs.**

Marconi 26005 millivoltmeter AF 1MV - 300V FSD	£60
Marconi 394B AM Generator 10 - 480MHz	£120
Wayne Kerr AF Generator 10Hz - 120MHz	£35
Bradley 471C Test Meter	£40
Marconi HF Test Set 2603	£75
Tektronix 647A Dual Trace Scope (All Mods)	£350
Marconi Wave Analyser TT3330	£150
Marconi Generator 2002AS 100Hz - 80MHz AM FM	£175
Marconi Generator 2008 100Hz - 510MHz AM FM	£425
Telegrouping Dual Trace 755 Scope 50MHz	£250
Philips PM3217 Dual Trace 50MHz Scope	£325
Cossor CDU150 Dual Trace 35MHz Scope	£140

AV08 Complete from £35 MRS £75
**A. WOOD NORTH WEST
94 WORSLEY ROAD, FARNWORTH
TEL: BOLTON (0204) 71795**

720K 3.5 INCH DRIVE NEW LOW PRICE TO CLEAR WAREHOUSE

Japanese made, modern, low component, cast chassis drive. Surface mount design with industry standard interface. Removed from almost new systems, these are top quality drives in excellent condition. Boxed and with a full six month guarantee. 80 track double sided 1 megabyte unformatted; **£34.50** (carr. £3); **£30** ten or more. Cradle to fit drive in a 5.25" slot e.g. IBM PC **£4.95** (carr. £1.00; free with drive). Power and data connectors to suit £0.99p (carr. free). Box of 10 3.5" discs **£9.95** (carr. £1). Easy fit adaptors saves changing connectors £3.49 (carr. free).



N.B. Drives work with virtually all computers including Amstrads, IBM XT and AT compatibles BBC's etc. Special easy-fit kit available for Amstrad 1512/1640, IBM XT, including adaptor board **£8.49**.

RACAL V22 MODEM MPS1222

Microprocessor based modem providing full duplex communication at 1200, 600 and 300 baud to the CCITT V22 standard. Features include: ★ Can be used on standard phone line (PSTN) and private circuit (PC) ★ Auto answer but needs telephone to dial ★ 1200, 600 and 300 baud ★ Very high quality construction ★ BT approved ★ Self tests and loop tests (V54) ★ Comprehensive manual included. Uncased card **£19.95** seven cards in rack **£195** (carr. one £3.50; seven £15)



HARD DISC DRIVES

20 MByte 3.5 inch (Kyocera, Lapine and Titan) in 5.25 inch chassis, and 20 MByte 5.25 inch (NEC and Seagate) **£125**; with controller card **£149**; 20MByte hardcard **£159**. 30 MByte equivalents; **£145**; with controller card **£179**; hard card **£179**. 35 MByte CDC with nonstandard Finch, NRZ interface, **£39** (carrage on hard drives £5.00).

5.25 INCH FLOPPY DISC DRIVES

Teac 1.2 megabyte IBM AT style drive **£49.95** (carr. £3.50). 360K ex-equipment half height drives **£29.95** (carr. £3.50). FLOPPY DRIVES constantly in and out of stock - phone for details.

POWER SUPPLIES

Farnell N180 cased 180 Watt PSU + 5V at 20A, + 12V at 2A, - 12V at 2A, +24V at 5A and - 5V at 1A. Very high quality British unit. **£26.95** (carr. £3). ASTEC AC9231 cased 50 Watt PSU + 5V at 6A, + 12V at 2.5A, 5V at 0.5A (float) and 12V at 0.5A **£15.95** (carr. £3).



Visa & Access
accepted 24 hour
phone service

matmos

DAISYWHEEL PRINTER

Olivetti DY200. Modern, office quality, bidirectional daisywheel printer. Complete with manual, daisywheel, ribbon and standard Centronics interface. Prints at 25 cps, variable pitch; 132 characters in 12 pitch, proportional spacing. Sprocket and sheet feed options, p.o.a. Full IBM and Diablo emulations. **£99.50** (carr. £6.50). Carbon, ribbons **£2.79** each (carr. 75p). **£2.39** each for ten or more (carr. £2.50).

FACIT ULTRA FAST DOT MATRIX PRINTER

Prints at up to a maximum of 500 CPS. Made to a high standard for heavy duty use. Compact slimline desktop model (only 26 inches wide). Ideal for Universities, large mailing lists, or any serious application **£349.00** (carr. £25).

12" FAMOUS NAME COLOUR MONITORS

Quality analogue RGB input, high definition, suitable for Amiga, Atari, BBC etc. **£99.50** (carr. £6.50).

QUALITY VGA CARD

Up to 800 x 600.
Fully compatible, 256K **£119** (carr. £3).

HITACHI PROFESSIONAL CAD COLOUR MONITORS

CM1686A 16" ultra high resolution in two CAD frequencies: 48 KHz **£325** (carr. £25). 64 KHz **£395** (carr. £25).
CM2086A1E 20" ultra high resolution CAD 48 KHz. **£495** (carr. £35).

HITACHI CDR2500 CD ROM DRIVE

Full height 5.25" 550 megabyte, high sierra spec., including IBM controller card MS-DOS extension, and manual **£265** (carr. £4).

STC SCRIBE KEYBOARDS

Keyboards as supplied with Scribe wordprocessors. These are serial units but no data is available. **£5.95** (carr. £3).

SOUND EQUIPMENT all second-hand.

Speakers, amps, mikes etc. regularly in stock — please ring for current details. Studio speakers expected in soon.

!STOP PRESS! 360K 5.25 inch half height disc drive, new at **£34.95** AT computer with 1meg RAM and 1.2 Meg floppy drive - phone for details and our usual pace-setting price.

N.B.

- ★ VAT and carriage must be added to all items.
- ★ Everything new unless stated otherwise.
- ★ Access and Visa telephone service.

Matmos Ltd., Unit 11, The Enterprise Park, Lewes Road, Lindfield,
West Sussex RH16 2LX.
Telephone: (04447) 2091 and (04447) 3830 · Fax: (04447) 4258

CIRCLE NO. 116 ON REPLY CARD

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

Appointments Vacant Advertisement appear on pages 260-262

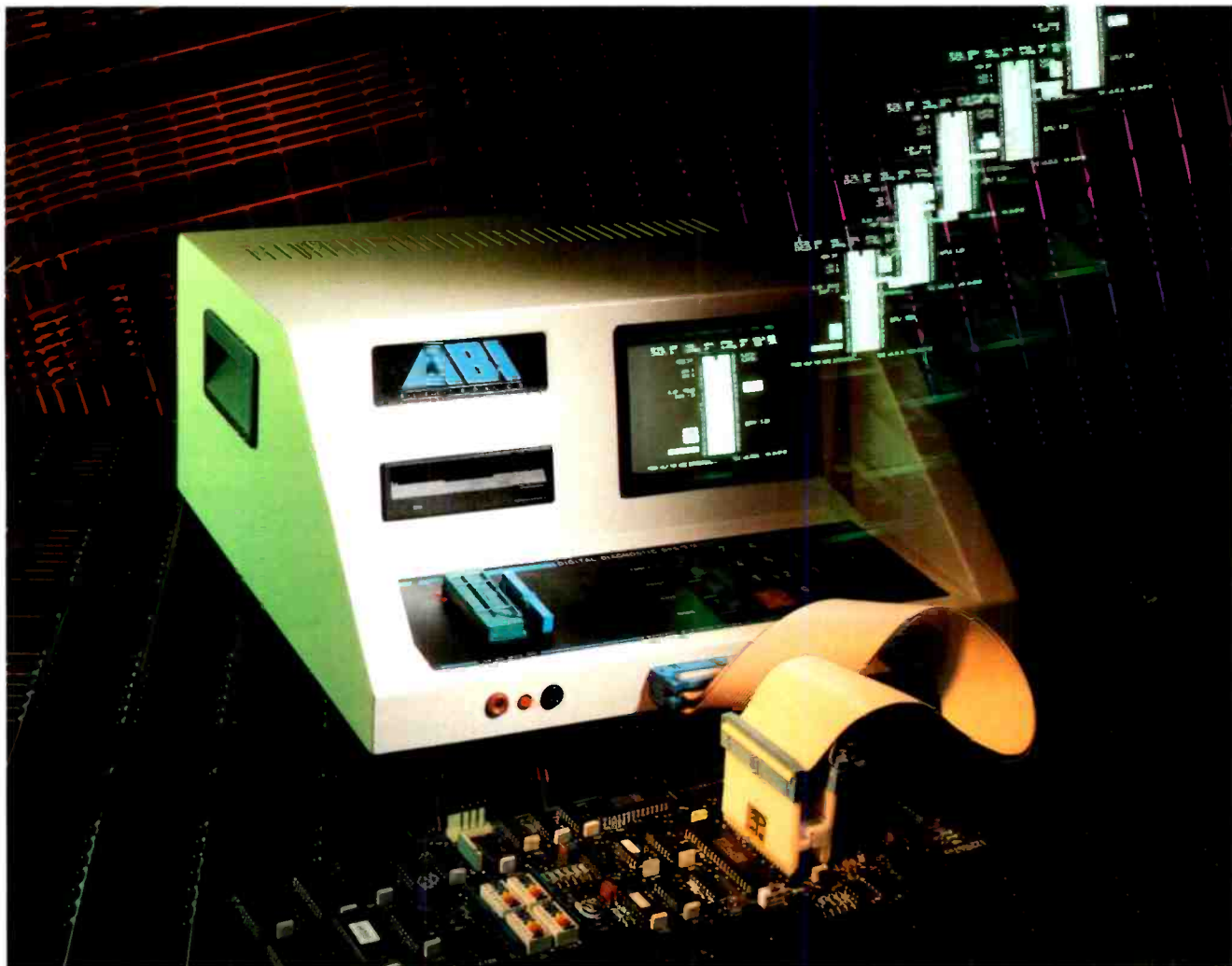
	PAGE		PAGE		PAGE
ABI Electronics	IBC	G H Systems	207	Number One Systems	212
Anchor Surplus	203	IR Group	178	PM Components	245
Antex Electronics	205	Ian P. Kinlock	207	Practical Computing	251
Audio Electronics	205	ICOM (UK)	247	R Henson	230
Betronex UK	207	Imperial College	249	Radioplan	216
Byte Computers	258	Integrex	185	Ralfe Electronics	247
Blue Chip Technology	203	JAV Electronics	182	Reed Exhibition Company	233
Business Integrated		Johns Radio	238	Roscoe	258
Test Systems	247	Kestrel Electronic		South Midlands	
Cadsoft (UK)	190	Components	216	Communications	238
Clark Masts		LJ Technical Systems	228	Stewart of Reading	258
(Technical Services)	229	Lab Centre	251	Strumech Engineering	238
Display Electronics	252	Lab-Volt (UK)	OBC	Television Magazine	182
Electrovalue	241	Langrex Supplies	238	Those Engineers	215,251
Ellmax Electronics	230	Laplace Instruments	229	Thurlby Thandar	216,241
Entran Limited	182	M & B Radio (Leeds)	241		
Flight Electronics		MQP Electronics	230		
223,229,180,IFC		Matmos	264		

OVERSEAS ADVERTISEMENT AGENTS

France and Belgium: Pierre Mussard, 18-20 Place de la Madelaine, Paris 75008.

United States of America: Jay Feinman, Reed Business Ltd., 205 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017 - Telephone (212) 867 2080 - Telex 23827.

Printed in Great Britain by BPPC Business Magazines (Carlisle) Limited, Caxton Road, Newtown Trading Estate, Carlisle, Cumbria CA2 7NR, and typeset by Graphac Typesetting, 8181/191 Garth Road, Morden, Surrey SM4 4LL, for the proprietors, Reed Business Publishing Ltd, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS. © Reed Business Publishing Ltd 1989. Electronics and Wireless World can be obtained from the following: AUSTRALIA and NEW ZEALAND: Gordon & Gotch Ltd, INDIA: A. H. Wheeler & Co. CANADA: The Wm Dawson Subscription Service Ltd., Gordon & Gotch Ltd. SOUTH AFRICA: Central News Agency Ltd; William Dawson & Sons (S.A.) Ltd. UNITED STATES: Worldwide Media Services Inc., 115 East 23rd Street, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10010. USA. Electronics & Wireless World \$5.95 (74513)



Affordable, standalone, PCB fault-diagnosis equipment.

The most economical way yet to improve the speed and efficiency of PCB servicing and manufacturing defects analysis.

24 and 40 pin Variants.

Providing a host of features for rapidly testing digital ICs in circuit.

Save and Compare.

Data from a known good PCB can be saved enabling a suspect board to be compared in minutes without circuit documentation.

Automatic Circuit Compensation.

An IC is tested in the way it is connected. No need to program each test.

Search Mode.

To identify unmarked ICs and give an equivalent for replacement.

Manufacturing Defects Analysis.

Rapid access to circuit information to locate production faults.

Out of Circuit Testing.

ZIF sockets make the units ideal for goods inward inspection and checking a device is functional before soldering.

Phone for your data and
information pack now!

0226 350145



ABI ELECTRONICS LTD
FREEPOST
Mason Way Platts Common
Industrial Park
Barnsley South Yorkshire S74 9BR
Tel 0226 350145
Telex 54793N EXPERT G
Fax 0226 350483

Telecommunications Training

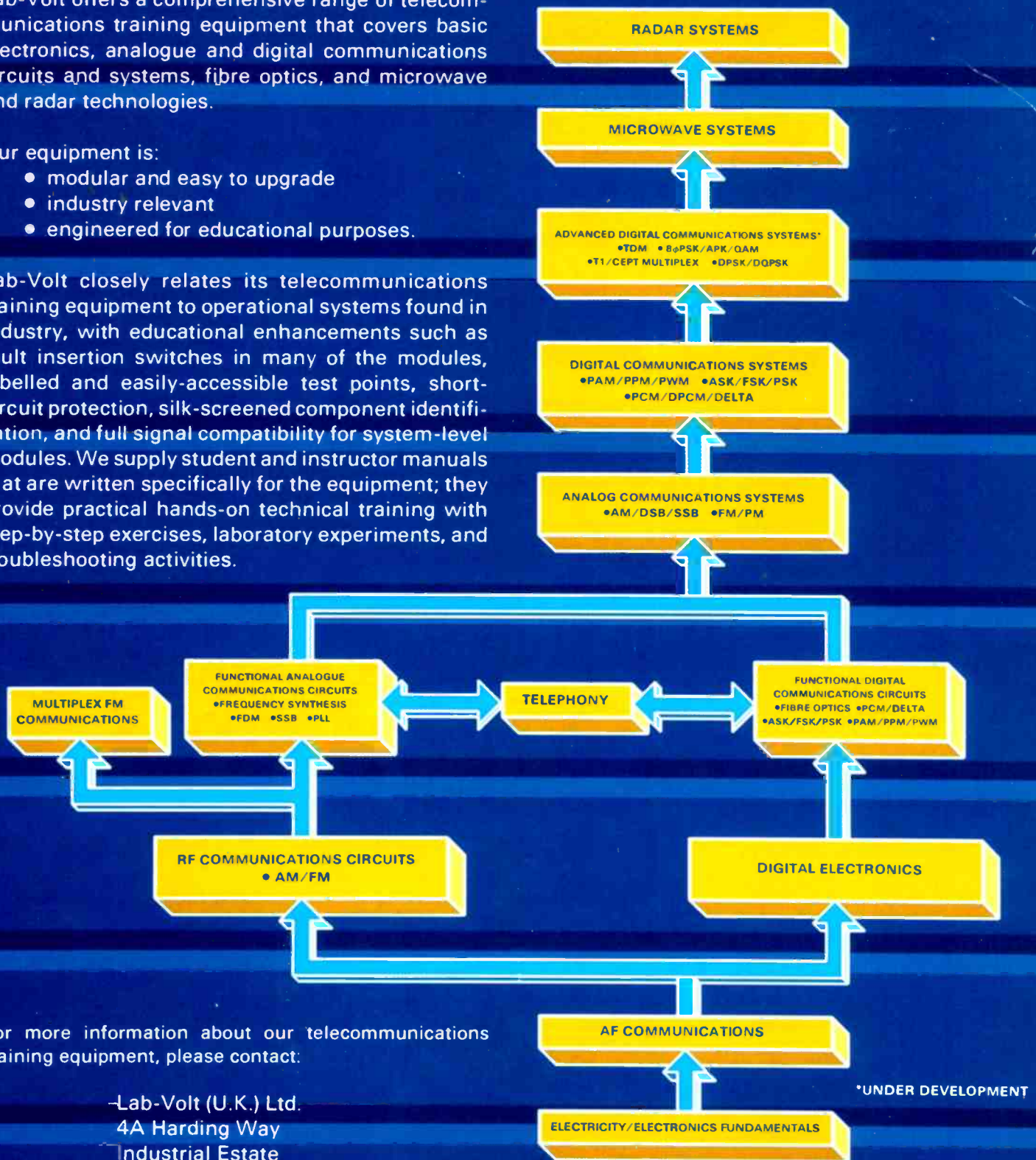
from fundamentals to state-of-the-art technology

Lab-Volt offers a comprehensive range of telecommunications training equipment that covers basic electronics, analogue and digital communications circuits and systems, fibre optics, and microwave and radar technologies.

Our equipment is:

- modular and easy to upgrade
- industry relevant
- engineered for educational purposes.

Lab-Volt closely relates its telecommunications training equipment to operational systems found in industry, with educational enhancements such as fault insertion switches in many of the modules, labelled and easily-accessible test points, short-circuit protection, silk-screened component identification, and full signal compatibility for system-level modules. We supply student and instructor manuals that are written specifically for the equipment; they provide practical hands-on technical training with step-by-step exercises, laboratory experiments, and troubleshooting activities.



For more information about our telecommunications training equipment, please contact:

Lab-Volt (U.K.) Ltd.
 4A Harding Way
 Industrial Estate
 St. Ives
 Cambridgeshire
 PE17 4WR
 Or Call: 0480 300695

Lab-Volt®